

Ever feel like your  
is about to  
turn into a ?



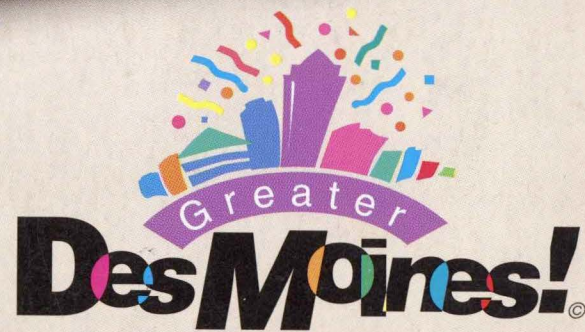
We've heard stories about group tours gone wrong, but then, you can't believe everything you read. Like the big name show that ended up being a no-show. The starvation-style spa diet at the "all-you-can-eat" buffet. The foolproof directions that proved disastrous. And the wicked step-on guide whose foot was always in her mouth.

Leave the nightmares behind and book a fairy-tale tour of Des Moines. Dance under the stars at heartland festivals. Explore some of

"America's Castles." Feast on the sumptuous flavors of Iowa. Stay in a suite fit for a princess. Live the magic of Madison County.

We can't guarantee you'll find a handsome prince, but we'll treat all of your guests royally.

Everyone is invited to have a ball in Des Moines!



Convention And Visitors Bureau

1-800-451-2625 • (515) 286-4960 • [www.desmoinesia.com](http://www.desmoinesia.com)

Ask for Becky or Betty

F  
619.3  
.J59a  
1999/2000

# IOWA



1999-2000 GROUP TOUR MANUAL

You make me smile. 

AUG 31 1999

1999-2000

# IOWA GROUP TOUR MANUAL

## ALL MAJOR ROADS IN IOWA LEAD TO A KINSETH HOTEL



Kinseth Hospitality Companies offer a host of fine hotels within minutes of virtually every major attraction in 14 great Iowa destinations. Most offer indoor pools, fitness facilities, and excellent dining along with well-appointed rooms at very competitive rates. Call one of our exceptional sales teams today and discover why Kinseth Hotels and Iowa make the perfect tour!



**Kinseth Hospitality Companies**

15 Plaza Drive • Clear Lake, IA 50428

**(515) 357-1618**

Online: [www.khconline.com](http://www.khconline.com)



**IOWA**  
You make me smile.

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

For more information on group travel in Iowa, contact:

Group Travel Manager • Division of Tourism • Iowa Department of Economic Development  
200 East Grand Avenue • Des Moines, Iowa 50309 • 515-242-4770 • Fax: 515-242-4718



*This publication is printed with soybean ink on recycled paper.*

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA  
East 12th & Grand  
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319



**Introduction** ..... 3  
*Iowa Map, Welcome Centers* ..... 4  
*U.S. Map, Mileage Charts, Group Tour Answers* ..... 5  
*Iowa Facts and Symbols* ..... 6  
*Scenic Byways & Historic Routes* ..... 10  
*Iowa Trivia* ..... 14  
*State Motorcoach Standards* ..... 15  
*Disposal Station Locations* ..... 15

**Iowa Group Travel Association** ..... 16  
*Tour Itineraries* ..... 18

**Western Iowa** ..... 20  
*Introduction* ..... 20  
*Western Iowa A – Z* ..... 22  
*Regional Itineraries* ..... 25  
*Destinations* ..... 28  
*(Includes Communities, Attractions, Tours and Performing Arts)*  
*Tour Ideas* ..... 53  
*Motorcoach Services* ..... 57  
*Tour Operators* ..... 58  
*Accommodations* ..... 59

**Central Iowa** ..... 66  
*Introduction* ..... 66  
*Central Iowa A – Z* ..... 68  
*Regional Itineraries* ..... 71  
*Destinations* ..... 75  
*(Includes Communities, Attractions, Tours and Performing Arts)*  
*Tour Ideas* ..... 101  
*Motorcoach Services* ..... 107  
*Tour Operators* ..... 108  
*Accommodations* ..... 109

**Eastern Iowa** ..... 118  
*Introduction* ..... 118  
*Eastern Iowa A – Z* ..... 120  
*Regional Itineraries* ..... 123  
*Destinations* ..... 126  
*(Includes Communities, Attractions, Tours and Performing Arts)*  
*Tour Ideas* ..... 157  
*Motorcoach Services* ..... 166  
*Tour Operators* ..... 167  
*Accommodations* ..... 168

**Index** ..... 179  
**Reader Response Card** ..... 187

**W**elcome to Iowa — the group tour destination that will make you smile! The 1999-2000 Iowa Group Tour Manual is your guide to creating good times for your touring groups. It's packed with adventures, tips, itineraries, fun and facts that turn travel into memories and travelers into loyal customers.

In this edition, we've added information to the front of the manual to help answer your questions about practical matters, such as disposal stations, distances and state motorcoach standards. We've also included new information about Scenic Byways and Historic Routes.

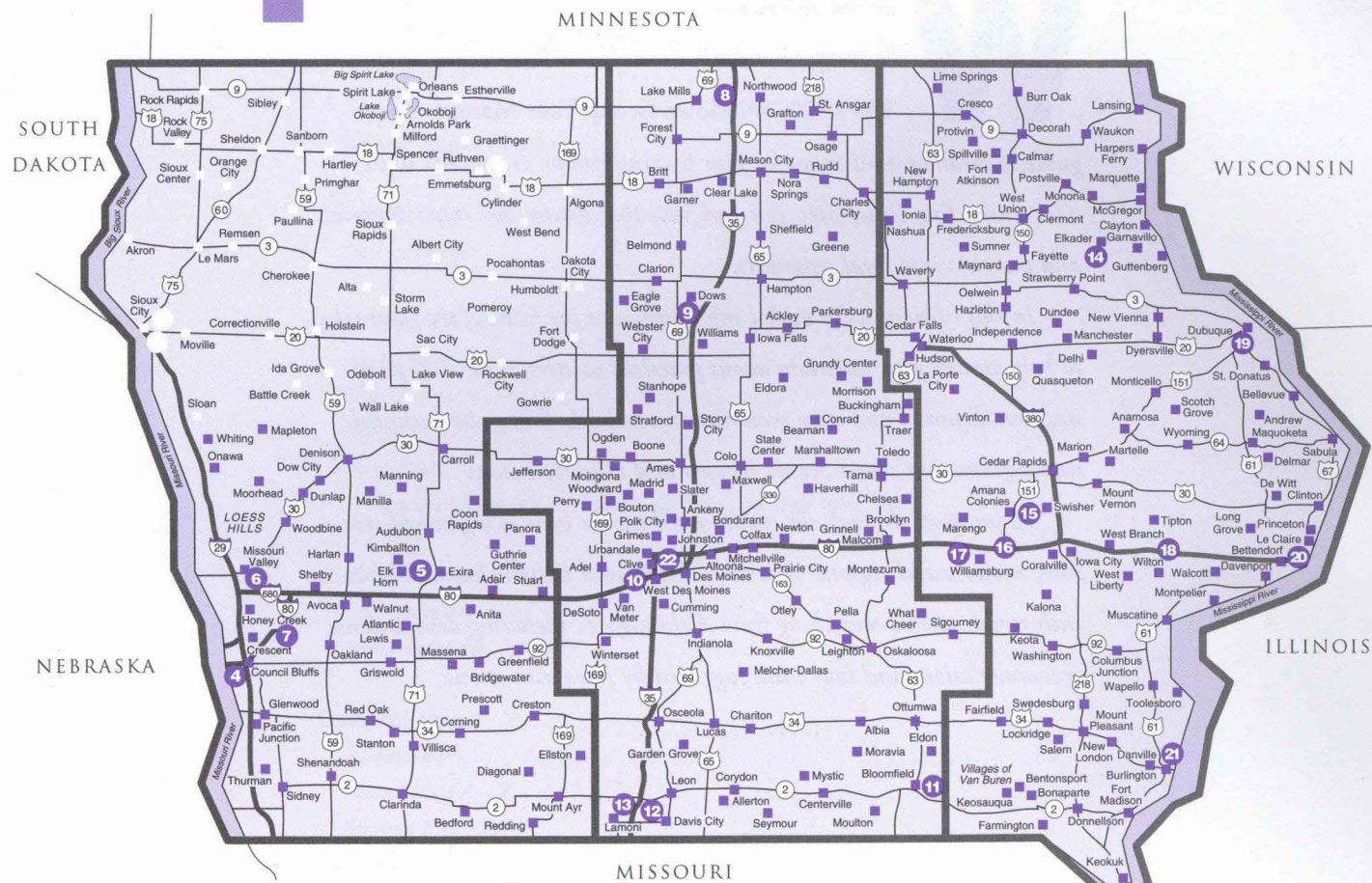
As you page through the guide, you'll see the book is organized into three major travel regions: Western, Central and Eastern Iowa. Within each region, there's everything from A through Z, including destinations, accommodations and tour ideas suggested by Iowa attractions.

Each region includes the following categories of information to help you plan a group getaway.

- Communities:** Friendly Iowa towns and cities awaiting your arrival
- Attractions:** Not-to-be-missed things to see and do in Iowa
- Tours:** Local places of interest to group travelers
- Performing Arts:** The world's a stage, especially in Iowa
- Motorcoach Services:** Travel professionals to take you where you want to go
- Tour Operators:** Group tour planners who'll make the arrangements
- Accommodations:** Easy-to-use lodging reference guide
- Itineraries:** Suggested travel plans for more smiles per mile
- Tour Ideas:** Suggestions for more enjoyment

Most attractions and facilities require advance arrangements for groups. For specific hours, dates, availability and additional information, consult the contacts provided in each listing.

Iowa is the hub of hospitality. Because of Iowa's central location, no place is far.



For more travel information, visit one of the Iowa Welcome Centers listed here.

Corresponding numbers indicate their locations on the map.  
Open year-round unless indicated seasonal.

**WESTERN**

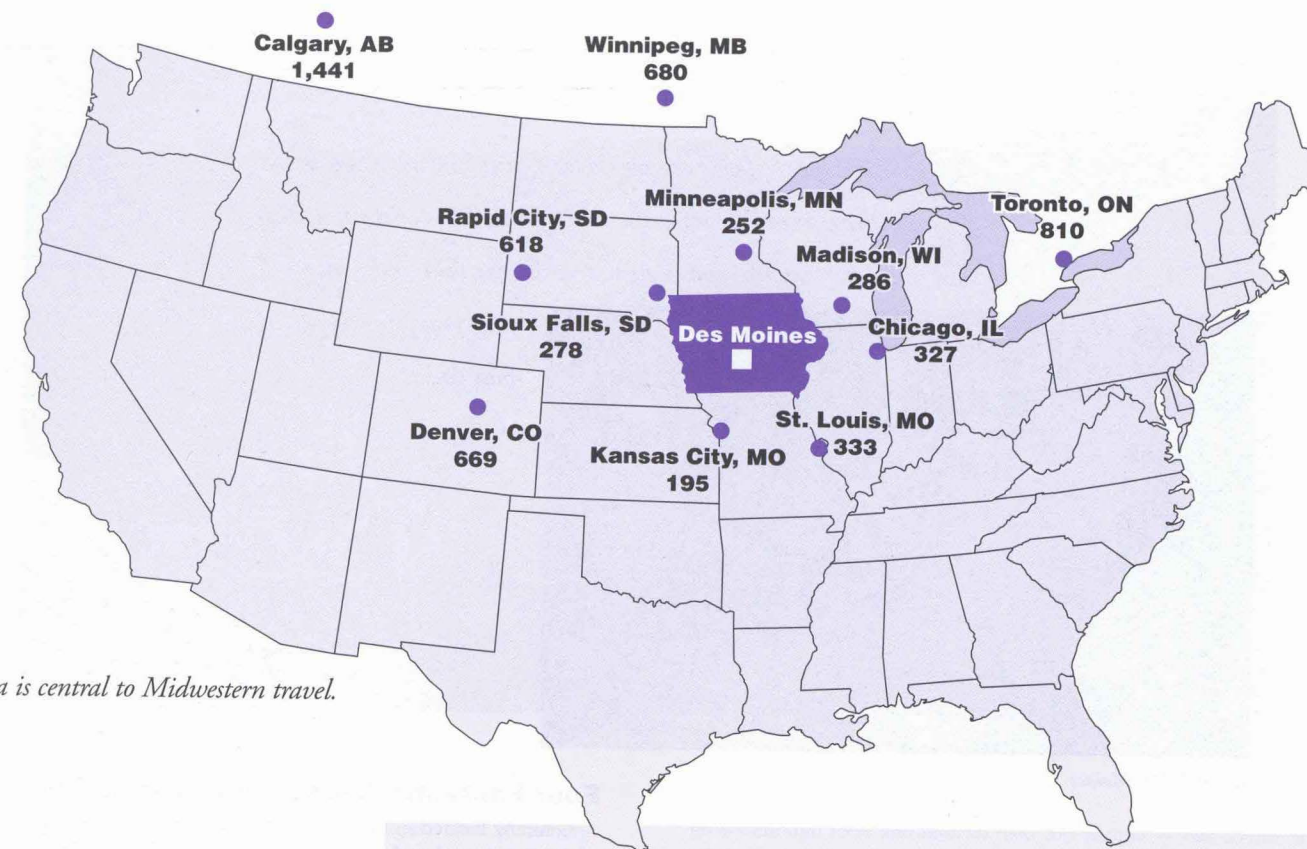
- [1] **EMMETSBURG**  
1013 Broadway St., Emmetsburg
- [2] **SERGEANT BLUFF**  
I-29 south of Exit 141, Sioux City  
*Open seasonally (disposal station)*
- [3] **SERGEANT FLOYD WELCOME CENTER AND MUSEUM**  
1000 Larsen Park Rd., Sioux City
- [4] **WESTERN HISTORIC TRAILS CENTER**  
I-80, Exit 1B, Council Bluffs
- [5] **DANISH WINDMILL MUSEUM AND WELCOME CENTER**  
4038 Main St., Elk Horn
- [6] **HARRISON COUNTY HISTORICAL VILLAGE AND WELCOME CENTER**  
Hwy. 30, three miles east of Missouri Valley
- [7] **UNDERWOOD**  
I-80 north of Exit 17, Council Bluffs  
*Open seasonally (disposal station)*

**CENTRAL**

- [8] **TOP OF IOWA WELCOME CENTER**  
I-35, Exit 214, Northwood  
*(disposal station)*
- [9] **DOWS DEPOT WELCOME CENTER**  
West Train and Depot Sts., Dows
- [10] **DES MOINES**  
I-80 west of Exit 121, Des Moines  
*Open seasonally (disposal station)*
- [11] **DAVIS COUNTY WELCOME CENTER**  
301 N. Washington, Bloomfield  
*(disposal station)*
- [12] **DAVIS CITY**  
I-35 north of Exit 4  
*Open seasonally (disposal station)*
- [13] **SOUTHERN IOWA GATEWAY WELCOME CENTER**  
I-35, Exit 4 and Hwy. 69, Lamoni  
*(disposal station)*
- [22] **LIVING HISTORY FARMS WELCOME CENTER**  
I-80/I-35 and Hickman Rd., Des Moines

**EASTERN**

- [14] **OSBORNE CONSERVATION AND WELCOME CENTER**  
Hwy. 13, five miles south of Elkader
- [15] **AMANA COLONIES**  
Hwys. 151 and 220, Amana  
*(disposal station)*
- [16] **I-80 AMANA**  
I-80, Exit 225 east of Williamsburg
- [17] **VICTOR**  
I-80 east of Exit 205, west of Iowa City  
*Open seasonally*
- [18] **WILTON**  
I-80 west of Exit 271, west of Davenport  
*Open seasonally (disposal station)*
- [19] **PORT OF DUBUQUE IOWA WELCOME CENTER**  
Third St. and Ice Harbor, Dubuque
- [20] **MISSISSIPPI VALLEY WELCOME CENTER**  
900 Eagle Ridge Rd., Le Claire
- [21] **PORT OF BURLINGTON WELCOME CENTER**  
400 Front St., Burlington  
*(disposal station)*



Iowa is central to Midwestern travel.

Use the map and chart to determine distance. The map shows miles to Des Moines; the chart tells how close one city is to another in Iowa.

City to city, attraction to attraction, travel is easy in Iowa.

**Group Tour Answers**

**Division of Tourism  
Iowa Department of  
Economic Development**  
200 E. Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa 50309  
515-242-4770 or 888-472-6035 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-242-4718  
www.state.ia.us/tourism  
e-mail: mark.eckman@ided.state.ia.us

**Iowa Group Travel Association**  
8345 University Blvd., Ste. F-1  
Des Moines, IA 50325  
515-225-2323 or 888-461-4482 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-225-6363  
e-mail: ada8345@aol.com

**Western Iowa  
Tourism Region**  
502 Coolbaugh, Red Oak, Iowa 51566  
712-623-4232 or 888-623-4232 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 712-623-9814  
www.netins.net/showcase/westerniowa  
e-mail: witr@netins.net

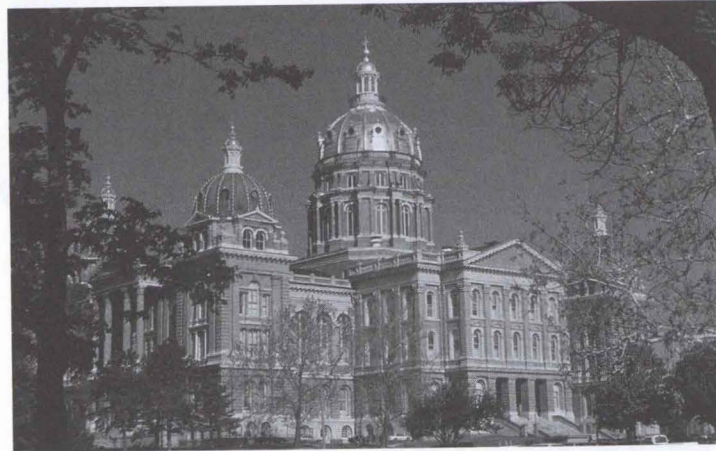
**Central Iowa  
Tourism Region**  
P.O. Box 454, Webster City, Iowa 50595-0484  
515-832-4808 or 800-285-5842 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-832-4809  
www.iowatourism.org  
e-mail: citr@netins.net

**Eastern Iowa  
Tourism Association**  
P.O. Box 485, Vinton, Iowa 52349  
319-472-5135 or 800-891-EITA (3482) (U.S.)  
fax: 319-472-2914  
www.easterniowatourism.org  
e-mail: eita@easterniowatourism.org

	AMES	BOONE	BURLINGTON	CEDAR RAPIDS	COUNCIL BLUFFS	DAVENPORT	DECORAH	DES MOINES	DUBUQUE	FORT DODGE	IOWA CITY	KEOKUK	MASON CITY	OSKALOOSA	SIoux CITY	SPIRIT LAKE	WATERLOO
15																	
183	196																
103	117	97															
160	148	274	246														
173	188	77	77	293													
166	184	199	106	315	168												
28	42	155	114	131	163	183											
172	189	148	71	318	68	100	185										
62	47	243	168	154	234	172	92	205									
121	135	74	28	242	56	130	113	86	189								
197	217	41	116	291	119	221	169	178	258	93							
92	104	227	136	247	213	84	120	166	98	164	252						
87	102	97	88	180	125	175	59	159	147	73	111	154					
170	155	345	273	95	347	282	190	323	118	299	359	199	249				
167	153	349	259	184	334	184	194	281	106	279	363	116	251	111			
94	106	154	67	237	133	77	105	91	118	85	173	80	99	236	196		

Iowa is a great place to tour. That's a fact! The more you know about the Hawkeye State, the more your clients will enjoy their journey. Here are some facts that will entertain and educate

your groups as they tour Iowa.



Capitol, Des Moines

**Four Fantastic Seasons of Hospitality**

Centrally located in the heart of North America, at the crossroads of the U.S. Interstate System, Iowa is the hub of hospitality.

Travelers experience the warmth of Iowa's welcome regardless of the season. Temperatures vary enough by time of year to provide a wide range of outdoor activities — from crisp autumn color tours to midwinter bald eagle days, from sunny spring tulip times to statewide summer antiquing.

**Symbols and Statistics**

**Statehood**

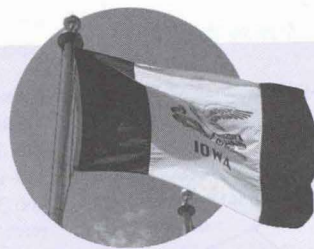
Iowa became the 29th state on December 28, 1846.

**Capital City: Des Moines**

Founded at the confluence of the Des Moines and Raccoon rivers, Des Moines was originally a military outpost.

**Nickname: The Hawkeye State**

The nickname was adopted early in the state's history. Two Iowa promoters from Burlington are believed to have popularized the name.



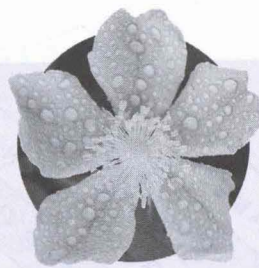
**State Banner and Motto**

Dixie Cornell Gebhardt of Knoxville, a member of the Daughters of the American Revolution, designed the Iowa banner in 1917, and it was officially adopted in 1921. The eagle carries the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain."



**The Great Seal of the State of Iowa**

The Great Seal of Iowa pictures a citizen soldier standing in a wheat field surrounded by farming and industrial tools, with the Mississippi River in the background. An eagle overhead bears the state motto.



**State Flower: Wild Rose**

The flower blooms in shades of pink and was chosen as an Iowa symbol in 1897 because it decorated the silver service Iowans presented that year to the battleship *USS Iowa*.



**State Bird: Eastern Goldfinch**

The lithe, little "yellow canary" is plentiful in Iowa, often staying through the winter.



**State Tree: Oak**

Abundant and beautiful, the oak is prized for its contributions to wildlife ecosystems.



**State Rock: Geode**

A rare and beautiful rock, geode means "earthlike." When broken open, a sparkling lining of mineral crystals is revealed.

**Urban Centers**

According to the most recent census figures, Iowa's population is estimated to be 2,913,808 (smiling) people. The major metro areas include:

- DES MOINES** 194,550
- CEDAR RAPIDS** 111,659
- DAVENPORT** 97,508
- SIoux CITY** 81,907
- WATERLOO** 67,124
- IOWA CITY** 59,313
- DUBUQUE** 58,575
- COUNCIL BLUFFS** 54,884
- AMES** 46,672
- CEDAR FALLS** 35,094



Mississippi River at Lansing

**Points of Pride**

Iowa takes pride in education. Higher learning isn't just something that happens after graduation; for the past two decades, Iowa youth have led the nation in college entrance exam scores. Three world-class state universities, 62 public and private colleges and 28 community college campuses offer excellence in education as well as public cultural and sports events.

Although Iowa is thought of as an agricultural state, manufacturing is the largest source of personal income. Services, retail/wholesale trade and government follow.

With more than 100,000 farms, Iowa harvests more grain than any other state. One-fourth of America's pork and 4 percent of the nation's grain-fed beef come from Iowa. A single Iowa farm family

grows enough food and fiber to feed 279 people — one-fourth of whom live overseas.

Iowa ranks 30th in population and 23rd in land area, yet it ranks:

- First in pork production
- First in corn production
- First in grain production
- Second in soybean production

Not only does Iowa help feed the world, it recognizes the importance of food production to world peace. Iowa's Nobel Peace Prize Laureate Norman Borlaug founded The World Food Prize as an annual, international reminder of the profound global impact of food production and distribution.

## From Us to the World — Famous Iowans

### Herbert Hoover

Herbert Hoover was the 31st president of the United States and first president born west of the Mississippi River. Today, Hoover's birthplace in West Branch is a 186-acre site and national historic landmark, and the final resting place of President and Mrs. Hoover.

### John Wayne

Oscar-winning actor John Wayne was born Marion Robert Morrison in Winterset, where you can visit "the Duke's" boyhood home and experience his place in Hollywood history.

### Glenn Miller

Glenn Miller was the founder of the Glenn Miller Orchestra and popular hit-maker of the swing era. His birthplace in Clarinda has been restored with period furnishings and is open for visitors.

### Mamie Doud Eisenhower

Mamie Doud Eisenhower, wife of President Dwight Eisenhower, was born in a Victorian home in Boone. Today, you can visit her restored home, which is adorned with original family furniture, a museum, a library and personal memorabilia from the life of this popular first lady.

### Donna Reed

Donnabell Mullenger left her Iowa hometown of Denison for Hollywood to earn a living — and an Academy Award — as Donna Reed. The Donna Reed Center for the Performing Arts features film and theater productions, and memorabilia from Donna Reed's professional and personal life.

Glenn Miller Birthplace Home, Clarinda



### Buffalo Bill Cody

Davenport native William F. "Buffalo Bill" Cody was a famed frontier scout and the greatest showman of his day, bringing the thrill of America's Wild West to the world. Visit the Cody homestead in Princeton and the Buffalo Bill Museum in Le Claire for an insightful look back in time.

## Other Famous Iowans, Past and Present:

### J.V. Atanasoff

inventor of the digital computer

### Carrie Chapman Catt

early suffragist

### Simon Estes

opera star

### Cloris Leachman

actress

### Hugh Sidey

noted journalist

### Meredith Willson

composer of

*The Music Man*

### Grant Wood

artist

## Iowa Past

### Louisiana Purchase

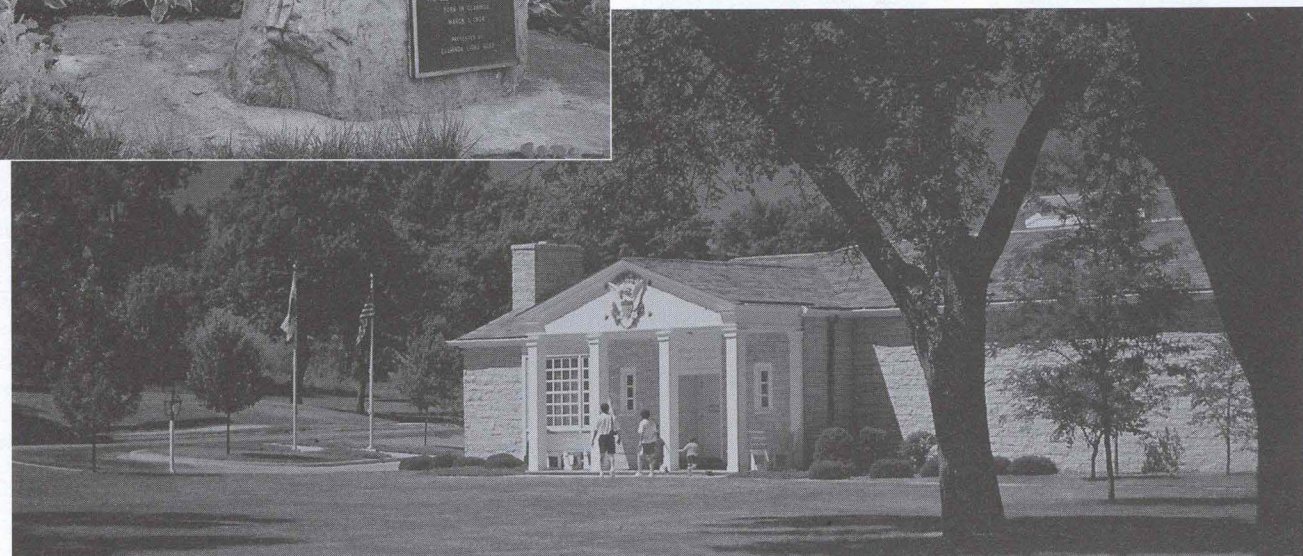
The word "Iowa" comes from the American Indian tribe of the same name. Iowa was part of the Louisiana Purchase, a deal arranged between President Thomas Jefferson and Napoleon Bonaparte of France that brought a vast tract of the continent under the control of the United States. The area was closed to white settlement until the early 1830s.

### Black Hawk War

Following the Black Hawk War — a conflict that ended in 1832 near present-day New Albin — the Sauk and Fox were forced to make their first land cessions west of the Mississippi. The United States government gave the Sauk and Fox a small amount of cash, 40 barrels of salt, 40 barrels of tobacco and some blacksmithing services in exchange for the fertile Mississippi Valley lands of modern-day eastern Iowa. The tribes were ordered out of the area a year later.

Today, the Meskwaki Settlement is an area of land around Tama in central Iowa that's governed and owned communally by descendants of the two tribes. The area is not a reservation; the land was purchased back from the government in 1856.

Herbert Hoover Presidential Library-Museum, West Branch



Old Capitol Museum, Iowa City

### Lewis and Clark Expedition

Early explorers included the famed Lewis and Clark. Sergeant Charles Floyd's was the only death on that historic journey. A monument stands in Sioux City near the spot where Floyd was buried.

### Steamboat Era

Steamboat paddlewheelers reigned supreme on the Mississippi and Missouri rivers in the 19th century. The steamboat *Bertrand* sank in the Missouri near what is today the town of Missouri Valley. Excavated in 1969, the cargo is now on display in a fascinating exhibit at the De Soto National Wildlife Preserve Visitors Center.

### Early State Government

After white settlement began with the Black Hawk Purchase, Iowa became part of Michigan Territory. When Michigan achieved statehood in 1836, Iowa then became a part of Wisconsin Territory. Finally, two years later, Iowa Territory was carved out of the area of Wisconsin Territory west of the Mississippi River. The first Iowa Territory legislature met in Burlington before a territorial capital city was finally selected in Johnson County. In Iowa City, the government seat was established in a grand structure known today as Old Capitol. Built in the early 1840s, Old Capitol served as the last capitol of Iowa Territory and the first capitol of the state. Under the 1857 Iowa constitution, the seat of state government was moved to Des Moines, a more central location.

### Diverse Traditions

People from many different cultures have made Iowa their permanent home, from western pioneers and new overseas immigrants to those fleeing oppression on the "Underground Railroad." Iowa's folklife heritage is a many-colored quilt of fascinating traditions from around the world.

### Immigrants

Journeying from eastern states or from the "Old Country" across the Atlantic, the European immigrants came to Iowa to find fertile fields

and the freedom to exercise their traditions in peace. Several Iowa communities offer excellent collections that give insight into the pioneer experiences of locally important nationalities, including the Vesterheim (Western Home) Norwegian-American Museum, in Decatur; the Danish Immigrant Museum, in Elk Horn; and the National Czech and Slovak Museum and Library, in Cedar Rapids.

### The Mormon Trail

The Mormon Pioneer Trail — blazed from Illinois to Utah, beginning in 1846 — is perhaps the single most important journey made in America's history. As the intrepid people braved the hazardous journey west, they passed through the southern tier of Iowa counties, leaving a lasting impression on the area's cultural history.

### The Amana Colonies

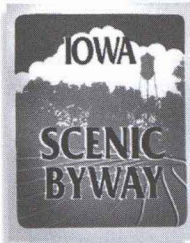
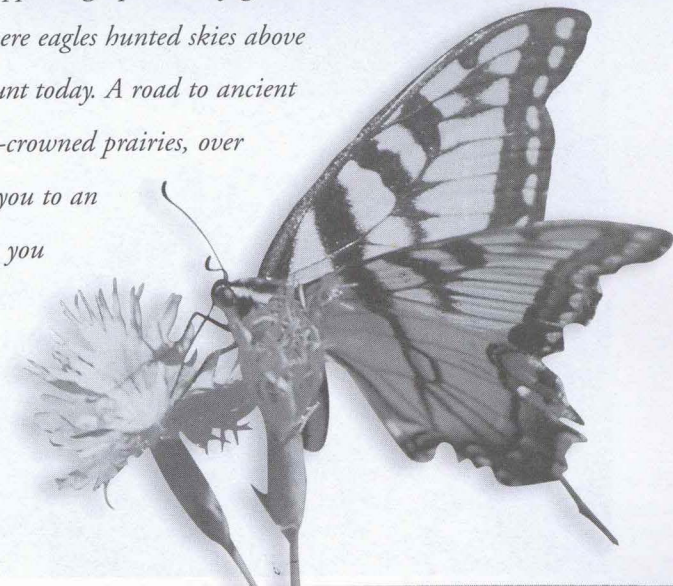
The people of the Amanas, founded by a religious group from Germany, farmed in the European fashion — living in the village and going out to the fields to work, rather than living on separate farms. Today, thousands visit the Amanas to experience the Old World ways.

### Underground Railroad

People fleeing the tyranny of pre-Civil War slavery in the Old South passed through Iowa on the Underground Railroad, a chain of safe houses that led to liberty. Today, you can visit homes that helped speed so many to freedom, including the Lewelling Quaker Shrine in Salem, an 1840s stone house where you can see hiding places used by people fleeing slavery; the Hitchcock House in Lewis; the Todd House in Tabor, often visited by John Brown, and a place where massive munitions were stored for Kansas' free state fight; and the Jordan House in West Des Moines, refurbished to include 16 period rooms, a railroad museum, and a museum dedicated to the Underground Railroad.

Sources: *Iowa: Past to Present*, by Dorothy Schwieder, Thomas Morain and Lynn Nielsen, Iowa State University Press, Ames, © 1989, 1991; State Historical Society of Iowa, 1996; *Statistical Profile of Iowa*, 1996.

Iowa's historic and scenic trails lead to Group Tour adventure! You know this road ... where Mississippi barges pass into fog, caves burrow into a hickory-dense dell, where eagles hunted skies above trail-blazing pioneers, where eagles still hunt today. A road to ancient mounds and antique shops, through gold-crowned prairies, over green roller-coasting hills. This road takes you to an America you've always known — though you see it for the first time today. Welcome to an Iowa historic and scenic trail!



Leave traffic behind. **YIELD TO PANORAMIC VIEWS.** Brake for Amish buggies. Iowa Scenic Byways detour toward river valleys, wildlife refuges and countryside inns. Along these leisurely lanes, the only ones speeding are white-tailed deer; the only ones honking are geese.

Look for the Iowa Scenic Byway signs on each route.

**Grant Wood Scenic Byway**

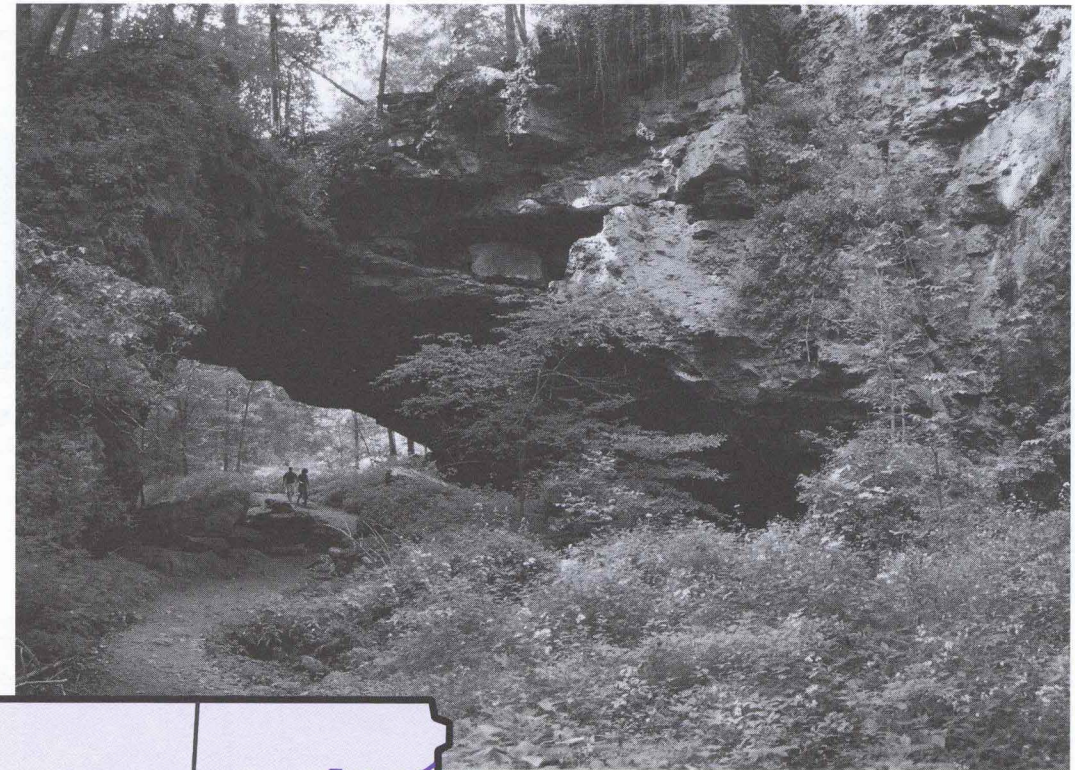
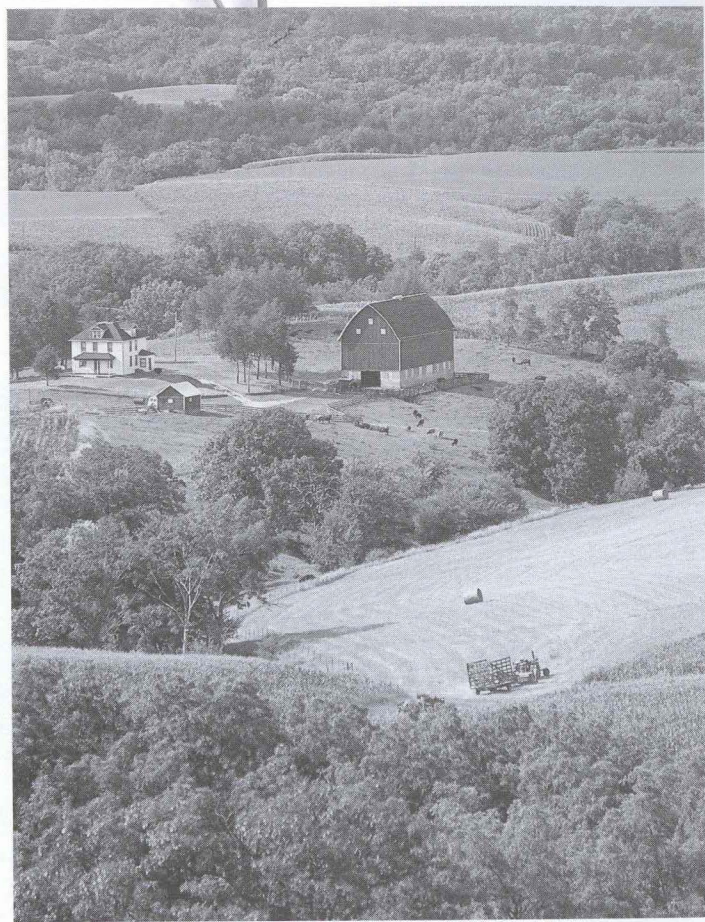
Iowa native Grant Wood is celebrated as the painter of America's most famous work of art, "AMERICAN GOTHIC," the archetype of the regionalist artistic movement. Travel eastern Iowa's rounded hills and colorful woodlands, and you'll see the places that inspired "Stone City" and other legendary Grant Wood paintings. **A PICTURE-PERFECT PLACE:** adventurous caves, relaxing bed-and-breakfast inns, canyon-like cliffs and barges navigating the mightiest river of them all.

Take Highway 64 from Anamosa to Maquoketa; follow the 428 loop or take Highway 62 to Andrew, then E17 and Z15 to Springbrook and Bellevue.

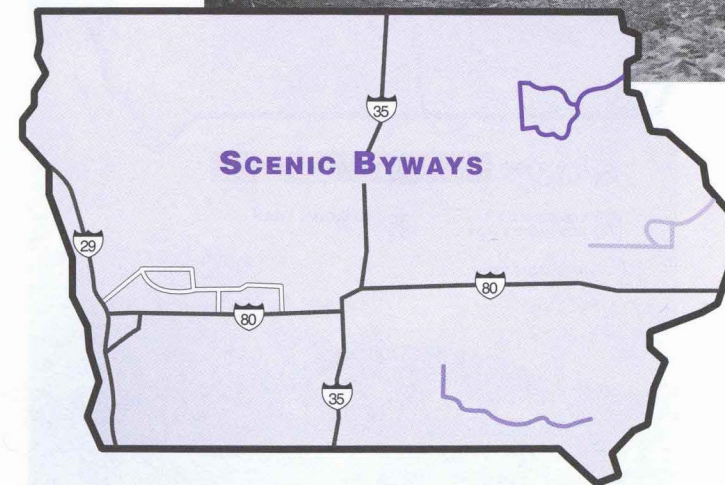
**River Bluffs Scenic Byway**

The northeast Iowa "loop tour" is its own destination. Breathtaking bluffs, tree-topped hills, roller-coaster roads and meandering rivers pull you along on a northeast Iowa adventure. **EAGLES SOAR** above prehistoric American Indian mounds — mysterious effigies created in the shapes of birds and bears. Link up to the Great River Road, a long, winding path along the scenic and **LEGENDARY MISSISSIPPI RIVER.** Experience main street charm; dig into antique treasures.

Follow Highways 18, 13 and 150 in a loop from McGregor through Elkader, Fayette, West Union and Clermont.



Maquoketa Caves State Park, Maquoketa



WESTERN SKIES SCENIC BYWAY  
GRANT WOOD SCENIC BYWAY  
RIVER BLUFFS SCENIC BYWAY  
WOODLANDS SCENIC BYWAY

**Woodlands Scenic Byway**

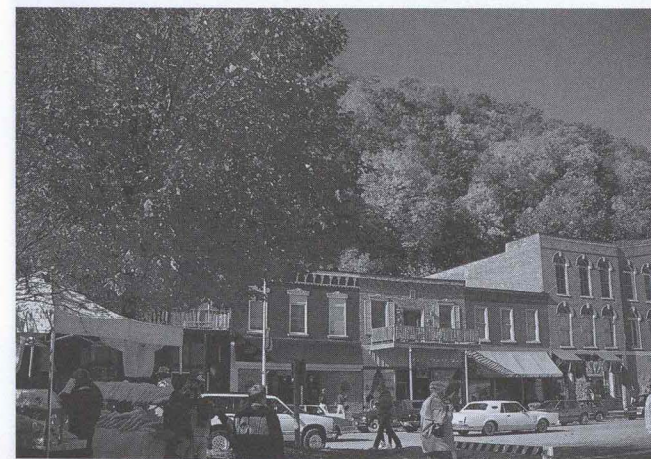
Magnificent state forests welcome you to southeast Iowa. Back roads curve among vast hills, deep forests of sturdy hickory and oak, and mirrorlike farm ponds that reflect **TOWERING EVERGREENS.** Follow the westward trek of early Mormon pioneers. You may meet a horse-drawn buggy near Bloomfield, where Old Order Amish go about their traditional ways. Nearby Amish shops offer keepsake quilts and home-baked goods. Visit the historic **VILLAGES OF VAN BUREN** — steamboat ports of call on the Des Moines River.

Stay on Highways 2, J40 and 63 between Donnellson, Keosauqua, Bloomfield and Blakesburg.

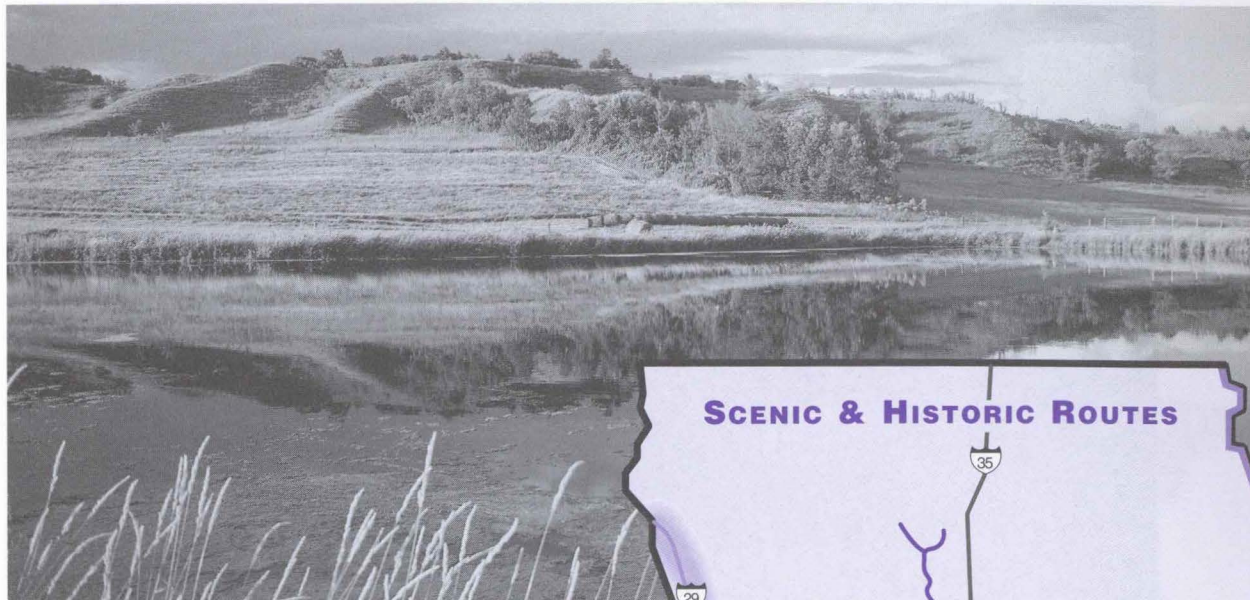
**Western Skies Scenic Byway**

Go west for wide-open roads, fresh country air and generous sunshine. Under a prairie sunset, experience larger-than-life horizons, rolling meadows, **QUIET VALLEY COMMUNITIES,** terraced fields and riverbanks along roads that stretch through miles of Americana. Western Iowa's open roads and boundless horizons invite exploration. Watch for **AUTHENTIC WINDMILLS** and Danish villages, apple orchards and nature preserves.

East of I-29, pick up Highway 30 at Missouri Valley. F32 takes a northern route through Woodbine, Panama and Westphalia to Highway 59; or follow 30 east to Highway 44 through Portsmouth, Harlan and Kimballton. Elk Horn is south of 44 on 173; or stay on 44 to Guthrie Center and Panora; pick up P28 south to Stuart to get back on I-80.



McGregor



The Loess Hills of western Iowa

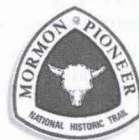


**Loess Hills Scenic Byways**

Explore the rare and spectacular natural landscaping of the **LOESS HILLS REGION OF WESTERN IOWA**, a fragile place of unique prairie flora and wildlife, farms and villages, nestled together among the catstep hills. Bluestem and scarlet sumac ripen under the big skies atop this rich yellow-brown loess — ancient soil gathered by winds of a receding age of ice into a high wall that follows the vast **MISSOURI RIVER VALLEY**. The rugged range rises abruptly from the flatlands on the west and melts into the rolling plains on the east, extending 200 miles.

The Loess Hills Scenic Byways is a mosaic of designated roads that pass through this region in a general north/south direction, paralleling Interstate 29.

Follow the Loess Hills Scenic Byway signs along extreme western Iowa counties. North of Sioux City, follow Highway 12. Take Highway 982 south of Sioux City; Highways 175 from Onawa, 127 between Magnolia and Logan, 183 between Soldier and Council Bluffs, and Highway 275 south of Council Bluffs.



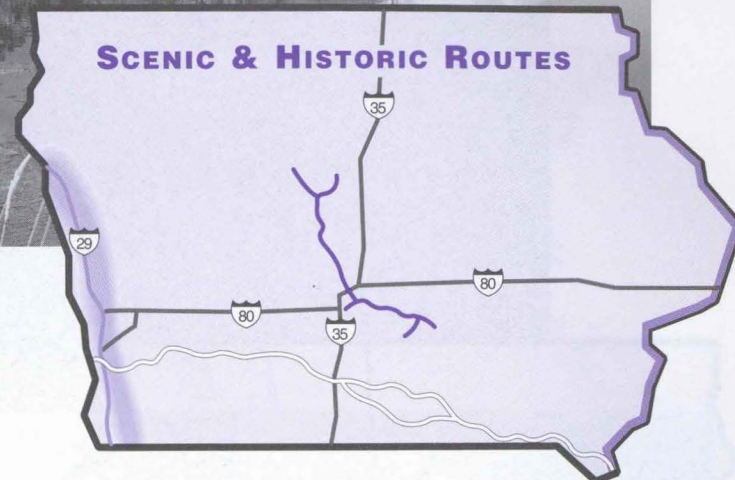
**Mormon Trail**





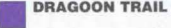
The Mormon Pioneer Trail — blazed from Illinois to Utah, beginning in 1846 — is one of the most important journeys made in America's history. As the intrepid people braved the **HAZARDOUS JOURNEY WEST**, they passed through the southern tier of Iowa counties, leaving a lasting impression on the area's cultural history.

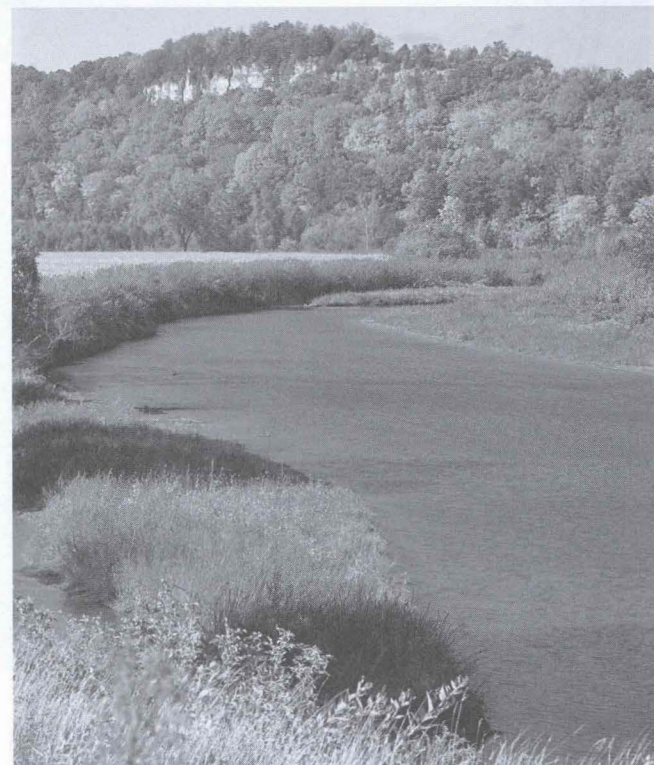
From 1846 to 1869, tens of thousands of Mormons followed the early trail from Nauvoo, Illinois, across southern Iowa and onward to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake, a **1,200-MILE ADVENTURE**. They traveled west to find a place where they could maintain their religious and cultural identity in peace. In so doing, the "Saints" — as the Mormons called themselves — opened new lands once considered worthless desert and created thriving communities.

The tour route is marked with the Iowa Mormon Trail signs, and follows Highways 2, 34, 25 and 92 from Nauvoo in the east to Council Bluffs in the west.

For more information:  
Iowa Mormon Trails Association, P.O. Box 174, Moravia, IA 52571,  
515-724-9009, e-mail: [umburkla@etechcorp.com](mailto:umburkla@etechcorp.com)



-  LEWIS AND CLARK TRAIL
-  LOESS HILLS SCENIC BYWAYS
-  MORMON TRAIL
-  GREAT RIVER ROAD
-  DRAGOON TRAIL



**Dagoon Trail**

Dragoons were lightly armed cavalry soldiers who scouted Iowa soon after the **BLACK HAWK PURCHASE** (1832) put the area under the control of the United States government. Following the course of the Des Moines River, the Dragoons blazed a trail through newly acquired lands that would soon become the state of Iowa. Dragoons established outposts from present-day Des Moines to Fort Dodge in the spring and summer of 1835.

Today, you can again travel this **BEAUTIFUL "GREENBELT"** area, a 200-mile corridor along the Des Moines, Boone and Raccoon rivers. By following the Dagoon Trail signs, you can trace the most scenic portion of their route, from just below Lake Red Rock to Fort Dodge and Webster City. Points of interest along the way include Lake Red Rock, Ledges State Park, the Kate Shelley High Bridge and Dolliver Memorial Park.

Look for signs in downtown Des Moines on the east side of the Des Moines River, on Highway 316 and County Road G40 near Lake Red Rock/Knoxville, Highway 415 near Polk City, and Highway 20 near Fort Dodge.



**Great River Road**

As one of the most famous — and longest — scenic and historic drives in the United States, the **GREAT RIVER ROAD** is a federally designated route covering 3,000 miles of federal, state and county roads that generally follow the Mighty Mississippi **FROM CANADA TO THE GULF OF MEXICO**. Look for the pilot wheel signs to guide you along Iowa's segment. Pass through national wildlife refuges, observe the workings of the immense system of locks and dams, discover some of Iowa's oldest communities or ride a riverboat.

Highways 26, 52 and 99 make up segments of the route, along with many county roads.



**Lewis and Clark Trail**

To find a passage from the Mississippi River to the Pacific, President Thomas Jefferson was eager to explore new lands — the **LOUISIANA TERRITORY** — recently acquired from Napoleon Bonaparte. From 1804 to 1806, Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led 40 soldiers and boatmen on an **EPIC JOURNEY** sponsored by the United States, under Jefferson's directive. On this historic adventure, Lewis and Clark mapped the land, recorded its resources and made contacts with native inhabitants.

The Lewis and Clark Trail follows the Missouri River along the western border of Iowa. Here, the explorers held a council with chiefs of the Oto and Missouri tribes at a place they would call "Council Bluffs." Travelers can follow the trail along the Missouri by interstate that takes the 1990s explorer to marinas, nature preserves and historic parks.

**SERGEANT CHARLES FLOYD'S** was the only death to occur during the historic expedition. A monument stands in Sioux City near where Floyd was buried.

Watch for the Lewis and Clark Trail signs along Interstate 29 as it follows the Missouri River.





In what city was Iowa's first state capitol located?

A. *Iowa City*

What famous frontiersman and Wild West showman, who lived in Iowa, won a nickname for himself as a buffalo hunter?

A. *William F. "Buffalo Bill" Cody*

What popular national brand of recreational vehicles is made in Iowa?

A. *Winnebago*

Where is one of the nation's largest exhibits of steam engines and steam-powered farm machinery held?

A. *Mount Pleasant at the Midwest Old Threshers Reunion*

Who are the twin sisters from Sioux City known to millions of newspaper readers across the country as "the women with all the advice"?

A. *Ann Landers and Abigail "Dear Abby" Van Buren*

Where is the highest point in Iowa?

A. *Near Sibley in Osceola County, northwest Iowa*

What American Indian tribe holds a powwow near Tama each year?

A. *Meskwaki Indians*

What famed playwright, composer and "music man" was born in Mason City?

A. *Meredith Willson, composer of the musical The Music Man*

What area of the state is referred to as "Little Switzerland"?

A. *The northeast corner*

How high is the Iowa State Capitol dome?

A. *275 feet (the tallest in the country)*

Who was the famous Big Band leader born in Clarinda?

A. *Glenn Miller*

Which famous president's wife wanted to be remembered simply as the "gal from Boone"?

A. *Mamie Doud Eisenhower, born in Boone*

What community hosts the National Hobo Convention each year?

A. *Britt*

The Amana Colonies are famous for the production of what kitchen appliance?

A. *Amana Radarange Microwave Ovens*

How many wineries and breweries are there in Iowa?

A. *Eight wineries, eleven breweries*

What Anamosa-born artist is known as the "painter laureate" of America? (His most famous work was "American Gothic.")

A. *Grant Wood*

Where is one of the highest, single-track railroad bridges in America located?

A. *Boone County, Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad Line*

What Winterset native symbolized the rugged American in war and cowboy films to movie fans all over the world?

A. *John Wayne*

What is the significance of the Sergeant Floyd Monument in western Iowa?

A. *Sergeant Floyd was the only man to die on the Lewis and Clark Expedition.*

What Dakota City native was known to television viewers across the nation for his work in newscasting?

A. *Harry Reasoner*

Where is the largest grotto in the world, the Grotto of the Redemption, located?

A. *West Bend*

Who was our nation's only Iowa-born president?

A. *Herbert Hoover, born in West Branch*

How many covered bridges are found in the Winterset area?

A. *Six*

Which Iowa community features a large population of Danes and an imported Danish windmill?

A. *Elk Horn*

Iowa has two of only a handful of churches designated as minor basilicas by the Pope. What are they called, and where are they located?

A. *Basilica of St. Francis Xavier, Dyersville; and St. John's Basilica, Des Moines*

What Corning native was known as the TV star of the insomniacs?

A. *Johnny Carson*

What is "the world's shortest, steepest scenic railway," and where is it located?

A. *Fenelon Place Elevator, Dubuque*

Near what community is the largest Amish settlement west of the Mississippi located?

A. *Kalona*

#### INTERSTATE REST STOPS WITH DISPOSAL STATIONS

##### WESTERN

###### Adair

I-80 eastbound, I-80 westbound

###### Missouri Valley

I-29 northbound, I-29 southbound

###### Onawa

I-29 northbound, I-29 southbound

###### Pacific Junction

I-29 northbound, I-29 southbound

###### Sergeant Bluff

I-29 northbound, I-29 southbound

###### Underwood

I-80 northbound, I-80 southbound

##### CENTRAL

###### Davis City

I-35 northbound, I-35 southbound

###### Mitchellville

I-80 eastbound, I-80 westbound

###### Osceola

I-35 northbound, I-35 southbound

###### Story City

I-35 northbound, I-35 southbound

###### Waukee

I-80 eastbound, I-80 westbound

##### EASTERN

###### Cedar Rapids

I-380 northbound, I-380 southbound

###### Davenport

I-80 eastbound, I-80 westbound

###### Tiffin

I-80 eastbound, I-80 westbound

###### Wilton

I-80 eastbound, I-80 westbound

#### STATE STANDARDS

##### Operating Authority

Iowa is a part of the Single State Insurance Registration Program, a base state agreement covering operating authority. This agreement allows operators to register in their base state rather than requiring them to register in each state in which they wish to operate. Effective since January 1, 1994.

Iowa Department of Transportation  
Park Fair Mall  
100 Euclid Ave.  
P.O. Box 10382  
Des Moines, Iowa 50306-0382  
515-237-3224

##### Vehicle Registration

Much the same as Operating Authority, Iowa belongs to a base state agreement for vehicle registration: the International Registration Plan (IRP). Operators register in their base state rather than in Iowa. For more information, contact 515-237-3268, or use the above address.

##### Insurance Requirements

Iowa requires nothing beyond the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) requirements for insurance.

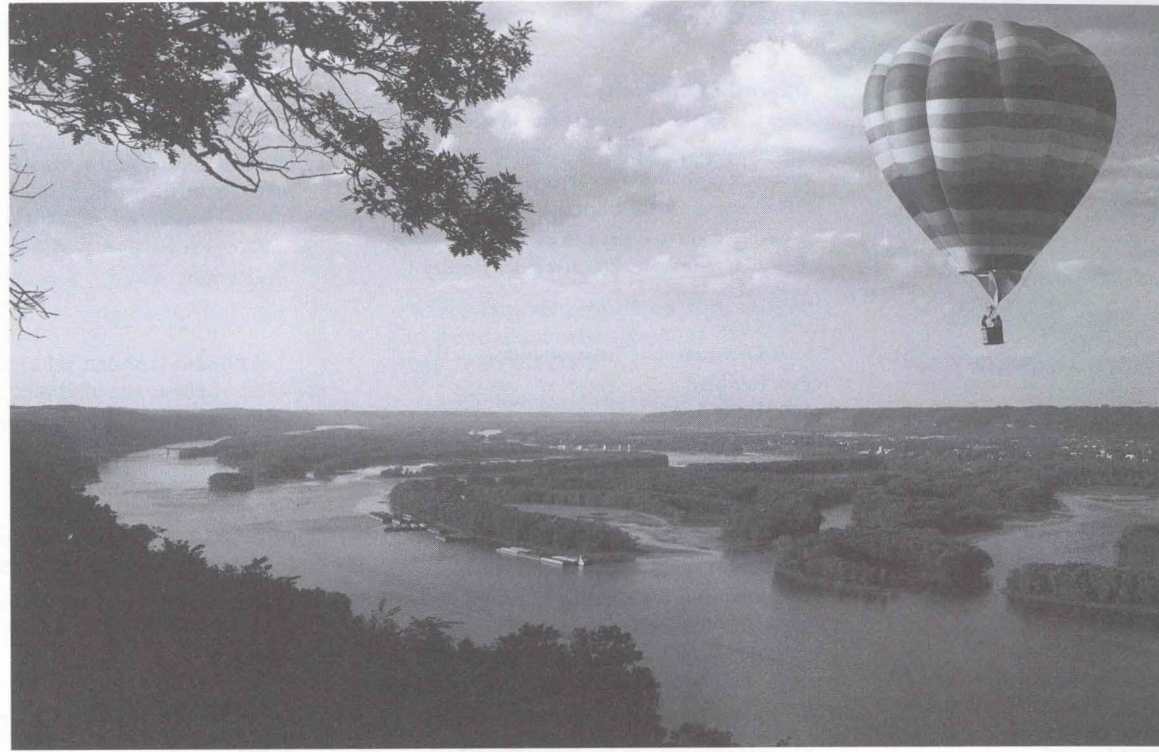
##### Fuel Tax

Iowa participates in the International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA). As in the cases of Operating Authority and Vehicle Registration, this is a base state program. For more information, contact 515-237-3224, or use the above address.

##### After-Hours Information

After normal business hours, questions can be answered by calling 515-237-3264 between 4:30 p.m. and midnight.

Please note: This information applies only to tours "passing through" Iowa. Different regulations pertain to Iowa tour operators conducting tours within the state.



**T**he members of the Iowa Group Travel Association (IGTA) work in concert with you to make your Iowa group travel experience a cherished adventure for your customers and a pleasant and profitable time for you. The IGTA is the starting point for creating Iowa tour memories that will last a lifetime.

The Association provides group leaders and tour operators with up-to-date information on activities, attractions and accommodations. The IGTA understands the group travel industry and sets standards for ease of travel that will surpass your expectations.

We set you and your group on the open road to Iowa — a friendly, welcoming place rich with natural wonders, exciting events, group-tour attractions and homespun fun. Hospitality has always been an Iowa trademark. The IGTA invites you to give us and our members a call for information on group travel in the state of Iowa.

.....

*The IGTA membership offers a wide range of destination possibilities. From the banks of the Mississippi to the shoreline of the Missouri River, the red carpet is rolled out and the welcome mat is at the doors in villages of fewer than 100 people to the state capital — a metropolitan center approaching half-a-million Iowans.*

*IGTA member accommodations and attractions are as diverse as destinations in the home of America's heartland. From fine dining to fast, friendly group-oriented restaurants, Iowa welcomes its guests with hospitality that has earned the state the right to claim "IOWA You make me smile."®*

*Sample our friendly customer service and preview the pleasure of exploring Iowa.*



*For more information, contact:  
Iowa Group Travel Association  
8345 University Blvd., Suite F-1  
Des Moines, Iowa 50325  
phone: 515-225-2323 or 888-461-4482 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-225-6363  
e-mail: alda8345@aol.com*

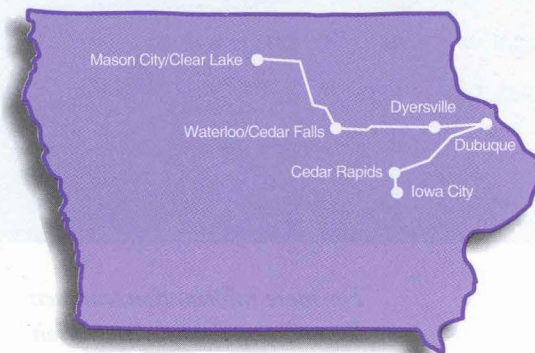


Itineraries

The Iowa itineraries that follow are an atlas of Iowa attractions. Each is a map, an idea source, a guide. Plan a trip "by the book" or wander off the beaten path. From departure to destination, each trip is designed for well-timed good times. For assistance in planning your itineraries, contact the Iowa Group Travel Association, the local Convention and Visitors Bureau, or the local Chamber of Commerce.

TRUCKS, BOATS AND TRACTORS ... OH MY!

Experience almost every mode of transportation during a three-day tour.



DAY ONE

Morning

Arrive in **Mason City/Clear Lake** for a look at more than 60 makes of trucks at Van Horn's Antique Truck Museum. The vehicles are displayed in a setting of the era in which they were built, complete with old gas pumps, signage and other effects.

Afternoon

Cruise down the beautiful Shell Rock River aboard the *Spirit of Greene*. Save your appetite for a "threshers" meal served family-style at the Paddle Inn.

Evening

Laugh until your sides split. Take in a performance at the Waterloo Community Playhouse. Overnight in **Waterloo/Cedar Falls**.

DAY TWO

Morning

While in **Waterloo**, visit the John Deere Tractor Works. See how technology has changed the way we plant and harvest crops. The tour shows the complete tractor-assembly process from frame to finish.

Afternoon

On to a very different kind of field — the Field of Dreams near **Dyersville**. Bat a few balls, play catch, run the bases or just sit in the bleachers and dream. You may even catch a glimpse of "Shoeless Joe" or the other Ghost Players. Then travel to the world's shortest, steepest and most scenic railway, Fenelon Place Elevator in **Dubuque**. Stroll past — and stop in — the Victorian shops on Bluff Street.

Evening

Cruise the mighty Mississippi River aboard the *Spirit of Dubuque*. Overnight in **Dubuque**.

DAY THREE

Morning

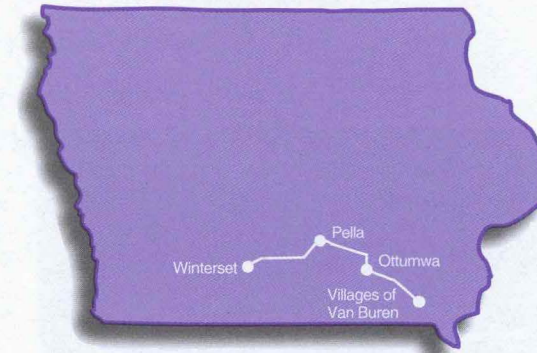
See the muscle machines of yesteryear at Duffy's Collectible Cars. There are over 100 fully restored classics from the '40s, '50s and '60s, along with other memorabilia such as gas pumps, phone booths and neon signs in this Cedar Rapids attraction.

Afternoon

Get an inside look at Iowa's first capitol, now referred to as the Old Capitol in **Iowa City**. Also tour Plum Grove, home of Robert Lucas, first territorial governor of Iowa.

Itineraries

FRONTIERS, FLIERS AND FIGHTERS



DAY ONE

Morning

Arrive at the beautiful **Villages of Van Buren**. Discover the heritage of Iowa's riverboat era through antiques, crafts and historical landmarks.

Afternoon

Become a World War II fighter pilot for the afternoon at the Airpower Museum in **Ottumwa**. The museum has approximately 20 aircraft on display in the museum, including a World War II glider pilot's display and other models.

Evening

Enjoy a musical or other theatrical production in the 1900 Pella Opera House. Overnight in **Pella**.

DAY TWO

Morning

Stroll through the Pella Historical Village, which includes the Wyatt Earp House, Van Spankckeren Store, Scholte House and more.

Afternoon

Next, it is on to another great legend of our time — John Wayne. The birthplace of John Wayne in **Winterset** is a modest, four-room house built in the 1880s and appears as it did in 1907 when Wayne was born. Don't miss the nearby covered bridges made famous by the best-selling novel and hit movie, *The Bridges of Madison County*.

HIGHWAYS AND BYWAYS

A cross-section of cities, sights and stops along Interstate 29.



Sioux City

- Explore Sioux City's art center and public museum. Discover the Woodbury County Courthouse with its unusual architectural design.
- Shop at the K.D. Station, a refurbished mall of shops, recreational facilities and restaurants.
- The Sergeant Floyd Welcome Center and Riverboat Museum introduces you to Missouri River area history.
- See the Sergeant Floyd Monument, a reminder of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, which passed through the area in 1804.

Onawa

- Casino Omaha offers a variety of gaming activities and buffet dining.

Missouri Valley

- The De Soto National Wildlife Refuge is a stopping place for geese and ducks migrating along the beautiful Missouri River Valley. American bald eagles are also sighted here. At the Visitor Center, see exhibits and artifacts from the steamboat *Bertrand*, which sank in the Missouri River in 1865.

Loess Hills

- From Sioux City to the Missouri border, the Loess Hills make their unique geological imprint on the landscape. A scenic byway runs parallel to the hills, offering travelers a sight they could see in few other areas of the world.

Council Bluffs

- Tour the lavishly restored home of Civil War General Grenville Dodge. Visit the unusual Squirrel Cage Jail with its three-story drum divided into three decks of pie-shaped cells.
- Enjoy a first-rate production at the Chanticleer Community Theater.
- Harveys Casino/Hotel can accommodate your party 24 hours a day. Adjacent to the hotel, restaurant and two golf courses is the *Kanesville Queen*, a gaming boat featuring slot machines, video poker, craps, poker, roulette and blackjack.
- *Ameristar* Riverboat Casino provides another riverboat gambling option with nearby accommodations.

**W**hen you visit western Iowa, you enter the gateway to the Old West and the home of the first great American group

tour: the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Ever since

that historic passage, visitors have enjoyed this land and its bounty of lively pleasures.

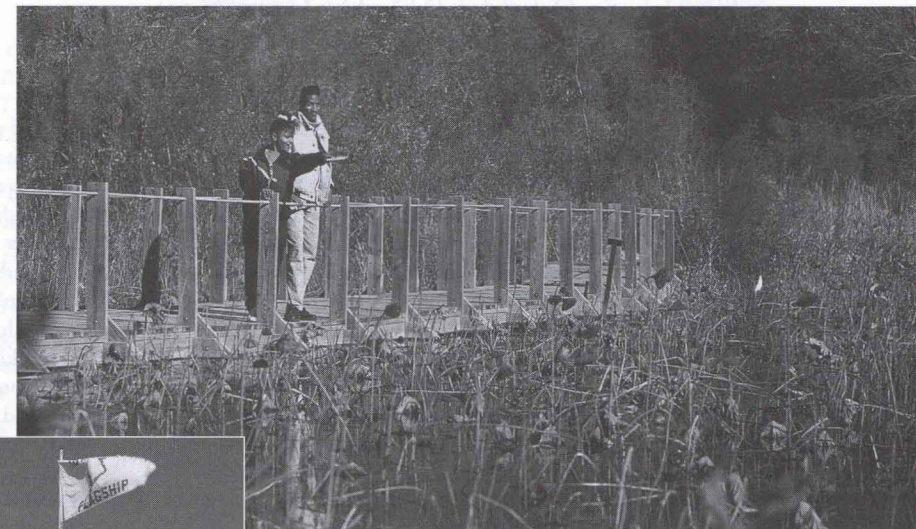
Expect a surprising contrast at every turn of the highway. A day that begins at an authentic cavalry fort leads to an afternoon of theme park

thrills, then on to an exciting evening aboard a riverboat casino.

Explore the heart of American agriculture with fascinating agricultural tours. Walk with whispered reverence through the Grotto of the Redemption, a shrine to faith. Or stroll the streets of Walnut, a small town with big offerings for collectors of antique treasures.



Danish Windmill, Elk Horn



De Soto National Wildlife Refuge, Missouri Valley



Okoboji Queen II Excursions

Wondrous landscapes lead past an immigrant Danish windmill sweeping above the American prairie into quiet valley communities. Follow the Mormon Trail to frontier towns. Gather together for Missouri River fun and refreshing Iowa Great Lakes adventure. Discover the wonder of the rare and spectacular natural landscape of the Loess Hills that follow a vast river valley.

Make your own historic passage — tour western Iowa! Let the Western Iowa Tourism Region office be your guide for group travel experiences.

**DISCOVER**  
*western*  
**IOWA**  
TOURISM REGION

For more information, contact:  
Western Iowa Tourism Region  
502 Coolbaugh  
Red Oak, Iowa 51566  
phone: 712-623-4232, 888-623-4232 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 712-623-9814  
[www.netins.net/showcase/westerniowa](http://www.netins.net/showcase/westerniowa)  
e-mail: [witr@netins.net](mailto:witr@netins.net)

## IT'S WESTERN IOWA A-Z!

**Agriculture**

So you think Iowa's all corn, cows and soy-beans? Well, you can eat those words — along with apples, peaches, berries, pumpkins, squash and other goodies at the orchards and produce farms in Iowa's Loess Hills, alongside the Missouri River. If you want a good look at farming, visit the Garst Farm Resort near Coon Rapids. Besides being an actual farm, the Garsts' host overnight visitors. For farms of a different sort, tour Tremmel Nursery in Earling, Dunlap Hardwoods and the Garwood Christmas Tree Farm north of Crescent, the Prairie Pedlar near Odebolt, where wildflowers are raised, and Nedville's Ostrich Farm. To see what farming of yesteryear was like, visit the Carstens Memorial Farm near Shelby, and for a peek at the future, see upcoming farm implements at the largest implement display of all at Spencer's Clay County Fair, which is also the nation's largest county fair.

**Business and Industry**

No question about it, much of the business in western Iowa is related to agriculture ... Sioux Bee Honey in Sioux City, Cookies BBQ Sauce in Wall Lake, Jolly Time Popcorn and Noble Popcorn, too ... but other items are also made here. In various communities in northwest Iowa, K-Products manufactures outerwear, while in Orange City, Diamond Vogel creates a rainbow of paints sold nationwide. Also in Orange City is Angel Aircraft, a corporation that designed and manufactures a bush-plane used by missionaries in remote parts of the world. In Rock Rapids, Cayel Craft assembles the "Cadillac" of ambulances.

**Climate**

Like any other part of the Midwest, if you don't like the weather, just wait awhile. But don't expect us to predict exactly what's going to happen. Although winter snowfall averages 30 inches, sometimes we've reached temperatures in the 70s in February or had to wear jackets in June. Our summers are warm and sometimes humid, and our winters are cold and dry. We find plenty to do whatever the weather. You can expect tulips blooming in Orange City in the spring, kids playing baseball in the summer, leaves turning colors on fall days, and snow under your skis at Mt. Crescent in the winter.

**Democracy**

The municipal buildings of western Iowa include some of the finest you'll see. The Woodbury County Courthouse at Sioux City is the nation's largest example of a municipal building designed in the Prairie School style of architecture. Nearby is the newly restored City Hall, which houses historical displays, including a diorama of the town's elevated railroad. At Sidney, the picturesque courthouse commands the town center on its own square, and the red tower of the Montgomery County Courthouse rises high above Red Oak.

**Ethnic Diversity**

Don't let the windmill at Elk Horn throw you. It's not Dutch; it's Danish. You're in the middle of the nation's largest rural community of Danish immigrants. If you don't believe it, check out the Danish Immigrant Museum on the edge of town. Then take in the German villages near Carroll, the Scottish Festival at Mt. Ayr, the Irish at Emmetsburg, the Tulip Festival in Orange City, the Loess Hills Indian Market and Fine Arts Festival in Council Bluffs, and the Swedish museum at Stanton. That's only part of the state's diversity.

**Festivals**

Looking for "festive" things to do in Iowa? Take in the Big Band sound during the Glenn Miller Festival at Clarinda, the famous musician's hometown, and dance to the thumping beat of brass bands at the polka fests in Harlan and Humboldt. Celebrate spring with Tivoli Fest in Elk Horn and Stanton's Skona Maj, and have a "bon jour" at Le festival de L'Heritage Francais at Corning. Roll along during the Fat Tire Festival at several communities located along the Wabash Trace Nature Trail and celebrate the arts during the week-long Rivercade alongside the mighty Missouri in Sioux City. Kids of all ages love attending Kinderfest at Manning, as well as flying their creations at Sac City's Kite Tournament, and watching the Wild West action at the Sidney Championship Rodeo. Winter's cure for cabin fever comes with these prescriptions: the Winter Games at Okoboji, the Winter Funfest at Storm Lake, and Estherville's Winter Festival.

**Gaming**

The casinos of western Iowa — Harvey's Kanesville Queen Casino Riverboat, Ameristar Casino Riverboat and Bluffs Run Casino in Council Bluffs; WinneVegas in Sloan; Casino Omaha in Onawa; and the *Belle of Sioux City* riverboat in Sioux City — are a sure bet for fun! Pull in the winnings at the slots; try your hand at roulette, craps, poker, keno and blackjack; or wager on greyhounds year-round. Some of the casinos have accommodations, and their eating facilities range from snack bars to superb restaurants.

**Hollywood**

Lights, camera, action. Every summer, tinseltown celebrities come to Denison to help conduct week-long seminars at the festival named for the hometown gal who went on to win an Oscar — Donna Reed. Want to learn how to direct a play, a television show or a movie? What about writing a soap opera? Would you like to take a lesson in acting, voice music or hoofing in front of the lights? Then here's where you want to be.

**Iowa's American Indians**

With place names like Pottawattamie, Sioux Rapids, Nishnabotna and Pocahontas, you can't go anywhere in western Iowa without being reminded of this region's American Indian heritage. At Blood Run, a historic site in Lyon County, you'll see where one of the largest trading centers of the Oneota culture existed for several hundred years until the early 1700s. At Glenwood's Mills County Historical Museum, you'll see one of the largest collections of American Indian artifacts in Iowa. You can visit a re-creation of an earth lodge there, too.

**Jousting**

The Renaissance Festival of the Midlands features jousting of all types — verbal and otherwise — every summer in Council Bluffs on the campus of Iowa Western Community College. Once you pass through the city gates, you're transported to the 15th century. Rat-catchers beseech your business (in a "kinde and goode" manner), the pleasant smells of fine food waft around your head, royalty nods to you while courtiers play musical instruments, and the kids make merry as knights in shining armor battle each other.

**Kingsize**

Want to see the world's largest coffee pot? Then watch the water towers. As the hometown of an actress famous for TV coffee commercials, Stanton honored her by constructing its water tower in the shape of a coffee pot. Looking for a lot of bull? Then check out Albert, a statue in Audubon honoring the state's beef industry. Council Bluffs has a 56-foot-tall golden spike, commemorating the one used on the nation's first transcontinental railroad, which began here in the 1860s. Speaking of kingsize, the Battle Hill Museum of Natural History at Battle Creek has a 565-pound clam, among several thousand other items — including an elephant skeleton and a giraffe — in its collection.

**Landscape**

Iowa's rolling Loess Hills were formed at the end of the Ice Age thousands of years ago when windblown soils piled alongside the Missouri River, forming dunes that are now the highest pure-loess hills found in only one other place in the world: northern China. Vegetation makes the hills appear to be covered by open fields, prairie and woodlands.

**Missouri River**

Before Lewis and Clark led their celebrated expedition between 1804 and 1806, the Missouri River was the first highway into the Midwest for countless American Indians and fur traders and trappers. At De Soto National Wildlife Refuge, you can see an excellent display of artifacts — ranging from thimbles, fabrics, foods and lamps to shovels, boots and cannonballs — recovered in the 1960s from a steamboat that sank more than a century before on its way to the gold-mining communities in Montana. The Sergeant Floyd Welcome Center, a former survey boat of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers that's now dry-docked at Sioux City, offers another great display about Missouri River boats — from dugouts and keelboats to palatial paddle-wheelers and modern tugs.

**Nature**

See nature at its best every spring and fall, when nearly half a million snow geese, as well as many eagles and hawks, stop over on their migration at the De Soto National Wildlife Refuge. Learn more about nature in western Iowa at the Dorothy Pecaut Nature Center in the Loess Hills near Sioux City, the Lost Island Prairie Wetland Nature Center in Palo Alto County, and the Hitchcock Nature Area in northwestern Pottawattamie County.

**Okoboji**

A name synonymous with summer fun, "Okoboji" includes several bodies of water. The most famous is West Lake Okoboji, a spring-fed lake that's also the deepest lake in Iowa. Sailboats, classic wooden boats, fishing craft, towed inflatables, parasails and The *Queen II* excursion boat ply the water here. There's family fun at three amusement parks, including a classic one that's lakeside with a wooden roller coaster and a collection of old-fashioned children's rides. Resorts, restaurants and shops abound. There is also a state fish hatchery here. While you're in the area, enroll in world-famous University of Okoboji — where everyone majors in good times.

**Pioneers**

About 40 years after Lewis and Clark traveled the Missouri, Mormons stopped near that river in western Iowa on their way to Utah. Most clustered near Council Bluffs, then called Kanesville. Some spread out, up and down the Missouri River Valley, forming smaller communities, many of which no longer exist. These events in American history are recalled at the re-creation of the Kanesville Tabernacle in Council Bluffs. Other pioneers are honored at the Lewis and Clark Festival at Lewis and Clark State Park and during Frontier Days at the Fort Dodge Museum, a re-creation of a fort that was built when this area was little more than endless prairie.

**Quilts**

Quilts, old and new, checker shops such as the antique stores in Walnut and new outlets in Orange City, which hosts one of the state's largest quilting shows. Western Iowa's largest supplier of quilting materials is found in the Danish village of Elk Horn, not far from that community's windmill.

**Religion**

Madison County may have its covered bridges, but Carroll County has its country churches. The Ingemann Danish Lutheran Church near Moorhead is situated in the picturesque Loess Hills. One of the oldest buildings in western Iowa is the small Lutheran "Kurch" built in 1867 outside of Glenwood. Sacred articles of all denominations can be found at the Museum of Religious Artifacts at Logan and Trinity Heights in Sioux City; a 30-foot-tall stainless-steel statue of the Virgin Mary stands near a building containing a life-size wooden carving of the Last Supper. In Algona, visit a nativity scene made by German prisoners of war during World War II, and walk through the stone artistry of the world-famous, gem-encrusted Grotto of the Redemption at West Bend.

**Soda Fountains**

Southwest Iowa has one of the nation's greatest concentrations of old-time soda fountains that are still pumping. Enjoy a fried-egg sundae — that's what it looks like — at Stone Drug in Hamburg, or dig into a banana split at Penn Drug on Sidney's courthouse square. In Shenandoah, you can find treats at George Jay Drug priced almost as low as they were in yesteryear, and Corning is blessed with two soda fountains just a few doors from each other — McMahon's Drug (serving Coke) and Getter Pharmacy (serving Pepsi). Besides those in southwest Iowa, there are Kehl Drug in Denison, Leah Drug in Dunlap, Mitchell Drug in Mt. Ayr, Albrecht's Pharmacy in Ida Grove, Eby Drug in Woodbine, and a renovated fountain, the Cherry Top, in the Antique Malls at Missouri Valley.

**T**rails

The longest hike-bike trail in Iowa, the Wabash Trace Nature Trail, begins in Council Bluffs and runs for 69 miles through several communities to the south. It's also a hit with in-line skaters and horseback riders who enjoy the rolling countryside. Other routes include Brushy Creek Trail in Webster County; Raccoon Valley Trail in Guthrie County; Dickinson County Recreation Trail; Sauk Rail Trail in Carroll and Sac counties; Upper Nishnabotna Trail in Shelby County; Storm Lake Trail; the trails at Waubonsie State Park; and nine trails within Sioux City. Besides these trails, there are other types. The Loess Hills Scenic Byway runs from north of Sioux City south to the Missouri border, taking in many "sites and sights" of this famous range of hills. And there's the Inkpaduta Canoe Trail, which starts on the Little Sioux River at Spencer and flows south from there. For historic trails, visit the new Western Historic Trails Center in Council Bluffs and learn about the roles the Lewis and Clark, Oregon, California and Mormon trails played in our nation's history.

**U**p, Up and Away

Watch them soar during the hot-air balloon festivals in Storm Lake and Creston every summer. Take off for Greenfield's Iowa Aviation Preservation Center, which has artifacts and aircraft concerning Iowa's aviation history. Among its displays are the World War II student pilot trainer, man-sized gliders, Tiger Moth biplanes, and an A-7 attack bomber recently flown by the Iowa Air National Guard. The Mid-American Air Museum, located near the Sioux City Gateway Airport, has aircraft and displays related to military, sport and commercial aviation.

**V**iews

For vistas and views in western Iowa, few can compare with those that overlook the valley of the Missouri River, including Waubonsie State Park, Murray Hill near the town of Little Sioux, the Loess Hills Wildlife Area north of Turin, the Hitchcock Nature Area in Pottawattamie County and the War Eagle Monument in Sioux City. Enjoy other views while traveling along the Loess Hills Scenic Byway and Iowa Highway 44 as it meanders across rolling terrain.

**W**elcome Centers

Our Welcome Centers live up to their names, and more. At the Sergeant Floyd Welcome Center in Sioux City, there's plenty of riverboat history. A "village" — which includes a log cabin, a one-room schoolhouse, and many historical artifacts — are part of the Harrison County Welcome Center near Missouri Valley, where cherry juice is part of the hospitality. In Elk Horn, you can tour the inside of a windmill built in Denmark more than a century ago, disassembled, and rebuilt here to honor the region's Danish immigrants.

**X**tra! X-tra!

So screamed newspaper headlines across the nation in 1912, when eight people were found axed to death in the J.B. Moore House in the small town of Villisca. Despite the closeness of neighboring houses and evidence that the murderer took his or her time, no one was ever convicted of the crime — although there was one suspect who was acquitted. The house is now part of the Olson-Linn Museum, which also houses Iowa's largest collection of pre-1930s vehicles.

**Y**uletide

Celebrate midwinter cheer in western Iowa with Weihnachtsfest in Manning, Julefest in Elk Horn, Sinterklass Day in Orange City, the Antique Christmas Walk and the Swedish Santa Lucia Festival in Stanton. Check out the seasonal decorations at the General Dodge House, a 19th century mansion in Council Bluffs, and Bedstomor's historical home in Elk Horn. Or join the citizens of Dunlap on their annual, mile-long pilgrimage to a nativity scene located just outside the community.

**Z**enith

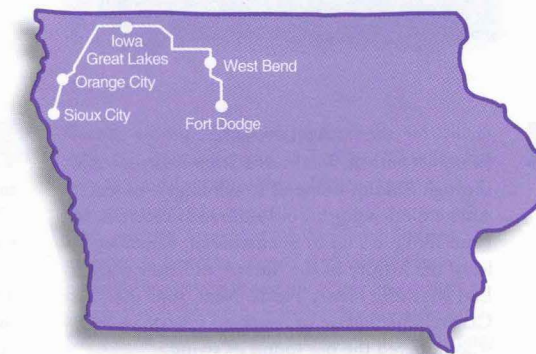
The highest point in Iowa was long thought to be the Ocheyedan Mound, just east of the community of Ocheyedan near the Iowa Great Lakes. However, with the introduction of sophisticated measuring equipment, the Ocheyedan Mound was "lowered" to second place. Although it's still a great place to hike through prairie grasses and flowers and look over the surrounding fields, it has been replaced by a simple rise (1,670 feet above sea level) in a farm field just north of the town of Sibley. Although on private land, this highest point in the state may be reached with the owners' permission.

**Itineraries**

**T**he western Iowa itineraries that follow are an atlas of Iowa attractions. Each is a map, an idea source, a guide. Plan a trip "by the book" or wander off the beaten path. From departure to destination, each trip is designed for well-timed good times. For assistance in planning your western Iowa itineraries, contact the Western Iowa Tourism Region, the local Convention and Visitors Bureau, or Chamber of Commerce.

## WINDMILLS AND FERRIS WHEELS

.....  
Northwest Iowa in three days.

**DAY ONE****Morning**

Arrive **Sioux City**. Sioux City's Art Center showcases regional and national artistic masterpieces. The center's permanent collection includes work by Inness, Stillman and Picasso. Continue on to the Sioux City Public Museum, housed in a 23-room Romanesque mansion built nearly a century ago.

**Afternoon**

The Sergeant Floyd Welcome Center and Riverboat Museum will introduce you to Missouri River area history. See the Sergeant Floyd Monument, a reminder of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, which passed through the area in 1804. Investigate the unusual architecture of the Woodbury County Courthouse, and view its historic murals and stained glass.

**Evening**

Enjoy a quiet dinner at K.D. Station, and stroll through a unique collection of shops in this restored 1910-era building. Or choose from two restaurants and hours of excitement on the *Belle of Sioux City* Riverboat Casino. Overnight **Sioux City**.

**DAY TWO****Morning**

Arrive **Orange City**. A "touch of Dutch" in most of Orange City's attractions makes its ethnic heritage apparent. Admire The Old Mill, a working Dutch windmill; tiptoe through tulip gardens; browse in quaint Dutch shops; and sample the local bakeries' mouthwatering Dutch pastries.

**Afternoon**

Arrive **Iowa Great Lakes**. Board the *Queen II* on big blue Lake Okoboji for a sightseeing tour around Iowa's premier resort area. Go on an afternoon shopping spree or charter a private yacht. Visit Arnolds Park Amusement Park for rides, games, arcades, restaurants and dancing.

**Evening**

Dine in a fine restaurant in this unique resort community, and then watch the curtain rise on a production by the Okoboji Summer Theater group. Overnight **Okoboji**.

**DAY THREE****Morning**

Visit the site of the 1857 Spirit Lake Massacre, the Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin on West Okoboji. Then, stop to see the ever-changing gallery of masterpieces showcased at the Lakes Art Center.

**Afternoon/Evening**

Arrive **West Bend**. Visit the Grotto of the Redemption built from gems and ornamental stones. View a reconstructed pioneer sod house.

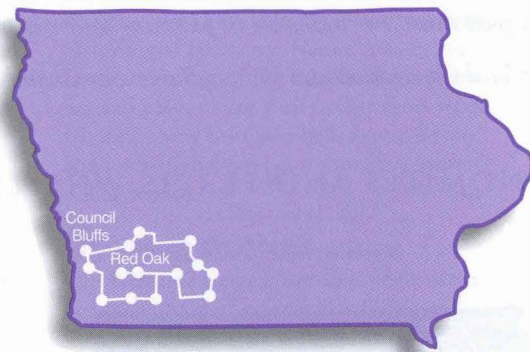
Arrive **Fort Dodge**. You can visit the Fort Museum and Frontier Village, and tour a replica of the fort that protected settlers from the Sioux Indians. Visit the Blanden Memorial Art Museum. Take in a movie after dinner. Overnight **Fort Dodge**.

*For more detailed information on this itinerary, contact the Iowa Division of Tourism at 515-242-4770.*

## Itineraries

## THE HEART OF AMERICA

.....  
A two-day southwest Iowa adventure.



## DAY ONE

## Morning

Start off the day with a tour of the historic side of **Council Bluffs** at the General Dodge House and at the Squirrel Cage Jail, where a drum-shaped set of cells once held prisoners. Also, visit the RailsWest Railroad Museum, which recalls the history of **Council Bluffs** when it was the nation's fifth-largest rail center.

Then head for the hills — the **Loess Hills!** Formed by windblown particles 10,000 to 14,000 years ago, these unique Loess Hills are the only one of their kind found in the Western Hemisphere.

After lunch, arrive in **Glenwood** for a tour of the American Indian section of the city's museum, which is augmented by a re-creation of an earth lodge used by the original inhabitants of the hills.

## Afternoon

Enjoy scenery at Waubonsie State Park and roll through **Sidney**, home of Iowa's largest rodeo. After experiencing an old-time soda fountain in Penn Drug, it's on to **Shenandoah**, where we learn the history of the nursery industry with Earl May and Henry Fields. Next, tour the **Clarinda** birthplace of musician Glenn Miller, who fathered the big sound of swing.

Venture a bit farther east to a spot where some people might have asked, "Is this Heaven? No, it's Icaria." Well, it was heaven for a while near **Corning**, where some tried to make a Utopia-on-earth come true. Top off the day with an authentic French dinner. Travel to **Red Oak** and overnight.

## DAY TWO

## Morning

Take a heritage tour on the way to **Stanton** — settled by Swedish immigrants, whose descendants created a historical center about that immigration experience and the town's early days. Remember to look up to see the famous coffeepot-shaped water tower.

Although Iowa is known for raising cattle and hogs, expect something distinctly different at an exotic animal ranch in **Mount Ayr**. Later, it's on to the community of **Afton** for lunch and shopping at some unique stores.

## Afternoon

The afternoon starts in **Creston**, which has a historic village and a marvelously renovated depot. The depot holds the city hall, senior citizen center, restored waiting room and history center.

Then it's off into the wild blue yonder at the Iowa Aviation Preservation Center in **Greenfield**. Formerly a private collection, these vintage aircraft built prior to World War II are an adjunct to the state's Aviation Hall of Fame, which honors Iowans who have "dared in the air."

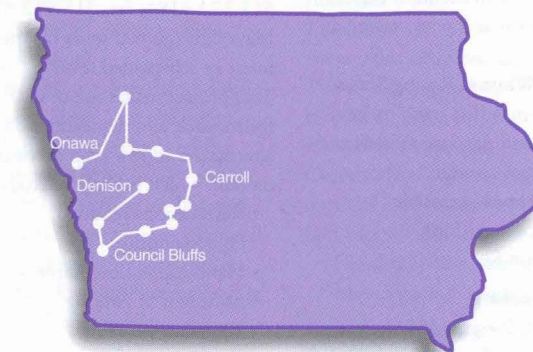
As the route returns to **Council Bluffs**, pause to visit the Hitchcock House near **Lewis**, a stop on the road to freedom for many men and women who braved the famous Underground Railroad to escape enslavement during the pre-Civil War years.

The last stop will be a visit to the Doll House, a century-old cottage that is home to more than a thousand dolls. Be sure to see a doll, collectible or antique that brings back memories of childhood days here in **Griswold**. Overnight in **Council Bluffs**.

## Itineraries

## LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION

.....  
From Donna Reed to a Danish Windmill, a three-day tour of the center of western Iowa.



## DAY ONE

## Morning

Many remember the career of a young girl named Donnell Mullenger who left her Iowa hometown of **Denison** for Hollywood to earn a living — and an Academy Award — as Donna Reed. Her hometown remembers her, too, with annual workshops hosted by Reed's family and nationally recognized friends in the entertainment industry.

A tour of the McHenry House, which serves as the local historical center, showcases the Oscar won by Reed for her performance in *From Here to Eternity*. Then it's off to visit the newly restored theater and enjoy treats at the candy kitchen visited often by the actress in her youth. Save time for a stop at the Dow House, too — a historic countryside mansion.

Then head for the hills — the **Loess Hills!** Formed by windblown particles 10,000 to 14,000 years ago, these unique hills are the only loess formations of this depth found in the Western Hemisphere.

Later, go Deutsche, visiting Iowa's German Colonies, and enjoy an authentic lunch. Tours of the area's German Catholic churches are popular among motorcoach groups.

## Afternoon

Now turn southwest to **Missouri Valley** to visit an Iowa Welcome Center. This Harrison County facility is also home to an Iowa products store and a historical village, including an authentic log cabin, schoolhouse and little chapel.

Entering the flood plain of the Missouri River, the De Soto National Wildlife Refuge — alongside the Mighty Mo — contains a portion of the old river channel which draws hundreds of thousands of snow geese each fall as they migrate south. In turn, the geese draw thousands of people interested in watching this natural wonder.

Besides wildlife, De Soto is where the steamboat *Bertrand* sank at the end of the Civil War. On her way to the Montana gold fields, she contained both everyday necessities and valuable items of 19th century American frontier life. Ship and cargo soon became covered with mud, which perfectly preserved the artifacts until recovered a century later. Now these items provide a detailed glimpse of yesteryear in a climate-controlled room.

## Evening

For those who enjoy the night life, an optional trip is always available — gaming and entertainment at **Council Bluffs'** casinos! Overnight in **Council Bluffs**.

## DAY TWO

## Morning

Begin with a tour of the 1870 mansion built by Grenville Dodge, Civil War general and railroad builder, who was director of the first transcontinental railroad.

Then it's off to the nearby community of **Walnut**. Some years ago, the community resurrected the local economy by banding together to sell antiques — making this Iowa's Antique Capital and a top attraction. Visitors can always find something older than themselves — guaranteed!

A couple of miles east in **Elk Horn**, see an authentic Danish windmill! It was built in Denmark in 1848, dismantled, shipped to Elk Horn, and rebuilt in 1976 to honor all Danes. Elk Horn is the largest rural Danish community in the United States, and the immigration story is re-created at the Danish Immigrant Museum.

Sample a Danish luncheon before visiting **Kimballton**. There, you'll see the statue of "The Little Mermaid." It's a replica of the one found in Copenhagen and made famous by Hans Christian Andersen.

## Afternoon

Driving through the heart of "T-Bone Country," see the 45-ton statue of a Hereford bull named Albert. He stands 30 feet tall, 15 feet wide, and is **Audubon's** tribute to the Iowa beef industry. The town was named after the world-famous painter and ornithologist, John James Audubon, and a statue was recently erected in the park to honor him.

Stop at the Garst Farm Resort in **Coon Rapids** for a farm tour and draft-horse ride. Next, head for the county-seat community of **Carroll** for a tour of local sites and dinner. Overnight in **Carroll**.

## DAY THREE

## Morning

Stop in the small town of **Mt. Carmel** to take in the architectural splendor of a country church that looks more like a big city wonder. Then it's time to visit the Prairie Pedlar near **Odebolt**, where one of the best collections of prairie flora in the Upper Midwest is grown — in the charming flower and herb gardens by Jane Hogue, columnist for *Country America* magazine.

A mid-morning snack is served at The Inn at **Battle Creek**, a bed-and-breakfast established in a large, historic home that has earned AAA's three-diamond rating for excellence.

Next, visit **Cherokee** and the Sanford Planetarium, one of only three public planetariums in the state. No matter what time of day it is, the stars always shine here!

**Onawa's** Casino Omaha offers an all-you-can-eat buffet. One of Iowa's first casinos, this is where visitors find winning entertainment and elegant style, with a full array of gaming excitement.

**Adair**

ACCOMMODATIONS

Adair Budget Inn  
Best Western Jesse James Inn

**Adams County**

(includes Corning and Prescott)

A vibrant picturesque community nestled among the rolling hills in the heart of southwest Iowa, Adams County was the home of Icaria, a French communal colony from 1852-1898. Named for the colony, Lake Icaria is a 1,900-acre park with a 700-acre lake. Davis Avenue boasts many unique shops housed in preserved historic buildings for your shopping pleasure. For more information, contact:

**Adams County Tourism and Historic Preservation Network,**  
710 Davis Ave., Corning 50841;  
515-322-5229; fax: 515-322-4387;  
www.mddc.com/corning1.html;  
e-mail: acedc@mddc.com.

**Population**

4,866; founded in 1857

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Multilingual (limited to French)
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- Brochure shell
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

- Meals
- Ground transportation
- Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Okey-Vernon Bank, 701 Davis Ave.  
515-322-3101

**Disposal Stations**

- Lake Icaria, H33 entrance to Modern Campground  
515-322-4793 (Park Office)
- Corning, Seventh and John St.  
515-322-4230 (City Hall Clerk)

**Industries**

Brown Bear Corp, Midwest Products, Precision Pulley (two plants), Uarco, Crestland Co-op, agriculture, Hawkeye Machine and Tool, Professional Advertising Techniques, health — Midwest Opportunities, Alegent Health Mercy Hospital

ATTRACTIONS

**Adams County Speedway**

1200 John St., Corning 50841  
712-785-3271; fax: 712-785-3272  
Early Apr.-2nd weekend in Sep.;  
Sat. gates open at 5 p.m., racing at 7:30 p.m.

NASCAR Winston Racing Series.  
Fastest 1/2-mile dirt track in Iowa.  
Classes: Grand Am late models and modifieds, pro streets.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee

**Kline Museum**

Main Street, Prescott 50859  
515-322-5229; fax: 515-322-4387  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1-4 Sun.  
Collection of antique farm machinery and cars, including fully restored 1911 Carter car.

- Reservations required (7-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

TOURS

**AgriCULTURE Tour**

710 Davis Ave., Corning 50841  
515-322-5229; fax: 515-322-4387  
www.mddc.com/corning1.html  
e-mail: acedc@mddc.com  
May-Sep., 9-4 daily  
AgriCULTURE Tours can be custom-designed to the interests of the group. A variety of several farm sites, different farm operations (Christmas tree, ostrich), demonstration plots, a museum, a value-added kitchen, and a "hired man" dinner at noon.

- Reservations required (30-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 4 to 6 hours
- Free guide services

**CRP Research and Demonstration Farm**

1 mile north of Corning on 148 1/2 mile east, 603 Seventh St.  
Corning 50841  
515-322-3184; fax: 515-322-3184  
May-Oct. (guided tours by appointment or self-guided tours)  
This project makes use of CRP acres for research and demonstration of alternatives to row crop production on land which is likely to erode.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 1 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Icaria Heritage and Garden Tour**

710 Davis Ave., Corning 50841  
515-322-5229; fax: 515-322-4387  
www.com/corning1.html  
e-mail: acedc@mddc.com  
Spring, summer, fall,  
10-4 Mon.-Sun.  
Ideal tour for historians, Francophiles, utopian scholars, educators, gardeners and history buffs.

- Reservations required (30-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 5-1/2 to 6 hours
- Free guide services

**Le festival de L'Heritage Francais**

710 Davis Ave., Corning 50841  
515-322-5229; fax: 515-322-4387  
www.mddc.com/corning1.html  
e-mail: acedc@mddc.com  
One-day spring festival,  
9 a.m.-11 p.m.  
Groups receive special treatment at this event, which features a parade; entertainment stage; heritage tour; flower, quilt and art show; wine garden; cabaret; French market; and wine seminar.

- Reservations required (60-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Free guide services

**Albert City**

ATTRACTIONS

**Albert City Historical Museum**

212 N. Second St., Box 431  
Albert City 50510  
712-843-5684  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 2-5, or by appointment  
Four-building complex. Early 1900 furnishings, dishes, linens, ice box. Children's room, sewing room, early 1900 clothing, family pictures. Advertisements of Albert City merchants. Depot listed in National Register of Historic Places. Bullet holes and guns from 1901 shoot-out. Railroad memorabilia. Fine china and glassware, Goebel Hummel figurines and plates, other plates, music boxes, pump organ, and instruments of pioneer doctors, dentists and beauticians.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Algona**

Only 15 miles from Grotto of the Redemption, Algona features great shopping and quality of life in the Heartland. For more information, contact:

**Algona Area Chamber of Commerce,** 123 E. State St.,  
Algona 50511; 515-295-7201;  
fax: 515-295-5920;  
www.algona.org;  
e-mail: chamber@ncn.net.

**Population**

6,015

**Services**

- Calendar of events

**Industries**

Snap-On Inc., Hormel, Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Pharmacists Mutual, SBEMCO, Universal, Murphy Family Farms

ATTRACTIONS

**Nativity Scene**

Kossuth County Fairgrounds  
Algona 50511  
515-295-7163  
www.algona.org  
e-mail: chamber@ncn.net  
Beginning Dec., 2-9 Sun., noon-9  
Christmas Day, 2-6 Dec. 31  
Scene was constructed by six prisoners at the POW camp during WW II, with more than 60 half-life-size figures.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

ACCOMMODATIONS

AmericInn Hotel and Suites  
Burr Oak Motel

**Anita**

This quiet little community offers boating and swimming on its beautiful lake. Its unique library is made of native stone collected from local farms. You can also enjoy ultra-light plane rides at its airport, an 18-hole golf course, and new nature and bike trails. For more information, contact:

**Anita Chamber of Commerce,**  
P.O. Box 206, Anita 50020;  
712-762-3947.

**Population**

1,068; founded in 1875

**Services**

- Calendar of events
- Suggested itineraries

**Disposal Stations**

Lake Anita; 712-762-3564

**Industries**

Farming

**Arnolds Park**

(see *Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes*)

**Atlantic**

ATTRACTIONS

**Nishnabotna Ferry House**

W. Minnesota St.  
601 W. 29th St., Atlantic 50022

By appointment  
The Ferry House, located on West Minnesota Street, was the home used by the ferry keeper and his family in the 1850s. Under restoration, it will be used as an interpretive center of area trails. A National Park Service interpretive panel featuring the Mormon Pioneer Trail is located on the grounds.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 40
- Tour length: 30 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

TOUR OPERATORS

Four Corners Travel

ACCOMMODATIONS

Econo Lodge Motel  
Super 8 Motel

**Audubon**

(includes Exira and Gray)

Audubon County boasts Exira's "Plow in the Oak" park and even buffalo at Littlefield Recreation Area. From Brayton's "Tree in the Center of the Road" to Gray's Heritage Rose Garden, there is something for everyone! For more information, contact:

**Audubon County Tourism,**  
800 S. Market St., Audubon 50025;  
712-563-2742; fax: 712-563-2537;  
www.netins.net/showcase/audubonco;  
e-mail: aced@netins.net.

**Population**

7,500 (county); founded in 1878

**Services**

- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- B/W photos
- Step-on guides

**Disposal Stations**

Albert the Bull Park  
South Audubon

**Industries**

Agriculture

ATTRACTIONS

**Albert the Bull**

South edge of Audubon on Hwy. 71  
East Division and Stadium Dr.  
Audubon 50025  
712-563-2742

www.netins.net/showcase/audubonco  
The world's largest bull. Thirty feet tall and 45 tons of steel and concrete, erected as a tribute to Audubon County's beef industry. Just 15 miles north of I-80, midway between Des Moines and Omaha.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Audubon County Courthouse Museum**

Corner of Washington and Kilworth, P.O. Box 2  
Exira 50076  
712-563-2742, 712-563-3984  
fax: 712-563-2537

www.netins.net/showcase/audubonco  
All year, 1-4 Sun., or by appointment  
Featuring the history of Audubon County, especially Exira. Antique machinery, old clothes, glassware, antique furniture and toys.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**John James Audubon Statue**

City Park, 405 Washington St.  
Audubon 50025  
712-563-2742

www.netins.net/showcase/audubonco  
Seven-foot bronze statue commissioned to honor the naturalist John James Audubon for whom the county and town were named. Russ Christensen of Neola sculpted the statue.

- Handicapped-accessible

**Nathaniel Hamlin Park**

Audubon 50025  
712-563-2742  
www.netins.net/showcase/audubonco  
e-mail: aced@netins.net

June-Aug., 1-4, or by appointment  
Includes museum, wilderness area, seven acres of native timber, antique farm machinery, world's largest nail collection, a little red schoolhouse, and 18 antique windmills donated by local farmers.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

TOURS

**The Heritage Rose Garden**

Main Street, P.O. Box 34  
Gray 50110-0034  
712-563-3066

June-Sep., sunrise to sunset, guided tours by appointment  
Garden featuring roses on arbors, pergolas and arches and in beds. Some perennials incorporated into rose beds. All roses labeled with name, type and honoree (in whose name it was given).

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Guide services available for a fee

**Avoca**

ATTRACTIONS

**Sweet Vale of Avoca Heritage Museum**

North Elm, Avoca  
712-343-2477  
May-Sep. 15, 1-4 daily  
Historical displays and largest collection in southwest Iowa of taxidermy animals from all over the world collected by a local resident.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services



**Battle Creek**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Battle Hill Museum of Natural History**

Hwy. 175 E., Battle Creek 51006  
712-365-4414, 712-365-4998  
www.elwood.pionet.net/~bhmuseum/  
e-mail: bhmuseum@pionet.net  
June-Aug., 1-5 Sun., and by appointment year round  
More than 4,000 natural history specimens on display. Full-mount African elephant, giraffe, tiger and more. Replica limestone cave with 100 feet of trails. Specimens from nearby rivers, 545-pound giant clam.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Bedford**

The white courthouse clock tower presiding serenely over the town and the church spires piercing the sky make Bedford a quaint town symbolic of rural America. Its collection of pristine, historically significant architecture is unique. The town is also home to a beautiful historical museum, many historical buildings, and a variety of antique and specialty shops. For more information, contact:

**Pride in Bedford Tourism**, 307 Main St., Bedford 50833; 712-523-2234; fax: 712-523-2234; e-mail: baed@bedford.heartland.net.

**Population**  
1,570; founded in 1853

**Services**  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**  
Staff escort

**Industries**  
Luggage manufacturing, sewing, farming, precision tooling, farm equipment upholstery

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Taylor County Courthouse**

405 Jefferson, Bedford 50833  
712-523-2280; fax: 712-523-2274  
e-mail: countya@bedford.heartland.net  
All year, 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.

This courthouse is a nationally registered historical landmark. The cornerstone was laid in June of 1892. Many rooms have fireplaces, and a spiral wrought-iron staircase leads to the back of the courtroom. There is a Seth Thomas clock in the dome — one of only 82 of this model ever built.

- Free guide services

**Taylor County Historical Museum**

Hwy. 2 W., Bedford 50833  
712-523-2041

Apr. 1-Dec. 25, 1-5 Tue.-Sun.  
Schoolhouse, log cabin, jail, bank/printing office, caboose, chapel and round barn. Hand-carved miniature circus on display.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice for guided tour)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 2 hours max.
- Free guide services

**Taylor County Round Barn**

1001 Pollock Blvd., Hwy. 2 W. Bedford 50833  
712-523-2041

Apr.-Dec., 1-5 Tue.-Sun.  
A magnificent structure described as perhaps the first "true" round barn ever built in Iowa. A rare feature is the circular track hanging from the haymow floor supporting a Loudon Litter Bucket. This scoop-shaped bucket was used for cleaning stalls.

- Reservations required (1- to 2-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Braddyville**

**TOUR OPERATORS**  
Neihart Tours and Travel

**Bridgewater**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Life's Exhibits — The Play, Life**

2953 Delta Ave.  
Bridgewater 50837-8015  
515-369-2391  
800-852-5072 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-369-4961

e-mail: markhilde@juno.com  
May 30-Sep. 1 (Labor Day), daily except Tue. and Thu., starting times for play: 10 a.m., noon and 5 p.m.  
A journey through life starting with the creation of the universe with star (60-foot diameter) land-form and animate displays.

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 1 to 45
- Tour length: 3 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Carroll**

A community on the go, the city is always taking on new projects and expanding existing ones. Caring for people and their future is important in Carroll County. For more information, contact:

**Carroll Chamber of Commerce**, 223 W. Fifth, P.O. Box 307, Carroll 51401; 712-792-4383; fax: 712-792-4384; www.carrollia.com/coc; e-mail: cchamber@netins.net.

**Population**  
9,579; founded in 1867

**Services**  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**  
Ground transportation  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**  
Carroll County State Bank  
126 W. Sixth; 712-792-3567

**Disposal Stations**  
Swan Lake State Park, Rte. 1  
712-792-4383

**Industries**  
Manufacturing-aerospace operation, windows, health care, transportation

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Carroll County Historical Museum**

123 E. Sixth, 704 W. 15th St. Carroll 51401  
712-792-3933  
May-Oct., 1-4 daily, or by appointment  
Former Carnegie Library listed as National Historic Place. Features historical items that tell the story of Carroll County. Also, the pioneer log cabin and Little Red Schoolhouse in Graham Park.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Swan Lake Farmstead Museum**

22811 Swan Lake Dr. Carroll 51401  
712-792-4614  
May-Oct., 5 a.m.-10:30 p.m.  
A combination of agricultural machinery displayed in an old red barn with barn animals located adjacent to it. Conservation displays and mounted animals in the hayloft.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1/4 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**TOURS**

**Business/Industry Tours of Carroll by Carroll Chamber of Commerce**

223 W. Fifth, P.O. Box 307 Carroll 51401  
712-792-4383; fax: 712-792-4384  
e-mail: cchamber@netins.net  
All year, 8:30-5 Mon.-Fri.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 1/2 hour to all day
- Free guide services

**Carroll County Solid Waste Management Commission**

Box 887, E. 18th St., Carroll 51401  
R.R. 3, Box 17, Carroll 51401  
712-792-5001; fax: 712-792-5074  
e-mail: ccswmc@netins.net  
All year, 8-4 Mon.-Fri.  
The recycling center processes recyclable material from a six-county area. Visitors will see the process from the beginning (haulers bringing in material) to the finished product (baled plastics, granulated plastics, crushed glass, etc.).

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 60
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**A Christmas Carroll — Carroll Chamber of Commerce**

223 W. Fifth, P.O. Box 307 Carroll 51401  
712-792-4383; fax: 712-792-4384  
www.carrollia.com/coc  
e-mail: cchamber@netins.net  
Annually, week after Thanksgiving (by reservation)

One-day bus tour with a Dickens theme. One price includes coffee and treat, lunch, dinner, theater production, Christmas photo, festival of trees, mansion tours, animated lighting display, and a "dickens" of an escort.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: all day
- Free guide services

**Herald Publishing — Daily Times Herald**

508 N. Court, P.O. Box 546 Carroll 51401  
712-792-3573; fax: 712-792-5218  
Daily, 6-6  
Press run daily between 1:30 and 2:00 p.m.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**New Hope Village**

Box 887, E. 18th St., Carroll 51401  
712-792-5500; fax: 712-792-9944  
All year, 8:30-11:30 a.m. and 1-3 p.m.  
View a caring, compassionate agency with qualified staff providing quality services to adults with mental and physical disabilities.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 2 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Windstar Lines, Inc.

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Town and Country Travel

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Holiday  
Burke Inn  
Carrollton Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Cherokee**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Sanford Museum and Planetarium**

117 E. Willow, Cherokee 51012  
712-225-3922  
All year, 9-5 Mon.-Fri., noon-5 Sat.-Sun., closed national holidays  
The Sanford Museum has permanent exhibits on the history and prehistory of northwest Iowa. Our West Gallery holds temporary exhibits on a variety of subjects. The Planetarium is the first in the state of Iowa and includes programs on the seasonal night sky.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Tour size: 10 to 75

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western, La Grande Hacienda

**Clarinda**

Clarinda is proud to be the birthplace of Big Band leader Glenn Miller and the 4-H international movement. The annual Glenn Miller Festival is held on the second weekend in June. Activities include various concerts, jazz bands, stage shows, the Glenn Miller Orchestra and a Big Band dance. For more information, contact:

**Clarinda Association of Business and Industry**, 200 S. 15th St., Clarinda 51632; 712-542-2166; fax: 712-542-4113; www.compunetweb.com/cabi; e-mail: cabi@clarinda.heartland.net.

**Population**  
5,933; founded in 1853

**Services**  
Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**  
Clarinda Municipal Airport  
La Perla St.; 712-542-3010

**Industries**  
Lisle Corporation, NSK/NSK-AKS Corporation, Clarinda Company

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Glenn Miller Birthplace Home**

601 S. Glenn Miller Ave. 122 W. Garfield, Clarinda 51632  
800-649-9463; fax: 712-542-3784  
www.westwindtravel.com  
e-mail: brendap@clarinda.heartland.net  
All year, by appointment, 8-5  
Glenn Miller was born in this house on March 1, 1904. The home was purchased by his daughter in 1989 and has since been restored to its original construction. People from around the world now visit this historic site.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 5 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee



Glenn Miller

**Goldenrod School**

1600 S. 16th St., P.O. Box 393 Clarinda 51632  
712-542-3073

All year, Tue.-Sun., 1-5 May-Oct., 2-4 Nov.-Apr.  
Birthplace of the 3-H and 4-H movement. Specializes in "Country School Classes" for young and old.

- Reservations required (2-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 1 to 50+
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Nodaway Valley Historical Society**

1600 S. 16th St., P.O. Box 393 Clarinda 51632  
712-542-3073

All year, 1-5 May-Oct., 2-4 Nov.-Apr.  
Birthplace of 3-H and 4-H, Clarinda A's baseball, Glenn Miller and his Big Band music, Page County Courthouse restoration, natural history exhibit, early settler history, local businesses and agricultural machinery. View videotapes on local history topics. Large genealogy library available for research.

- Reservations required (2-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 1 to 150
- Tour length: 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Page County Courthouse**

112 E. Main St., Clarinda 51632  
712-542-3219; fax: 712-542-5019  
All year, 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.  
Completely restored after an extensive fire in 1991. The courthouse features a clock tower, stained-glass window restored to its original design and two-story rotunda decorated with the national, state, county and clerk's seals.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 30 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee with advance notice

**Promenade Around Clarinda**

48 blocks surrounding the public square, Clarinda 51632  
712-542-2166

www.compunetweb.com/cabi

e-mail: cabi@clarinda.heartland.net

Self-guided tour with brochure available at Nodaway Valley Historical Museum

Join a walking tour of the 1853 original plat of Clarinda, with its 100-foot-wide street called the "Promenade" located two blocks outside the public square on all sides. Private residences are not open to the public.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 30 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**TOURS****Clarinda Academy**

1820 N. 16th St., Clarinda 51632  
712-542-3103; fax: 712-542-2907  
8-5 Mon.-Fri.

The Clarinda Academy is a school for adjudicated juvenile males aged 14 to 18.

- Reservations required (5-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 10/guide
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services
- Minimum age of admission: 18

**Clarinda Company**

220 N. First St., Clarinda 51632  
712-542-5131  
800-831-5821 (U.S.)  
fax: 712-542-5059

e-mail: tcchdq@clarinda.heartland.net  
24 hours a day

The Clarinda Company is a textbook company that provides complete pre-press service.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 20
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services
- Minimum age of admission: 12

**Lisle Corporation**

807 E. Main St., P.O. Box 89  
Clarinda 51632  
712-542-5101; fax: 712-542-6591  
7-3:30 Mon.-Fri.

The Lisle Corporation is involved in the production of automotive specialty tools, creepers, and original equipment items such as magnetic plugs and chip detectors.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 20
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services
- Minimum age of admission: 10

**NSK Corporation/NSK-AKS Precision Ball Company**

1100 N. First St., Clarinda 51631  
712-542-5121; fax: 712-542-4905  
24 hours a day, Mon.-Fri.

NSK Corporation is involved in the production of ball bearings, and NSK-AKS Corporation is involved in the production of steel balls for ball bearings.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 20
- Tour length: 1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**TOUR OPERATORS**

West Wind Travel

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Celebrity Inn

**Coon Rapids****TOURS****Garst Farm Resorts**

1/2 mile east of Coon Rapids  
1390 Hwy. 141,  
Coon Rapids 50058  
712-684-2964; fax: 712-684-2887  
www.farmresort.com  
e-mail: gresort@pionet.net  
All year; call for hours and tour schedule

All-day tour can include a guided tour of the Garst Home Farm (where Khrushchev visited), a buffalo burger barbecue, a draft-horse wagon ride through the river valley, and a prairie tour. Options include a guided astronomy tour, barn dance lessons, a Garst Seed Company tour, a raptor workshop, an alternative ag tour, and a farm conservation tour. Accommodations for small groups (14 rooms) are available.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 3/4 hour to all day
- Guide services available for a fee

**Corning**

(see Adams County)

**Council Bluffs**

Nestled in the unique Loess Hills, Council Bluffs is proud to be the gateway to the American West. The Lewis and Clark, Mormon, and California trails pass through Council Bluffs on their way west, leaving behind a variety of attractions for present-day groups to discover and enjoy. For more information, contact:

**Council Bluffs Convention and Visitors Bureau**, 7 N. Sixth St., P.O. Box 1565, Council Bluffs 51502; 712-325-1000, 800-228-6878 (U.S.); fax: 712-322-5698; www.councilbluffsia.com; e-mail: cmitten@councilbluffsia.com.

**Population**

54,800; founded in 1853

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Eldon's Amoco — no water  
Council Bluffs Auto Truck Center  
Lake Manawa Exit

**Industries**

Agriculture, manufacturing, finance, medicine, retail, transportation, insurance

**ATTRACTIONS****Ameristar Casino Hotel**

2200 River Rd., P.O. Box 1768  
Council Bluffs 51502  
712-328-8888, 800-700-1012 (U.S.)  
fax: 712-328-8882

All year, 24 hours  
Riverboat casino operation featuring 1,000 slots, blackjack, craps, roulette. 24-hour family restaurant, buffet restaurant, upscale steak house, large sports bar with live entertainment. Enclosed pool, spa and fitness center, Kids Quest children's activity center. Historic river town architectural theme.

- Reservations required (72-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 500
- Tour length: 4 hours



Bluffs Run Casino, Council Bluffs

**Bluffs Run Casino**

2701 23rd Ave., P.O. Box 420  
Council Bluffs 51501-6968  
712-323-2500, 800-238-2946 (U.S.)  
fax: 712-322-9354

www.bluffsrun.com  
e-mail: bluffsrun@bluffsrun.com  
All year; Casino: 24 hours;

Greyhound Park: 7:15 p.m. Tue., 4 p.m. Thu.-Fri., 1:30 p.m. Sun. and Wed., 7:15 p.m. Sat.  
Bluffs Run Casino is bigger and better than ever! Play one of 1,220 slot machines, try your luck at keno, catch the fast-paced action of live greyhound racing and thoroughbred simulcasting, and satisfy your appetite at one of four restaurants, including the all-u-can-eat Grand Buffet. Top off the evening with free live entertainment. RV Park with 120 stalls, level pads, private showers, laundry and dump station now open.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Group rates
- Tour size: 12 to 300
- Tour length: 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Harveys Casino Hotel**

One Harveys Blvd.  
Council Bluffs 51501  
712-329-6000, 800-373-LUCK  
fax: 712-329-6490

All year, 24 hours  
Casino features 1,200 slot and video machines, 48 table games including craps, roulette and blackjack, and the area's only live poker room. Luxury hotel with 251 deluxe rooms and suites and 21,000-square-foot convention facility. Lounge features live entertainment and televised sporting events. Restaurants include the Ultimate Buffet, Riley's Diner and Beverlee's fine-dining rooftop restaurant (reservations recommended). Free valet, free airport shuttle, free fitness center. Riverboat cruises April through October.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 minimum
- Tour length: 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Historic General Dodge House**

605 Third St., 621 Third St.  
Council Bluffs 51503  
712-322-2406  
All year, 10-5 Tue.-Sat., 1-5 Sun., closed Jan.

Victorian house-museum built by Grenville and Mrs. Dodge in 1869-1870. Dodge was a Civil War general, a railroad builder, a banker and a politician. Each year the mansion is fully decorated for Christmas, exhibiting 20 Christmas trees in a variety of holiday charm.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Kanesville Tabernacle and Park**

222 E. Broadway  
Council Bluffs 51501  
712-322-0500

Apr.-Oct. 9-7, Nov.-Mar. 10-5  
Site where Brigham Young was sustained president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints in 1847. The setting for election day polling, cultural events, and tuition school graduation ceremonies, this reconstructed log cabin played a key role in the westward migration of pioneers on the Mormon Trail.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Lewis and Clark Monument and Scenic Overlook**

Rainbow Point, N. Eighth St.  
Council Bluffs 51503  
712-328-4650

800-228-6878 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 712-328-2137

www.councilbluffsia.com  
All year, 6 a.m.-10 p.m.

This monument honors the expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1804 and their historic, strategic meeting with the Otoe Indians. Capture an expansive westward view from this historic point. Dedicated in 1936, it is located in a city park.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour length: 20 to 30 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**RailsWest Railroad Museum and HO Model Railroad**

1512 S. Main St.  
Council Bluffs 51503

712-323-5182  
Memorial Day-Labor Day: 10-4  
Mon., Tue., Thu., Fri., Sat.; 1-5 Sun.  
May: 1-5 Sat.-Sun.  
Dec.: 1-5 Sat.-Sun.

The former Rock Island Depot, built in 1899, is the home of the RailsWest Railroad Museum and HO Model Railroad. A Burlington handcar, timetables, historic photos, dining car memorabilia and uniforms are on display. Also on the grounds are a Rock Island caboose, U.P. boxcar and U.P. Railway Post Office car.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Squirrel Cage Jail**

226 Pearl, Council Bluffs 51503  
712-323-2509

Apr.-May 15: 10-4 Sat., noon-4 Sun.; May 16-Sep. 15: 10-4 Wed.-Sat., noon-4 Sun.; Sep. 16-Oct.: 10-4 Sat., noon-4 Sun.

Lazy Susan or rotary jail with authentic wanted or stolen posters. Weapons that were taken from prisoners when arrested.

- Reservations required (5-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 2 to 2-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Western Historic Trails Center**

3434 34th Ave. (I-80 Exit 1B)  
Council Bluffs 51501  
712-366-4900

All year, 9-5 daily; closed Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's

The Western Historic Trails Center is an interpretive center for the Lewis and Clark Trail, the Mormon Pioneer Trail, as well as the Oregon and California trails. Explore a variety of media, including a 12-minute film, sculpture, interactive computers, displays, audio cassettes, electronic maps, and outdoor walking paths and trails.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours

**PERFORMING ARTS**

**Chanticleer Community Theater**

712-322-9751

**Westfair Amphitheater**



*Squirrel Cage Jail, Council Bluffs*

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Ameristar Casino Hotel  
Best Western Crossroads of the Bluffs  
Best Western Metro Inn and Suites  
Chalet Motor Lodge  
Comfort Suites  
Council Bluffs Garden Inn  
Country Inn and Suites  
Days Inn  
Econo Lodge  
Fairfield Inn  
Harveys Casino/Hotel  
Heartland Inn  
Holiday Inn Hotel and Suites  
Interstate Inn  
Motel 6  
Settle Inn Hotel and Suites  
Starlite Motel  
Super 8 Motel  
Western Inn

**Crescent**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Mount Crescent Ski Area**

17034 Snow Hill Lane  
Crescent 51301  
712-545-3850  
e-mail: crescent@novia.net  
11-9 Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m.-9:30 p.m. weekends and holidays  
Double chair lift, quad chair lift, complete ski school program

offered. Equipment rentals, snow-making equipment, ski lodge with lounge and restaurants.

- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 200
- Tour length: 4 to 8 hours

**Creston**

Whether following the Mormon Trail and stopping at Mt. Pisgah or visiting the restored depot and hearing the train whistles, you'll be sure to find abundant history in Creston. End the day at the Gummi Bear factory outlet store for dessert. For more information, contact:

**Union County Tourism,**  
Hwy. 34 W., P.O. Box 471,  
Creston 50801; 515-782-4405 or  
515-782-7021; fax: 515-782-9927;  
e-mail: kathy@mddc.com.

**Population**  
8,000; founded in 1869

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Green Valley State Park  
Creston, 515-782-5131  
McKinley Park, Creston  
3 Mile Lake, Afon, 515-782-7111

**Industries**

Troili, Inc.; Gummi Bears;  
Bunn-O-Matic (coffeemakers);  
GITS Manufacturing; Wellmans;  
Winnebago; Dekko Heating  
Technologies; Van Mark

**ATTRACTIONS**

**C.B. & Q. Restored Depot**

116 W. Adams, P.O. Box 471  
Creston 50801  
515-782-4405, 515-782-7021  
fax: 515-782-9927  
mddc.com/chamber  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Three-story restored C.B. & Q.  
Railroad Depot currently houses  
city offices. A display of railroad  
artifacts may be viewed inside.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 minimum
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Mount Pisgah/Mormon Trail**

Near Lorimor, P.O. Box 47  
Creston 50801  
515-782-4405; fax: 515-782-9927  
e-mail: kathy@mddc.com

All year, daylight hours  
Mount Pisgah was the winter camp of the first Mormon Trek from Nauvoo, Ill., to Salt Lake City. A monument has been erected at this site in memory of the thousands that did not survive that winter. Witching for campsites and graves.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/4 to 2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Union County Historical Village & Museum**

McKinley Park  
1101 N. Vine, Creston 50801  
515-782-4405, 515-782-4247  
e-mail: kathy@mddc.com

June-Aug. and by appointment,  
1-5 seven days a week  
Last country school in Union  
County, caboose, church, 1880  
house, display in museum, 1896  
barn, general store. Each building is  
staffed by experienced historians.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 25
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Union County Visitors Center**

636 New York Ave.  
P.O. Box 471, Creston 50801  
515-782-4405  
e-mail: kathy@mddc.com  
Apr.-Dec., 1-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Renovated 1931 Phillips 66 gasoline  
station dedicated to Union County  
entrepreneur Frank Phillips.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 3 minimum
- Tour length: 5 to 15 minutes
- Free guide services

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

F and M Body Shop  
Hi-Crest  
Hulett and Son Auto Salvage

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Overall Travel, Inc.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Berning Motor Inn  
Creston Super 8 Motel

**Cylinder**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Cylinder Heritage Center**

101 Iowa St., P.O. Box 98  
Cylinder 50528  
712-424-3293

May-Oct., 7:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m.  
Mon.-Fri., 8 a.m.-8 p.m. Sat.-Sun.  
The one and only town named  
"Cylinder" in the country and  
maybe the world. The Heritage  
Center is located in original 1895  
church with stained-glass windows  
and pews. Artifacts from town's  
history and railroad items. Only  
bank in Palo Alto County to be  
open during the Depression with  
display-telegraph. 1890 depot at  
city park.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**Denison**

A vibrant town located in the heart of west central Iowa. Denison is the hometown of the late actress Donna Reed. The Donna Reed Festival for the Performing Arts is held annually in June. Each year, the festival attracts hundreds of visitors and several Hollywood personalities to Denison. It is also home to many other attractions and acts as a gateway to the beautiful Loess Hills of Iowa. For more information, contact:  
**Denison Chamber of Commerce,** 109 N. 14th St.,  
Denison 51442; 712-263-5621;  
fax: 712-263-5238.

**Population**

6,700; founded in 1856

**Services**

Multilingual  
Brochure shell

**Currency Exchange**

Norwest Bank, 1109 W. Broadway  
712-263-6121  
Crawford County Trust and  
Savings Bank, 21 N. Main  
712-263-5685

**Disposal Stations**

Yellowsmoke Park  
2235 Yellowsmoke Rd.  
712-263-2070

**Industries**

Farmland Foods, Inc.; IBP;  
Custom Ribs; Purity Farms

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Denison Aquatic Fun Center**

710 N. 16th, Denison 51442  
712-263-8130  
June-Aug., 1-8 Sun.-Fri., 1-6 Sat.;  
Sep.-May, 3:30-8 Mon.-Fri.,  
2-6 Sat.-Sun.

Indoor pool with spa, outdoor pool with two water slides, children's pool, fountain, geysers, miniature golf course, concessions and gazebo area.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Admission fee

**The Donna Reed Center for the Performing Arts**

Broadway and Main Sts.  
Denison 51442  
712-263-3334  
800-336-4692 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 712-263-8026  
www.frii.com/donna\_reed/  
e-mail: dreedfpa@pionet.net

All year, arts center  
Houses Donna Reed Foundation  
Headquarters, restored 1914  
Germania Opera House with both  
film and theatrical productions,  
miniature model of Bedford Falls,  
photos, personal and movie memo-  
rabilia from Donna Reed's life.  
Gift items for sale.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 to 55 maximum
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**W.A. McHenry House**

1428 First Ave. N., 2134 Rocky Run  
Denison 51442

712-263-3806  
Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
1-4 Wed, Thu., Sun; 1st Sun. in  
Dec.-2nd Sun. in Dec.

Lovely Victorian home owned  
by Crawford County Historical  
Society. Displays and period  
furnished rooms. Beautiful wood-  
work and inlaid floors. Decorated  
for the holidays.

- Reservations required (10-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 12 to 48
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Denison's Inn  
Days Inn  
Jo-Mart Motel

**Dow City**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Dow House Historic Site**

South Prince St., Dow City 51528  
712-263-2693, 712-674-3734  
Last week in May-Oct. 1, 1-5  
Wed.-Sun.; May and Oct. by  
appointment  
Stately brick, country home of  
prominent county settler. Furnished  
in the 1870-1890 era. Carriage  
house and three-acre park. Peaceful  
country setting and excellent view  
of western Iowa countryside.

- Reservations required for large groups (10- to 12-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible (1st floor only)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 12 to 48
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Earling**

(see German Colonies)

**Elk Horn**

Visit the largest rural concentration of Danish people in the United States. Residents are proud of their Danish heritage. Enjoy small-town hospitality along with historical interests, unique gift shops, unusual bed-and-breakfast homes and wonderful Danish food. For a Danish overnight delight, stay in a Scandinavian-country-style hotel with Danish hospitality and food. For more information, contact:

**Danish Mill Corp.**, 4038 Main St., P.O. Box 245, Elk Horn 51531; 712-764-7472, 800-451-7960 (U.S.); fax: 712-764-7475; www.netins.net/showcase/danishmill; e-mail: windmill@netins.net.

**Population**

750

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Separations  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Shelby County State Bank  
4039 Main St.  
712-764-5067

**Disposal Stations**

Prairie Rose State Park  
680 Rd. M47, Harlan  
712-773-2701  
Village Texaco & Cafe  
4226 Main, 712-764-5320

**Industries**

Tourism, farming

**ATTRACTIONS****Bedstemor's House**

2105 College St., Box 470  
Elk Horn 51531  
712-764-6082, 800-759-9192 (U.S.)  
fax: 712-764-7002  
May 1-Oct. 1, 10-4 Mon.-Sat.,  
1-4 Sun., or by appointment  
Bedstemor's House (Grandmother's House) is a beautifully restored and fully functioning historic 1908 Danish home. The house is furnished to allow visitors to experience what a visit to grandmother's house might have been like 60 to 80 years ago. Lace curtains, doilies, wall hangings brought by immigrants from Denmark add to the uniqueness of the home, which is owned and operated by the Danish Immigrant Museum.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 40
- Tour length: 40 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**The Danish Immigrant Museum**

2212 Washington St., Box 470  
Elk Horn 51531  
712-764-7001, 800-759-9192  
fax: 712-764-7002  
e-mail: dkmus@netins.net  
All year; May 15-Sep. 15: 9-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-6 Sat., noon-6 Sun.; Sep. 16-May 14: 9-5 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.-Sun.  
Your visit to The Danish Immigrant Museum is a "Journey ... Across Oceans, Across Time." Self-guided exhibits follow the journey of the emigrants leaving Denmark to immigrate to America, and explore the arts and culture developed in the new American communities. Features include Victor Borge's piano, children's area, beautifully landscaped 20-acre site with picnic tables and prairie restoration.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 80
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Danish Windmill**

4038 Main St., P.O. Box 245  
Elk Horn 51531  
712-764-7472, 800-451-7960 (U.S.)  
fax: 712-764-7475  
www.netins.net/showcase/danishmill  
e-mail: windmill@netins.net  
All year, 7 days a week; fall and winter: 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.; spring and summer: 8-7 Mon.-Sat., 10-7 Sun.; closed Christmas and New Year's Day  
Authentic windmill from Denmark built in 1848 and transported to Elk Horn in 1975. Rebuilt by community volunteers to working condition. The mill grinds wheat and rye by wind power. View a 10-minute video, and a guide will give a tour of the 60-foot mill, gears and grinding stones. Shop the largest Danish import gift shop. The Windmill story is an American dream come true for the Danish village of Elk Horn.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Danish Delights**

4038 Main, P.O. Box 245  
Elk Horn 51531  
712-764-7472, 800-451-7960 (U.S.)  
fax: 712-764-7475  
www.netins.net/showcase/danishmill  
e-mail: windmill@netins.net  
All year; closed Christmas and New Year's; spring and summer: 8-7 Mon.-Sat., 10-7 Sun.; fall and winter: 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.  
Custom-designed Danish tour includes authentic Danish Windmill, The Danish Immigrant Museum and Bedstemor's House, which could include an American coffee break with Danish pastries. Luncheon or dinner with choice of Danish or American cuisine. Stay in

a Scandinavian-country-style hotel with Danish hospitality and food.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 3 to 6 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Emmetsburg****ATTRACTIONS****Emmetsburg Welcome Center**

1013 Broadway, Emmetsburg 50536  
712-852-2283  
All year, 9-5 Mon.-Fri.  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking

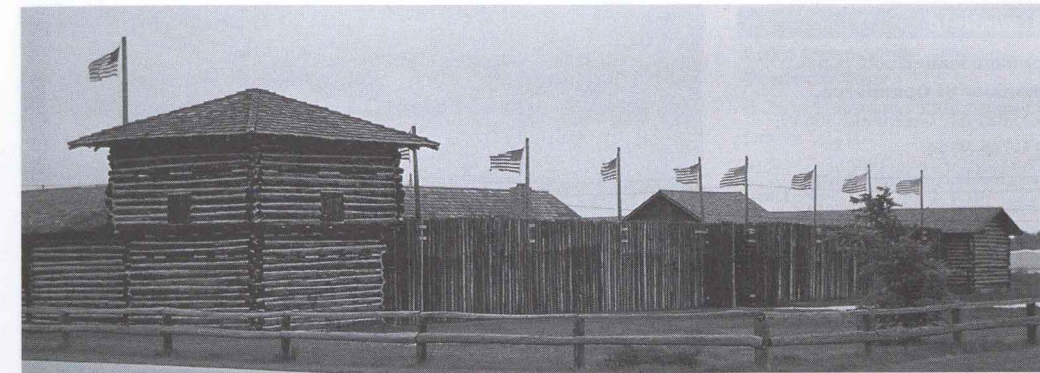
**Victorian Museum on Main**

1700 Block of E. Main  
1013 Broadway, Emmetsburg 50536  
712-852-2283  
Spring-fall, daytime hours  
The crown jewel of Emmetsburg's many Victorian homes. Built in 1883 by a prominent member of the community as a wedding gift to his daughter, the home, which is part of a four-building museum complex, is open to visitors. The interior woodwork and the stained-and leaded-glass windows are excellent examples of the Victorian era.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

IMA Suburban Motel



Fort Museum and Frontier Village, Fort Dodge

**Estherville****ATTRACTIONS****Riverside Hills Ski Area**

Hwy. 4, southeast of Estherville  
Estherville 51334  
712-362-5376, 800-286-5376  
e-mail: ragoebel@ncn.net  
3:30-9 Wed.-Fri., 10-9 Sat.,  
noon-9 Sun., closed Christmas Day  
Lighted runs serviced by rope tow and two T-bars. Snow-making equipment, ski school, rental and ski shops, and saloon.  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Group rates

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8

**Fontanelle****TOUR OPERATORS**

E. Ann Feich/Ann's Tours

**Fort Dodge**

Long known for excellent hospitality, the community is proud of the Fort Museum and Frontier Village, which features American Indian artifacts, military history, period furniture, a Karl King Music Room and the Cardiff Giant Exhibit. Also home of the first municipal-owned museum, the Blanden Memorial Art Museum boasts more than 60 years of collecting, conserving, preserving, exhibiting and educating. For more information, contact:

**Fort Dodge Convention & Visitors Bureau**, 1406 Central Ave., Box N, Fort Dodge 50501; 515-573-4282, 888-573-4282 (U.S.); fax: 515-955-7396; e-mail: jpmiii@frontiernet.net.

**Population**

27,000; founded in 1850

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

First American Bank  
1207 Central Ave.  
515-573-2154

**Disposal Stations**

NW Iowa Transportation  
Box 911, 515-576-6494

**Industries**

Agriculture; mining; manufacturing; animal health research, development and production; animal nutrition

**ATTRACTIONS****Blanden Memorial Art Museum**

920 Third Ave. S., Fort Dodge 50501  
515-573-2316; fax: 515-573-2317  
All year; 10-5 Tue., Wed., Fri.; 10-8:30 Thu.; 1-5 Sat.-Sun.  
Elegant, neo-classical architecture houses the first art museum in Iowa. Built in 1930 in a parklike setting, the Blanden Memorial Art Museum has a magnificent permanent collection of Abstract Expressionism, early 20th century American masters, oriental and African art, and 17th to 20th century European printmakers. In addition to a continuous display of traveling exhibitions, the museum hosts

many music, literary, and other humanities and arts events.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 20 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services

**Fort Museum and Frontier Village**

Business Hwy. 20 and Museum Rd., Box 1798  
Fort Dodge 50501  
515-573-4231  
May to mid-Oct., 9-6 daily  
Reconstructed 1862 military fort and frontier village of 13 original and replica buildings. Pioneer, military and American Indian exhibits.  
• Reservations required (48-hour notice)  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Admission fee  
• Group rates  
• Tour size: 10 to 200  
• Tour length: 1 to 3 hours  
• Free guide services

**TOURS****Community Orchard**

2237 160th St., Fort Dodge 50501  
515-573-8212  
July 15-Dec., 8-7  
Autumn operation of an apple orchard.  
• Reservations required (2-week notice)  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Tour size: 5 to 100  
• Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes  
• Free guide services

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Northwest Iowa Transportation, Inc.

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Northwest Iowa Tours

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Starlite Village-  
Fort Dodge  
Budget Host  
Budget Travelers Inn  
Comfort Inn  
Holiday Inn  
Super 8 Motel  
Towers Motel

**German Colonies***(includes Defiance and Earling)*

In the rolling hills of Shelby County, tour the beautiful German Catholic churches. Don't miss Earling's Gothic St. Joseph Church. Other points of interest include the unique Smitty Bee Honey factory, which has a live beehive display. For more information, contact:

**German Colonies**, 640 1700th St., Earling 51530; 712-489-2336.

**Population**

1,000; founded in 1880

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Agriculture

**TOURS****Smitty Bee Honey**

208 Main St., Defiance 51527  
712-748-4292  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.,  
8-noon Sat.  
Live beehive under glass.  
Tour of facilities.  
• Reservations required (2-week notice)  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Tour size: 50 maximum  
• Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes

**Glenwood**

ATTRACTIONS

**Mills County Historical Museum**

Glenwood Park, east of the city square on Business Hwy. 34 Box 255, Glenwood 51534 712-527-5038

Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1:30-4 Sat.-Sun., or by appointment Southwest Iowa American Indian culture, Mills County pioneer artifacts, 1900 barn, 1880 school. Two-cell brick jail, machinery hall and Burlington Northern caboose.

- Reservations required (3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

TOUR OPERATORS

Countryside Travel

ACCOMMODATIONS

Western Inn

**Gowrie**

For more information, contact:

**Gowrie Development Commission**, P.O. Box 415, Gowrie 51543; 515-352-3883; www.pvis.com/gdc/; e-mail: rlumbers@netins.net.

**Graettinger**

ATTRACTIONS

**Horse-Drawn Machinery and Barn Museum**

4279 280th St., just east of Graettinger 51342 712-859-3318

May-Sep., 9-4 Mon.-Fri., 1-4 Sat.-Sun.

Horse-drawn machinery, old tools, 34' x 100' barn built in 1946, hayloft with old, interesting items such as household antiques.

- Reservations required (1- to 2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Greenfield**

For more information, contact:

**Chamber of Commerce**, P.O. Box 61, Greenfield 50849; 515-743-8444;

www.mddc.com/green1.html; e-mail: greenfld@mddc.com.

ATTRACTIONS

**Adair County Heritage Center**

Hwy. 92 W., Box 214 Greenfield 50849

515-743-2232

May 1-Oct. 1, 1-4:30 daily, or by appointment

Historical museum featuring main museum building with library and display rooms. Country school-house, depot, country church, birthplace of Governor George Wilson, city barn, and antique machinery — all on 10 acres.

- Reservations required (1/2-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 minimum
- Tour length: 2 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Henry A. Wallace Country Life Center**

P.O. Box 363, Greenfield 50849 515-343-7017

Apr.-Oct., 10-5 weekdays, 1-5 weekends

A 40-acre outdoor interpretive site that features the philosophies, ideas and achievements of Henry A. Wallace as demonstrated through an orchard, gardens, fields and artists' interpretations.

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 10
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services



Iowa Aviation Preservation Center, Greenfield

**Iowa Aviation Preservation Center**

Greenfield Airport, P.O. Box 31 Greenfield 50849

515-343-7184

www.netins.net/showcase/jmaas/iapa

All year, 10-5 weekdays,

1-5 weekends and holidays

One of only three airplane museums in Iowa and the only one to focus on Iowa's aviation history. Home of the Iowa Aviation Hall of Fame.

- Reservations required for large groups (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Miller's Country Zoo**

2964 Hwy. 92 Greenfield 50849

515-743-6345, 515-745-5422

May-Sep., 1-6 Wed.-Sun., and by appointment

Display of animals and birds, beautiful country setting, landscaped grounds, highway location, 1860s furnished prairie log cabin reproduction. Animals include bears, cougars, llamas, fox, raccoon, peacocks, buffalo, monkeys, sheep, goats, rabbits and deer. Petting areas with tame animals.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 75 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

TOURS

**Neely-Kinyon Research Farm**

2557 Norfolk Ave. Greenfield 50849

515-743-8412; fax: 515-743-8412

e-mail: adair@exnet.iastate.edu

Apr.-Oct., 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.

Unique research, including corn-breeder plots, soybeans, Canadian thistle, tree biomass plot, and walking tour of pasture interseeded plots.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 15 minutes minimum
- Free guide services

**Griswold**

Spend a day in Griswold at the Cass County Museum and unique stores.

For more information, contact:

**Griswold Chamber**,

517 Main St., P.O. Box 376, Griswold 51535; 712-778-4332 or 712-778-4712.

**Population**

1,000; founded in 1879

**Services**

Suggested itineraries

Brochure shell

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals

Lodging

**Disposal Stations**

Cocklin Fish Farm

1-1/2 N. Griswold, Hwy. 48

712-778-2408

**Industries**

Farming

ATTRACTIONS

**Cass County Historical Society Museum**

412 Main, P.O. Box 254 Griswold 51535

Memorial Day-end of Oct., 1:30-4:30 Sun., or by appointment during the week

Antiques and historical memorabilia from Cass County, displayed in a bank from the 1800s listed in the registry of historical sites.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Doll House**

810 Main St., P.O. Box 656 Griswold 51535

712-778-4332

www.netins.net/showcase/dollhouse

e-mail: BettyJ@netins.net

Mar.-Dec., 10-5 Tue.-Sat., or by appointment

A century-old cottage that hundreds of dolls call home while waiting to be adopted or admired. House is furnished in antiques and dolls from the 1890s to the present, featuring the Mormon Trails Dolls. Dolls spend their time sewing, ironing, baking a cake, eating lunch and feeding the baby in the high chair, while babies in the bathroom take baths.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Guthrie Center**

(see Guthrie County)

**Guthrie County**

(includes Guthrie Center and Panora)

Rich in natural beauty, this area has more than 40 miles of biking trails, hiking in Springbrook State Park and Nations Bridges Park, hunting, fishing, antique stores and unique eating establishments. For more information, contact:

**Guthrie County Tourism Council**, P.O. Box 44,

Guthrie Center 50115;

515-747-8278;

e-mail: lloyd@pionet.net.

**Population**

10,500; founded in 1850

**Services**

Tour planner

Calendar of events

Color slides

Suggested itineraries

B/W photos

Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Turn of the Century Museum

206 W. South St., Panora

515-755-3061

Guthrie County Fairgrounds

Guthrie Center, 515-747-3478

**Industries**

Agriculture

ATTRACTIONS

**Guthrie County Historical Village**

206 W. South St., Panora 50216 515-755-3061

www.panora.org/museum

May 1-Oct. 15, 10-4:30 Tue.-Sat.,

1-4:30 Sun.

Features Guthrie County history and includes antiques and artifacts building, log cabin, general store, Milwaukee Railroad depot and caboose, church, one-room country school, blacksmith shop, implement exhibit hall and coal mine display. Located in a parklike setting on the southwest side of Panora.

- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Free guide services

TOURS

**Lake Panorama Pontoon Tour**

E. Lake Panorama, 5002 Karen Dr. Panora 50216

515-755-3050; fax: 515-755-3889

Apr. 1-Nov. 1, 9 a.m.-9 p.m.

Mon.-Sun.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 6 to 12
- Tour length: 1 to 5 hours

ACCOMMODATIONS

Lake Panorama National

**Harlan**

ATTRACTIONS

**Shelby County Historical Museum**

1805 Morse Ave. at the corner of Morse and Pine St., Harlan 51537

712-755-2437

June-Aug., 2-4 Sun., or by appointment

Settlement consists of two log cabins, a two-story log building with pioneer artifacts. American Indian lore, a musk ox skull, a cobblers shop, geodes, a 40' x 100' two-story building called Prairie Trails. Contains old firefighting equipment, furniture, clothing, farmstead furnishings, a two-headed calf, a kitchen and dining area, a public meeting area, a genealogy department, an operating Deen Loom manufactured in Harlan, and a recently acquired muzzle-loading cannon exhibit.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 4 to 45
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

ACCOMMODATIONS

Harlan 59-er Motel

**Honey Creek**

ATTRACTIONS

**Hitchcock Nature Area**

27792 Ski Hill Loop Honey Creek 51542

712-545-3283

All year, 6:30 a.m.-10 p.m. daily Located on the Loess Hills Scenic Byway, the view from the lodge shows the Loess Hills and wilderness preserve as well as Missouri River Valley. Enjoy rare prairie plants and animals, hiking trails that crisscross the park, and a nature room that provides a close-up look at native wildlife.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 200
- Tour length: 1 hour to all day
- Guide services available for a fee

**Humboldt**

ATTRACTIONS

**Humboldt County Museum**

2-1/2 miles east of Hwys. 169 and 3 Dakota City 50529

515-332-5280

June-Sep. 30; 10-4:30 daily, except Wed.; 1:30-4:30 Sun.,

guided tours only

Log cabin, 1870s mill farm, 1883 schoolhouse, late 1800s farm buildings and jail. Humboldt College and Frank Gotch displays. Doctor's office, post office, American Indian artifacts, blacksmith and tin-smith shops.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Broadway Inn



Loess Hills

**Ida Grove**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Grant Center Country Schoolhouse**

Hwy. 175, Ida Grove 51445  
712-367-2409

Restored and furnished 1884 country school with desks, recitation bench, potbelly stove and old books. Also visit the Stagecoach Inn and Moorehead Museum.

**Moorehead Pioneer Park**

Hwy. 175, west edge of Ida Grove  
202 Jasper Ave., Ida Grove 51445  
712-364-3300

All year, 6:30 a.m.-10 p.m.

Visit the Stagecoach Inn. Fish on a 12-acre stocked lake. Hike on well-groomed trails. Train depot used for warming shelter for wintertime sledgers, picnic shelters, playground.

- Motorcoach parking

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Delux Motel

**Iowa Great Lakes**

(see Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes)

**Kimballton**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**General Store Museum**

112 N. Main, Kimballton 51543  
June-Aug., 1-4 Wed., Thu. and Fri.

This re-creation of an early 1900s general store contains Kimballton-area historical displays.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour length: 20 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Little Mermaid**

Hwys. 44 and 173, Kimballton  
Box 326, Elk Horn 51531  
712-764-4343, 712-773-2430

All year

A replica of the Little Mermaid on the rock in Copenhagen's harbor sits in Kimballton's city park. It was erected as a tribute to Danish author Hans Christian Andersen for the "Little Mermaid Fairy Tale."

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 15 minutes

**Le Mars**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Plymouth County Historical Museum**

335 First Ave. SW, Le Mars 51031  
712-546-7002

All year, 1-5 every day except Mon., or by appointment

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Amber Inn

Le Mars Super 8 Motel

**Lewis**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Hitchcock House**

1 mile west and 1/2 mile south of Lewis, R.R. 1, Box 5

Lewis 51544

712-769-2323

Mid-Apr. to mid-Oct., 1-5 daily except Mon.

Live, free country music on afternoons of second Sundays in July and August. Hitchcock House was a station on the Underground Railroad and has been beautifully restored. Special exhibits on musical weekends have included local American Indian artifacts, Tramp Art, handmade quilts and Victorian

glass. House is listed in the National Register of Historic Places, with national landmark status pending.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 30 to 60 minutes

**Loess Hills**

(includes Moorhead)

This unique landscape embraces the eastern flank of the Missouri River Valley from Sioux City to the Missouri state border. Tours offer ridge-top views of the valley, the Loess Hills, woodlands and prairies. Learn about the history, rare plant life and unusual animals of a geological formation that can be found in only two places in the world: Iowa and China. For more information, contact:

**Loess Hills Hospitality Association**, 109 Oak, P.O. Box 51, Moorhead 51558; 800-886-5441.

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals arranged  
Staff escort

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Moorhead Culture Center**

120 Oak St., Box 102

Moorhead 51558

712-886-5384

Mid-Apr. to Dec. 31, 1-4:30 Fri., Sat. and Sun., or by appointment  
Displays reflecting the culture, people, art and history of the area.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**TOURS**

**Loess Hills Hospitality Tour**

109 Oak, P.O. Box 51

Moorhead 51558

800-886-5441 (U.S.)

fax: 712-886-5441

All year, 10-4 Mon.-Sat., 1-4 Sun.  
LHHA custom plans one-day or half-day tours of the surrounding Loess Hills (Preparation Canyon State Park), an early Danish church, apple orchards, the Harrison County Welcome Center, Historical Museum and Village in Onawa, and De Soto Wildlife Refuge.

- Reservations required (10-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 3 to 7 hours
- Free guide services

**Logan**

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Crusader Coach Lines Inc.

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Crusader Coach Lines Inc.

**Manning**

For more information, contact:

**Manning Heritage Foundation**, P.O. Box 354, Manning 51455; 800-292-0252.

**Milford**

(see Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes)

**Missouri Valley**

Small-town friendliness situated in the beautiful Loess Hills. With De Soto National Wildlife Refuge, antique shops, scenic byways, historic museum — you will be thoroughly entertained for several days!

For more information, contact:

**Missouri Valley Chamber of Commerce**, 400 E. Erie, Box 130, Missouri Valley 51555; 712-642-2553; fax: 712-642-3771; www.missourivalley.com; e-mail: chamberm@aol.com.

**Population**

2,880; founded in 1871

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Vulcan Industries (screens for waste-water treatment facilities),  
Ratigan Motor Center

**ATTRACTIONS**

**De Soto National Wildlife Refuge and Visitor Center**

1434 316th Lane

Missouri Valley 51555

712-642-2772

All year, 9-4:30; refuge: daylight hours only

Site of the steamboat *Bertrand* Excavation, trails, picnic areas, fishing, boating and wildlife viewing. In November, more than 500,000 geese and dozens of bald eagles visit the refuge. The Visitor Center has natural and cultural interpretive exhibits, along with cargo displays from the 1865 steamboat *Bertrand*.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours

**Harrison County Historical Village and Welcome Center**

2931 Monroe Ave.

Missouri Valley 51555

712-642-2114; fax: 712-642-2114

Historical Village: mid-Apr. to mid-Nov. Welcome Center: all year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.

Ten-building historical village houses more than 10,000 items and includes an 1853 log cabin and 1868 school nestled in the heart of the Loess Hills. An Iowa products store features crafts, food and beverage. Iowa Welcome Center offers tourist literature. Facility is located on the Loess Hills Scenic Byway, Western Skies Scenic Byway and Lincoln Highway.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**TOUR OPERATORS**

American Travel

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Days Inn Missouri Valley

Rath Inn

Super 8 Motel

**Moorhead**

(see Loess Hills)

**Mount Ayr**

(see Ringgold County)

**Oakland**

For more information, contact:  
**Oakland Historical Society**, 117 N. Main, Oakland 51560; 712-482-6802.

**Population**

1,500; founded in 1882

**Services**

Tour planner  
Video

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Industries**

Farming, bed-and-breakfast

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Nishna Heritage Museum**

117-123 N. Main, Rte. 2, Box 274  
Oakland 51560

712-482-6802

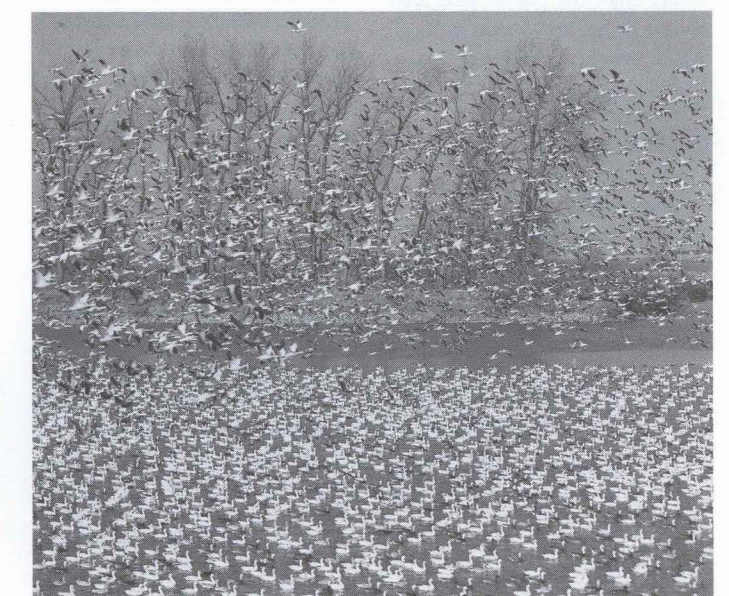
Sep. 15-May 15: 9-4 Wed.,

9-4 Sat.; May 15-Sep. 15:

9-4 Mon.-Sat., 1-4 Sun.

Shows all phases of life in southwest Iowa, beginning with southwest prehistoric animals. Collection of dolls, tools, wrenches and prehistorical rocks.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 100
- Tour length: 1 to 4 hours
- Free guide services



De Soto National Wildlife Refuge, Missouri Valley



Lake Okoboji and Amusement Park at Arnolds Park

**Odebolt**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Prairie Pedlar**

1609 270th St.  
1677 270th St. (mailing address)  
Odebolt 51458  
712-668-4840  
e-mail: jhogue@netins.net  
Apr.-Oct., 11-4 Mon.-Sat., 1-4 Sun.  
More than 40 theme gardens are uniquely arranged on a seven-acre plot, where you can discover fragrant flowers, Children's Gardens, everlastings, herbs and the "Kinder-garden." Visit a hayloft of dried flowers, a lower-level gift shop, a country schoolhouse and a greenhouse. Enjoy free garden walks each Sunday in July and August at 2 p.m., weather permitting.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 60
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes**

(includes Arnolds Park, Milford, Spirit Lake)

Groups have long appreciated the lure of the Iowa Great Lakes, one of America's truly great getaway destinations. Consider the full-service resorts, three amusement parks, summer theaters, comedy club, parasailing, live concerts, Iowa's largest water park, 14 miles of biking/hiking trails, water sports, art galleries, gala nightlife, shopping and more golf courses than you can shake a club at. For more information, contact:

**Okoboji Tourism Committee,**  
P.O. Box 215, Okoboji 51355;  
712-332-2209, 800-270-2574 (U.S.);  
fax: 712-332-7714;  
www.vacationokoboji.com;  
e-mail: okobojicofc@ncn.net.

**Population**  
15,000; founded in 1896

- Services**
- Tour planner
  - Calendar of events
  - Suggested itineraries
  - Video
  - Brochure shell
- Familiarization Assistance**
- Meals
  - Ground transportation
  - Lodging
  - Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Centla Campground, R.R. 5565  
Spirit Lake; 712-336-2925  
Emerson Bay Park  
3100 Emerson St.  
W. Okoboji; 712-337-3805  
Gull Point State Park  
1500 Harpen St., Wahpeton  
712-337-3870

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Abbie Gardner State Historic Site**

34 Monument Dr., Box 74  
Arnolds Park 51331  
712-332-7248  
Memorial Day weekend-Labor Day,  
noon-4 Mon.-Fri., 9-4 Sat.-Sun.  
Abbie Gardner's Cabin is the site of "The Spirit Lake Massacre" of March 8, 1857. Original log cabin with pioneer artifacts, interpretive center with Abbie's paintings and American Indian artifacts.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Arnolds Park Amusement Park**

Hwy. 71 and Lake St.  
Arnolds Park 51331  
712-332-2183; fax: 712-332-2186  
www.arnoldspark.com  
e-mail: suel@rconnect.com  
Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
1-9 weekdays, 11-11 Sat.,  
noon-7 Sun.

Complete amusement park with rides, games, shows and attractions. Wooden roller coaster, mini-golf, go-carts, bumper boats. Outdoor concerts.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: up to 3,000
- Guide services available for a fee

**Boji Bay Water Park**

2207 Okoboji Ave., Milford 51351  
712-338-2473, fax: 712-338-2713  
Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
11:30-6 Mon.-Sun.  
Wave pool, waterslides, lazy river, kiddy pool, sand volleyball, arcades, gift shop, concessions.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 12 to 4,000

**Clark Museum of Area History/Clark's Antique Acres**

2151 213th Ave., Milford 51351  
712-338-2147  
Museum: May 15-Sep. 15;  
Antiques: Apr.-Nov.;  
10-6 Tue.-Sat., 11-6 Sun.  
View thousands of historic photos and advertisements from the lakes area. Horse-drawn school bus and farm machinery; general line of antiques and furniture.

- Reservations required (1- to 2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**The Higgins Museum**

1509 Sanborn Ave.  
P.O. Box 54, Okoboji 51355  
712-332-5859  
Mid-May through late Sep.,  
11-5:30 Tue.-Sun.  
Museum of U.S. national banking includes national bank notes (1863-1935) from all over the United States, focusing on Iowa, Minnesota, South Dakota and Nebraska notes. Also, turn-of-the-century real-photo Iowa postcards.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 80 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Iowa Great Lakes Maritime Museum**

Queens Court and Lake St.  
P.O. Box 726, Arnolds Park 51331  
712-332-5264; fax: 712-332-5366  
www.ncn.net/~curator/  
e-mail: curator@ncn.net  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 10-8, or by appointment during off-season  
Museum displays a collection of restored wooden boats along with nautical memorabilia of the Iowa Great Lakes. Two 11-minute multimedia presentations depict rich nautical and ecological history.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 90 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour

**Lakes Art Center**

2201 Hwy. 71, P.O. Box 255  
Okoboji 51355  
712-332-7013; fax: 712-332-7014  
All year, 10-4 Tue.-Fri.,  
1-4 Sat.-Sun.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 45 minutes to 2 hours
- Free guide services



Lewis and Clark Keelboat, Onawa

**Okoboji Queen II Excursions**

Queens Court and Lake St.  
P.O. Box 726  
Arnolds Park 51331  
712-332-5159; fax: 712-332-5366  
www.ncn.net/~curator/page12.htm  
e-mail: captainsteve@ncn.net  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, noon-8,  
limited charter services available  
Sep. and May  
An 18-mile narrated excursion around West Okoboji Lake. Open-air upper deck and enclosed lower deck. Light refreshments available.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 200
- Tour length: 1-1/4 hours

**Treasure Village**

2033 Hwy. 86, Milford 51351  
712-337-3730  
Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
9 a.m.-10 p.m. Mon.-Sat.,  
10 a.m.-10 p.m. Sun.  
Family entertainment center:  
27-hole mini-golf, children's theatre (shows 10:30-11:30 a.m. Tue.-Fri.), antique and gift shops, and flea markets. Sunday evening gospel concerts (mid-June until mid-Aug.).

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS**

**Okoboji Summer Theater/Boji Bantam Theater**

712-332-7773

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Country Club Motel  
Crescent Beach Lodge  
Fillenwarth Beach  
Four Seasons Resort  
The Inn Resort Complex  
Ramada Ltd.  
Shamrock Inn  
Super 8 Motel  
Triggs Bay Resort  
Village East Resort  
Village West Resort  
West Oaks Resort

**Onawa**

For more information, contact:  
**Onawa Area Tourism Group,**  
1009 Iowa Ave., Onawa 51040;  
712-423-1801.

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Casino Omaha**

#1 Blackbird Bend Blvd.  
P.O. Box 89, Omaha Indian  
Reservation, Onawa 51040  
712-423-3700, 800-858-8238  
fax: 712-423-3128  
All year; 8 a.m.-2 a.m. Mon.-Thu.;  
24 hours on Fri., Sat. and Sun.  
Gambling casino with slot  
machines, progressives, blackjack,

craps, roulette, poker, buffet restaurant, gift shop.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 120
- Tour length: 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Kiwanis Museum Complex**

N. 12th St.  
P.O. Box 238, Onawa 51040  
712-423-1801; fax: 712-423-2626  
e-mail: glb@willinet.net  
Summer, 1-4:30 weekends, and by appointment  
C & NW Railroad depot with more than 800 items of railroad memorabilia. Country school restored to the 1800s period with historical school items. Country church, log cabin, firehouse/jail, blacksmith shop, caboose.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Lewis and Clark Keelboat Display**

Hwy. 175 W.  
Lewis & Clark State Park  
Onawa 51040  
712-423-2829

- May 1-Oct. 31, 8-6 daily
- Handicapped-accessible

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel



Dutch traditions, Orange City

**Orange City**

Absorb the unique experience of a visit to Orange City, a Dutch community proud of its heritage. Sample the Dutch pastries at the local bakeries, take a stroll through Windmill Park, visit the Century Home and The Old Mill, and buy a piece of imported Dutch delft or Dutch lace. Taste the home-cured dried beef, homemade bologna and bratwurst as well as the imported Dutch cheeses. Enjoy the Dutch-style architecture that is being added to commercial buildings. For more information, contact:

**Orange City Chamber of Commerce**, 125 Central Ave. SE, P.O. Box 36, Orange City 51041; 712-737-4510; fax: 712-737-4351 or 712-737-4523; www.frontiercomm.net/-tulip; e-mail: tulip@orangecity.ia.frontiercomm.net.

**Population**

5,300; founded in 1870

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- Brochure shell
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Iowa State Bank  
105 Albany Ave. SE  
712-737-4818

**Disposal Stations**

Orange City Veteran's Park  
Fifth St. and Iowa Ave. SW  
712-737-4885

**Industries**

K-Products, Vogels Paint Factory, Med Tec, Silent Drive, Gorges/Quik-to-Fix

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Northwestern College Christ Chapel/DeWitt Music Hall**

Sixth and Central Ave. SE  
101 Seventh St. SW  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-7166; fax: 712-737-7160  
www.nwciowa.edu

e-mail: tress@nwciowa.edu  
All year; May-Aug. 15: 9-4 Mon.-Fri.; Sep.-Apr.: 9-4 daily  
This award-winning facility, dedicated in 1988, features a 1,000-seat hall for concerts, theatrical performances and chapel services. The 45-stop, 56-rank pipe organ is named in honor of Arvella Schuller, wife of Sioux County native, and Rev. Robert Schuller from the

**The Old Factory**

110 Fourth St. SW  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-4242

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., 9-9 Thu.  
The Old Factory is located in the old wooden shoe factory, one of the oldest buildings in Orange City and reminiscent of Holland. Select Dutch imports from among fine delft, lace, antiques, tiles and foods. Choose a pair of wooden shoes available in 20 wearable sizes. See a demonstration, live or video, on the art of carving wooden shoes.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 8 to 42
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**The Old Mill — Vogel Windmill**

1020 Albany Place S., P.O. Box 440  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-4993; fax: 712-737-4997  
www.vogelpaint.com

All year; third weekend in May (Thu.-Sat.); guided tours: 9-5, also during Tulip Time  
Built in 1967 by Andrew Vogel, The Old Mill is an authentic working replica of many mills found in Holland. The mill often served a dual purpose for the miller; not only was this his place of work, it was also his home.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 15 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**The Orange City Century Home**

Albany Ave. and Fourth St. NE  
P.O. Box 36, Orange City 51041  
712-737-4510; fax: 712-737-4351  
May-Dec., 9-4 Mon.-Fri., by appointment

The first mayor of Orange City built this beautiful Victorian home in 1900. The furnishings are from the early 1900s, including a home-made pump organ. Around the

Crystal Cathedral and "Hour of Power." The adjoining music wing provides outstanding rehearsal and classroom facilities for the music department.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 12 to 50
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Northwestern State Bank Windmill**

Hwy. 10 E.  
P.O. Box 260, Orange City 51041  
712-737-4911; fax: 712-737-8824  
All year, 1-5:30 Mon.-Fri.

The Northwestern State Bank Windmill's drive-in facility is perhaps the most spectacular windmill in Orange City. Built in 1973, this edifice measures 76 feet from the ground to the tip of the vane. The dome and the vanes together weigh 21,000 pounds. This structure will withstand 90-mile-an-hour winds even with an inch of ice on the blades. The inside is decorated in a Dutch theme.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

home, trees and other plants remain undisturbed since that period.

- Reservations required (36-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 5 to 48
- Tour length: 60 to 80 minutes
- Free guide services

**Sioux County Court House**

210 Central Ave. SW  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-4510; fax: 712-737-4351  
www.frontiercomm.net/-tulip

All year, 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri., 10 a.m.-7 p.m. 1st Sat. in Dec.  
Since 1902, the majestic Sioux County Court House has stood proudly, displaying a 10-foot Lady Justice on her tower that overlooks the Orange City business district. Using the self-guided brochures provided, thousands tour this facility, which is on the historical register.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Sioux County Historical Center**

120 Third St. SW, P.O. Box 36  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-4510; fax: 712-737-4351  
All year, 8:30-3:30 Mon.-Fri. by appointment

Displays of antiques used by early Sioux County settlers, as well as American Indian artifacts and an adjacent one-room schoolhouse.

- Reservations required (24- to 36-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 4 to 60
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/4 hours
- Free guide services

**Vander Wel Tulip Test Garden**

212 Arizona Ave. SW  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-2547  
fax: 712-737-4351, 712-737-4523  
e-mail:

tulip@orangecity.ia.frontiercomm.net  
Blooming season: late Apr.-May, daylight hours only, seven days a week

This small tulip test garden for a Holland bulb company displays more than 6,000 tulips (45 varieties). It is the only known tulip test garden in Iowa that sells and distributes for a company in Holland. The owner and manager shares detailed information on how to plant and care for the bulbs.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 30 minutes minimum
- Free guide services

**TOURS**

**K-Products**

1520 Albany Pl., SE  
Orange City 51041  
712-737-2008; fax: 712-737-4504  
All year, 7-4:30, tours available 10 a.m. and 1 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

K-Products sews, screen-prints and knits personalized promotional items such as T-shirts, sweatshirts, caps, jackets, scarves and emblems.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 8 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/4 hours
- Free guide services

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

De Jong Oil and Repair

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Dutch Colony Inn

**Panora**

(see Guthrie County)

**Peterson**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Kirchner Log Cabin**

1-1/2 miles from town  
4969 120th Ave., Peterson 51047  
712-295-6601

May 1-Oct. 15, by appointment  
Listed in the National Register of Historic Places, this 1867 log cabin, built by Phillip Kirchner, remains on its original site and contains many pioneer family artifacts. Since 1856, the century farm of the first settlers of Peterson.

- Reservations required (5-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Peterson Museums**

c/o Kirchner-French Library  
Peterson 51047  
712-295-6705

Apr. 15-Oct. 15 or by appointment  
Fully restored homes of the first settlers (Kirchners) from 1860s and 1870s; 19th century farm machinery museum; original blockhouse from Fort Peterson, authentically restored; Hass Indian museum; and other restored late 19th century homes.

- Reservations required (5-day notice)
- Partially handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 12 to 50
- Free guide services

**Pocahontas**

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Chief Motel

**Prescott**

(see Adams County)

**Red Oak**

Red Oak is known for its Victorian appeal. A variety of architectural styles from Italianate of the 1870s to neo-Georgian of 1916 line the residential streets. Red Oak was established because of the railroad, which is still a vital part of the community. For more information, contact:

**Red Oak Chamber of Commerce**, 405 Reed St.,

Red Oak 51566; 712-623-4821; fax: 712-623-4822; www.redoak.heartland.net/local/rochamber.htm; e-mail: dawnl@redoak.heartland.net.

**Population**

6,300; founded in 1847

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- B/W photos
- Brochure shell
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

- Meals
- Ground transportation
- Lodging
- Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Montgomery County Fair Grounds  
1904 Broadway, 712-623-6520

**Industries**

D&L (automotive hardware), Parker-Hannifin (industrial house), JII/Sales (promotions, calendars and advertising), Oakview Construction, Red Oak Greenhouse



## ATTRACTIONS

**Montgomery County History Center**

2700 N. Fourth, Box 634  
Red Oak 51566  
712-623-2289  
e-mail: bmckenz@redoak.heartland.net  
All year, 1-5 Tue.-Sun.

Exhibits photo display of barns, 1853-1870 settlers display, and Thomas D. Murphy Co. Legend of Calendar Art. Pittsburgh School and log cabin at 2101 Fourth St.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 hour minimum
- Guide services available for a fee

## TOURS

**Heritage Hill Tour**

Begins at First and Coolbaugh — ends at Chautauqua Park  
405 Reed St., Red Oak 51566  
712-623-4821; fax: 712-623-4822  
www.redoak.heartland.net/local/rochamber.htm

e-mail: dawnl@redoakheartland.net  
All year (self-guided tour)

The tour is a stroll through history. Begin at the nationally registered Montgomery County Courthouse and tour Italianate, Queen Anne, Classic Revival, Georgian and Colonial Revival homes. There are 18 sites marked along the tour.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 35 to 70
- Tour length: 1/2 hour to all day
- Guide services available for a fee

**Nishna Productions**

207 S. Third St., Red Oak 51566  
712-623-4362; fax: 712-623-4780  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Rehabilitation agency providing employment and residential services for persons with disabilities.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 hour to all day
- Free guide services

## TRACO

2400 Broadway, Red Oak 51566  
712-623-5800  
All year, 7-3:30 Mon.-Fri.  
This is a residential replacement window factory. Window frames and glass are cut and fit together. The product is then packed for shipping.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 hour
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Berning's Red Coach Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Ringgold County**

(includes Diagonal, Ellston, Mount Ayr)

Ringgold County provides a quiet, country atmosphere. There are 10 small communities tucked among the rolling hills of south central Iowa. For more information, contact:

**Ringgold County Tourism,**  
Ringgold County Courthouse,  
Mount Ayr 50854;  
515-464-3704; fax: 515-464-2568;  
www.mtaylor.heartland.net/rdevco/  
e-mail: rdevco@mtaylor.heartland.net.

**Population**  
5,400; founded in 1847

**Services**  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell

**Industries**  
Miracle Recreation; Grant City  
Manufacturing Company;  
WoodLink, Ltd.;  
Dekko Automotive Technologies;  
Taylor Fiberglass Vault Company

## ATTRACTIONS

**Diagonal Printing Museum**

South end of Main St., R.R. 2  
Diagonal 50845  
515-734-5540, 515-734-5413  
Memorial Day weekend-Labor Day,  
2-4 weekends, or by appointment  
Actual working press and Linotype.  
The museum also includes a  
genealogical center. Other local  
historical items such as clothing  
and antiques are located on the  
second floor of the museum.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Ellston Pioneer Museum**

Ellston 50074  
515-772-4385; fax: 515-464-2568  
www.mtaylor.heartland.net/rdevco/  
e-mail: rdevco@mtaylor.heartland.net  
June-Aug., 1-5 Sat.-Sun.

Restored Cornwall Pioneer Home,  
restored Hazel Gun Rural School,  
The National Old Thresherman's  
Hall of Fame.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 5 to 100
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Ringgold County Courthouse and Scottish Phone Booth on the Courtyard**

On the Square, Mount Ayr 50854  
515-464-3704  
www.mtaylor.heartland.net/rdevco/  
e-mail: rdevco@mtaylor.heartland.net  
All year, 8-4 Mon.-Fri., or by  
appointment  
Courthouse is listed in the National  
Register of Historic Places, with  
museum on the second floor of the  
three-story structure. Displays  
include artifacts of the county's mil-  
itary and Civil War history. There is  
also a display of birds and animals

native to the area. Included in the  
museum are some Scottish items  
symbolic of the Scottish Ayr Days  
celebration held in Mount Ayr  
the second weekend of September  
each year.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 40 maximum
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Ringgold County Pioneer Center**

Ellston 50074  
515-772-4419  
June-Aug., 1-5 Sat.-Sun., or by  
appointment  
Visit the Cornwall Restored Pioneer  
Home, the Old Telephone Factory  
Museum and the Hazel Glen  
Restored Rural School. The Old  
Telephone Factory now houses a  
collection of old farming machinery  
and pioneer tools. The restored  
pioneer home and one-room rural  
school is of special interest.

- Reservations required (2-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 40
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Triple S Exotic Animal Park**

Hwy. 169, 4 miles north of  
Mount Ayr, R.R. 1  
Mount Ayr 50854  
515-464-3147; fax: 515-464-2568  
www.mtaylor.heartland.net/rdevco/  
e-mail: rdevco@mtaylor.heartland.net  
May-Oct., 9-6 Mon.-Sun.

The only drive-through exotic  
animal park in the state of Iowa.  
Carloads may drive or walk through  
the zoo. Visitors are allowed to feed  
and pet some of the animals.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

## PERFORMING ARTS

**Midwest Country Music Theater**

515-767-5344

**Rock Rapids**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Lyon County Historical Society Museum Complex**

110-1/2 N. Story, Box 144  
Rock Rapids 51235  
712-472-3101  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 2-5 Sun.  
and holidays, or by appointment  
Renovated former Rock Island  
Depot, caboose and recently con-  
structed livery stable. Windmill and  
Victorian house completely reno-  
vated and furnished.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Rockwell City**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Calhoun County Museum**

150 Hwy. 20 E. Rockwell City  
50579  
712-297-8139, 712-297-8585  
May-Oct.; 8:30-11:30 Mon.-Thu.;  
1:30-4 Tue., Thu., Sat., Sun.; or by  
appointment

Former school houses 34 rooms and  
displays of antique furnishings, birds,  
vintage clothing, and old-time post  
office. Horse-drawn machinery and  
other farm tools and equipment in  
adjacent building and pole shed.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## TOURS

**Simply Grand Scented Candles**

312 Court St., Rockwell City 50579  
712-297-5238; fax: 712-297-5141  
All year, 9-6 Mon.-Thu.,  
9-4 Fri.-Sat., or by appointment  
See how container candles are made  
and how fragrances are added to  
candles. Gift shop, coffee shop and  
food on premises.

- Reservations required (7-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 12 to 50
- Tour length: 15 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Ruthven**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Lost Island Prairie Wetland Nature Center**

3259 355th Ave., Ruthven 51358  
712-837-4866  
All year, 1-4 Sat.-Sun.; Mar.-Dec.:  
9-4 Wed.-Fri.; Jan.-Feb.: 9-noon  
Wed.-Fri.; closed Mon. and Tue.  
Regional nature center facility  
focuses on northwest Iowa's unique  
and abundant lakes and marshes.  
Located in a county park, the facili-  
ties include a natural history exhibit  
room, reference library and self-  
guided nature trail with opportuni-  
ties for fishing, hunting, boating,  
camping and picnicking.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Sac City**

The community of Sac City has  
great historical significance, from  
the Chautauqua Building to the  
Carlson House to its museum. Sac  
County is home to Black Hawk  
Lake, the Prairie Pedlar, the historic  
Adams Ranch, among others. For  
more information, contact:

**Sac Economic & Tourism  
Development,** 615 W. Main St.,  
Sac City 50583; 712-662-7383;  
fax: 712-662-7399.

**Population**  
2,516; founded in 1855

**Services**  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**  
Camp Crescent, Lake View  
712-657-2634  
Hagge Park, Sac City  
712-662-4530

**Industries**  
Cookies Food Products, popcorn  
plants, VT Industries

## ATTRACTIONS

**Chautauqua Building**

615 W. Main St., Sac City 50583  
712-662-7383; fax: 712-662-7399  
www.pionet.net/~setd  
e-mail: setd@pionet.net  
Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
8-5 weekdays, 8-8 weekends, or  
by appointment  
Built in 1908, the only existing  
complete Chautauqua building in  
the state. Completely renovated,  
with historical murals and informa-  
tion on Chautauqua for visitors.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 4 to 200
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Shelby**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Carsten Farms**

I-80 Exit 34, Shelby  
712-544-2888  
May-Oct., by appointment;  
June-Aug., 1-4 Sun.  
Late 1800s farmstead museum  
consists of two homes, farm buildings  
and farm equipment.

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee

**Sheldon**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Sheldon Prairie Museum**

10th St. and Fourth Ave.  
Sheldon 51201  
712-324-4482  
All year, 2-4 Mon.-Sat.,  
closed on holidays  
• Motorcoach parking

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Iron Horse Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Shenandoah**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Burlington Northern Depot**

101 Railroad St.  
Shenandoah 51601  
712-246-4444  
e-mail: billh@shenessex.heartland.net  
All year, 6 a.m.-2 a.m., 7 days a week  
As the home of the Everly Brothers  
Reunion in 1986, this original  
Burlington Northern Railroad  
Depot houses the monument signi-  
fying that event. Mementos of vari-  
ous celebrity visits and local interest  
items throughout. Microbrewery  
and Wabash Trace Nature Trail  
headquarters are also located in  
the depot. Food service available.

- Reservations required (3- to 4-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Free guide services

**Greater Shenandoah Historical Society**

405 W. Sheridan, P.O. Box 182  
Shenandoah 51601-0182  
712-246-1669  
All year; 1:30-4:30 Wed., Fri. and  
Sun.; or by appointment  
Many original artifacts of Mormon  
families who settled at Manti and a  
cabin built with wood from an origi-  
nal barn at Manti. Pioneer Radio  
exhibits — KMA and KFNF.  
History of small-town and rural  
southwest Iowa on display.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

## TOURS

**Historical Homes and Gardens Tour**

Shenandoah Chamber of Commerce, 301 Maple P.O. Box 38, Shenandoah 51601 712-246-3260; fax: 712-246-3456 e-mail: chamber@shenessex.heartland.net A self-guided tour of many of the early homes of Shenandoah, including wonderful gardens cared for by the Shenandoah Garden Club and private gardens made available by reservation. Brochures available.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Free guide services

**KMA/KKBZ Radio Stations**

209 N. Elm, P.O. Box 960 Shenandoah 51601 712-246-5270 All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri. (business hours) Founded by Earl May, KMA radio station went on the air in 1925. Some of the station's most popular acts during the years of live radio: The Country School Gang, the Morning Roundup and the Blackwood Brothers. The Everly Brothers began their career on KMA radio, also well-known for homemakers' programs like Kitchen Klatter.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 40
- Tour length: 1/2 hour
- Free guide services

**X-tra Touch Products**

R.R. 1, Airport Rd. Shenandoah 51601 712-246-4376 e-mail: xtratch@shenessex.heartland.net All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri. Formerly known as the Kitchen Klatter company, it now manufactures bleaches, flavorings, salad dressings, barbecue sauce and sweeteners under the X-tra Touch label. View the production line in progress. Products are available for sale on premises.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 30
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Tall Corn Motel and Restaurant

**Sibley**

## ATTRACTIONS

**McCullum Museum**

City Park, Fifth St. and Eighth Ave. Sibley 51249 712-754-3882 Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1:30-4:30 Displays of pictures and artifacts of pioneer period. Civil War guns, swords and uniforms; farm equipment; Sears auto buggy; horse-drawn buggy and sleigh; cylinder record phonograph; and 1800 clothing also exhibited.

- Reservations required (72-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Super 8 Motel

**Sidney**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Fremont County Historical Museum Complex**

801 Indiana St. Sidney 51652 712-374-3248 Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1-4 Sun. Multiple-building complex features American Indian room, mastodon tusks, kitchen, living room, bedroom, general store, old drug store fountain from 1863 Penn Drug, toys, clothes, farming equipment and genealogy records.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Sioux Center**

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Econo Lodge

**Sioux City**

The city is located on the shores of the Missouri River, once the lifeblood of the area. Today, the riverfront is a place of beauty and recreation with attractions, trails and riverboat gambling. For more information, contact:

**Sioux City Tourism Bureau,**

801 Fourth St., P.O. Box 3183, Sioux City 51102; 712-279-4800, 800-593-2228 (U.S./Canada); fax: 712-279-4900; www.siouxlan.com/ccat; e-mail: ccat@pionet.net.

**Population**

85,000; founded in 1857

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Security National Bank  
601 Pierce St.; 712-277-6500  
Firstar Bank, 501 Pierce St.  
712-277-1500

**Disposal Stations**

KOA, 601 Streeter Dr.  
712-232-4519  
Scenic Park, 800 E. Fourth St.  
712-494-7540  
Waster Water Treatment Plant  
3100 S. Lewis Blvd.  
712-279-6916

**Industries**

Farming, chemical/fertilizer, manufacturing

## ATTRACTIONS

**Belle of Sioux City Riverboat Casino**

100 Larsen Park Rd., P.O. Box 3775 Sioux City 51102 712-255-0552 800-424-0080 (U.S./Canada) fax: 712-255-3035 www.argosycasino.com All year; 8:30 a.m.-3 a.m. Sun.-Thu., 8:30 a.m.-5 a.m. Fri.-Sat., during cruise season; 10 a.m.-3 a.m. Sun.-Thu., 10 a.m.-5 a.m. Fri.-Sat., during docking season Cruises: May-Aug., 9 a.m.-11 a.m. Tri-level riverboat casino with more than 12,000 square feet of gaming excitement with slots, craps, roulette, blackjack and poker. New landing with three decks, featuring a restaurant with a 160-seat buffet, and an outdoor observation deck with live entertainment.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 3-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Dorothy Pecaut Nature Center**

4500 Sioux River Rd. Sioux City 51109 712-258-0838; fax: 712-258-1261 All year, 9-4 Tue.-Fri., 1-4 Sat.-Sun. The nature center offers a variety of natural history programs and opportunities for all ages. The "Jr. League Legacy Gallery" hands-on exhibit area allows visitors a look at the Loess Hills geological formation, and gives examples of native plants and animals. Facility includes meeting rooms, resource library, prairie and woodland trails. Located on Loess Hills Scenic Byway and in scenic Stone State Park.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 12 to 100
- Tour length: 15 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Historic 4th Street**

4th Street, 1 block east of Convention Center Sioux City 51101 712-279-4800 800-593-2228 (U.S./Canada) fax: 712-279-4900 www.siouxlan.com/ccat e-mail: ccat@pionet.net All year, 8 a.m. daily; some stores closed on Mon. Listed in the National Register of Historic Places, the area features turn-of-the-century architecture, antique and specialty shops, pubs and restaurants.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**K.D. Station**

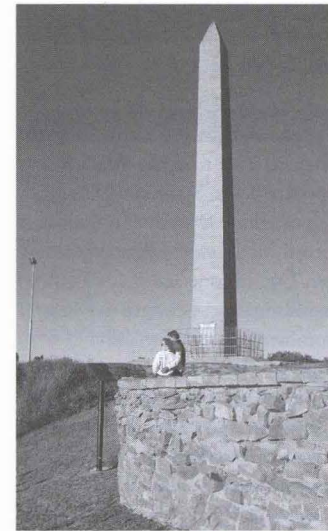
2001 Leech Ave., Sioux City 51107 712-277-8787; fax: 712-277-9302 e-mail: lohryville@aol.com All year, 9 a.m.-11 p.m. Sun.-Thu., 9 a.m.-1 a.m. Fri.-Sat., closed Christmas and July 4th Built in 1918, this large national historic site (a former meat packing plant) now houses family fun with bowling, Mexican food, a well-stocked costume shop, Sioux City souvenirs, a railroad museum and more.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**Mid America Air Museum**

6715 Harbor Drive Sioux City 51102 712-252-5300, 712-943-5325 www.siouxlan.com/ccat All year, 9-5 Sat. and holidays, 1-5 Sun., closed Christmas and Thanksgiving View military, commercial and sport aviation displays, along with 9 aircraft and a display of the Flight 232 crash.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services



Sergeant Floyd Monument, Sioux City

**Sergeant Floyd Monument**

1/2 mile east and 1 mile north of exit 143 on I-29, Sioux City www.sioux-city.org/museum e-mail: scpm@sioux-city.org This 100-foot-tall white stone obelisk was the first national historic landmark in the United States. Overlooking Sioux City and the Missouri River Valley, it marks the burial place of Sergeant Charles Floyd, the only fatality of the 1804 Lewis and Clark Expedition.

- Motorcoach parking

**Sergeant Floyd Welcome Center and Riverboat Museum**

1000 Larsen Park Rd./Exit 149 on I-29, Sioux City 51103 712-279-0198; fax: 712-279-6934 www.sioux-city.org/museum e-mail: scpm@sioux-city.org 8-6 May-Sep.; 9-5 daily, Oct.-Apr. This diesel inspection ship plied the Missouri River for 50 years as the flagship of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers construction fleet. See the history of Missouri River transportation through rare photographs, artifacts and dioramas. View America's largest display of scale Missouri River steamboat and keelboat models, and Iowa's only professional model-ship-building shop. Special focus on the 1804 Lewis and Clark Expedition.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 20 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Sioux City Art Center**

225 Nebraska St., Sioux City 51101 712-279-6272; fax: 712-255-2921 www.sc-artcenter.com e-mail: lhartje@sioux-city.org All year; 10-5 Tue., Wed., Fri., Sat.; noon-5 Thu.; 1-5 Sun. This new \$9.2 million facility, Iowa Division of Tourism's "Iowa Attraction of the Year," features a contemporary three-story glass atrium and five exhibition galleries. The center showcases national and regional traveling exhibitions and a permanent 900-piece art collection. Also featured are a Hands On! gallery with 12 interactive stations, a 131-seat lecture hall, a meeting room and the Atrium Gift Gallery. The center's annual outdoor arts festival (ARTSPLASH) is held at the Mildred Anderson Dance Pavilion on Labor Day weekend.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 12 to 100
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Sioux City Public Museum**

2901 Jackson St. Sioux City 51104 712-279-6174; fax: 712-252-5615 e-mail: scpm@sioux-city.org All year, 9-8 Tue., 9-5 Wed.-Sat., 1-5 Sun., closed holidays Built from pink-colored Sioux Falls quartzite in the early 1890s, the Pierce Mansion exhibits pioneer materials from antique needlework to a finished log cabin interior. Explore the natural history of the area through displays of birds, fish, animals and minerals. American Indian artifacts are also on display. First-floor gift shop. Air-conditioned.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 100
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Siouxland Historical Railroad Museum**

3400 Sioux River Rd., Hwy. 12 Sioux City 51109 712-276-6432 e-mail: gn1355@aol.com All year, 10-5 Fri.-Sun. (except Memorial Day and Labor Day weekends, 9-5 Sat. only) History of the railroad in Sioux City with displays, photographs and models. Actual rail equipment on display. Restoration of steam locomotive. Gift shop.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 2-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Trinity Heights**

2509 33rd St., 33rd and Floyd Sioux City 51108 712-239-8670 Apr. 15-Oct. 15, 10-9 Mon.-Sun.; 10-4 p.m. other months Thirty-foot stainless-steel statue of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Queen of Peace, stands above circular walkways with gardens and prayer stations. Another statue, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, will be completed in 1997. Also see a life-size woodcarving of the Last Supper. Wheelchairs and carts available.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Woodbury County Courthouse**

620 Douglas, Sioux City 51101 712-279-6459; fax: 712-279-6577 All year, 8-3:30 Mon.-Fri., and Sat. by appointment The courthouse, completed in 1917 and declared a national landmark in June of 1996, is an example of Prairie-style architecture with huge foyer and elaborate stained-glass window mosaics.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

## TOURS

**English Mansion  
Bed-and-Breakfast**

1525 Douglas, Sioux City 51105  
712-277-1386

All year, 8 a.m.-10 p.m.

A Sioux City landmark, this 1894 Richardsonian-style mansion is fully restored, complete with seven hand-painted ceiling murals.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 100
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

## PERFORMING ARTS

**Lamb Productions Dinner  
Theater**

712-255-9536

**Municipal Auditorium**

712-279-4850

**Sioux City Community  
Theater**

712-233-2788

## MOTORCOACH SERVICES

Arrow Stage Lines

Crusader Coach Lines, Inc.

Valley Bus Charters

## TOUR OPERATORS

Allied Tour and Travel

## ACCOMMODATIONS

AmericInn

Baymont Inn

Best Western-City Centre

Comfort Inn

Days Inn

Fairfield Inn

Haven Inn

Hilton Inn

Holiday Inn Express

Holiday Inn-Riverfront

Motel 6

Palmer House

Rath Inn

Riverboat Inn

Super 8 Motel

## Sloan

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Rodeway Inn

## Spencer

## ATTRACTIONS

**Arts on Grand**

408 North Grand Ave.

Spencer 51301

712-262-4307

www.pionet.net//aog

e-mail: aog@nwiowa.com

All year, 10-5 Mon.-Fri., 10-3 Sat.

A rural, multidisciplinary arts agency dedicated to making the arts available to everyone. Programs include an exhibit gallery with monthly exhibits, an artists' gallery shop, art classes, special workshops, sponsorship of Artists-in-the-Schools residencies, cultural trips and special events.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Parker Historical Museum  
of Clay County**

300 E. Third St., Spencer 51301

712-262-3304

All year, 11:30-3:30 Tue.-Fri.; May-Oct., 2-4 Sun.

The 1916 Arts and Crafts-style house and adjacent Duroe Building contain vintage clothing, china, antiques and agricultural tools.

Research archives and library available. Visit one-room school and general store. Museum strives to collect and preserve Clay County history.

- Reservations required (1- to 2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours minimum
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

AmericInn Motel of Spencer

Budget Inn

The Hotel

Iron Horse Motel and Suites

Plaza One

Super 8 Motel

## Spirit Lake

(see *Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes*)

## Stanton

Often referred to as the Swedish capital of Iowa, Stanton celebrates various ethnic festivals and traditions throughout the year. Midsommers Dag in June and Santa Lucia festivals in December are the most prominent. A huge Swedish coffeepot stands over the town, serving as its water tower. For more information, contact:

**Stanton Chamber of  
Commerce**, P.O. Box 215,

Stanton 51573; 712-829-2186;

fax: 712-829-2412.

**Population**

800; founded 1870

**Services**

Tour planner

Calendar of events

Slides

Multilingual

Suggested itineraries

B/W photos

Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals

Ground transportation

Lodging

Staff escort

**Industries**

Agriculture

## ATTRACTIONS

**Swedish Heritage and  
Cultural Center**

415 Hilltop, Box 231, Stanton 51573

712-829-2840

e-mail: wdon@netins.net

Apr.-Oct., 1-4:30 Tue.-Sun.;

Nov.-Mar., limited hours

Artifacts, documents, photos and text depict the journey of Swedish immigrants to the United States and southwest Iowa. Five rooms of exhibits portray life in the Swedish settlement.

- Reservations required (48- to 72-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

## Storm Lake

There are many parks along the shores of Storm Lake, after which the community is named. Take advantage of the many recreational and shopping opportunities. Buena Vista University is recognized as one of the leading innovative smaller private universities in the country. For more information, contact:

**Storm Lake Chamber of  
Commerce**, 119 W. Sixth,

P.O. Box 584, Storm Lake 50588;

712-732-3780, 888-752-4692;

fax: 712-732-1511;

www.stormlake.org;

e-mail: slc@nwiowa.com.

**Population**

10,000; founded in 1873

**Services**

Tour planner

Calendar of events

Suggested itineraries

Brochure shell

Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Ground transportation

Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Citizens First National Bank

Fifth and Lake; 712-732-5440

**Disposal Stations**

Sunrise Campgrounds

Sunrise Rd.

712-732-8023 (Apr.-Oct.)

**Industries**

Merrill Manufacturing, IBP,

BilMar Foods, Buena Vista

University

## ATTRACTIONS

**Buena Vista County  
Historical Museum**

214 W. Fifth, Storm Lake 50588

712-732-4955

Noon-4 or by appointment

Exhibits change yearly. See an exhibit representing early-day "Sports, Games & Recreation."

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

## Harker House

328 Lake Ave., Storm Lake 50588

712-732-3267

June-Aug., 9-8 for tours, Sat.-Sun.,

or by appointment

This 1875 house has original furnishings and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 5 to 60
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Living Heritage Tree Museum**

Sunset Park on W. Lakeshore Dr.

P.O. Box 584, Storm Lake 50588

712-732-3780; fax: 712-732-1511

Apr.-Oct., daily

Storm Lake city park dedicated to planting documented seedlings and cuttings of trees associated with famous people or events. It is one of the largest tree museums in the United States and has an outdoor classroom.

- Handicapped-accessible

- Motorcoach parking

- Tour length: 30 minutes maximum

- Free guide services

**Prairie Log House**

214 W. Fifth, Storm Lake 50588

712-732-4955

Memorial Day-Labor Day,

2-4 Sat.-Sun.

Built on a farm near Rembrandt

around 1870, the log house today

stands overlooking the lake in

Storm Lake's Sunrise Park. Of

Scandinavian construction, it was

once the home for a family of 12.

The "cabin" has been restored and

furnished to look as if the owner

still lived there.

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 16 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

## Santa's Castle

200 E. Fifth

P.O. Box 584, Storm Lake 50588

712-732-3780

888-752-4692 (U.S.)

fax: 712-732-1511

www.stormlake.org

e-mail: slc@nwiowa.com

Thanksgiving-Christmas, daily, or

by appointment

One of the largest operating collections of animated Christmas displays in the Midwest. Many are the old electromechanical department store window displays from years past. Intermingled with more than 40 different animated displays are uniquely decorated Christmas trees. During the Christmas season, 10,000 visitors tour the castle, but tours can be arranged during the rest of the year by appointment.

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 60 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Witter Gallery**

609 Cayuga, Storm Lake 50588

712-732-3400

All year, 1:30-4 Mon.-Fri.,

10-noon Sat.

Art exhibitions are changed monthly with additional displays in our glass cases. We also have a small selection of note cards, pottery, jewelry and other items in our gift gallery cases.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 25
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

## TOURS

**Buena Vista University**

610 W. Fourth, Storm Lake 50588

712-749-2400, 800-383-2821 (Iowa)

fax: 712-749-2404

e-mail: farnumk@bv.u.edu

All year, 8:30-4:30 Mon.-Fri.

Underground library/technology

center and Harold Walter Siebens

School of Business/Siebens Forum

both exhibit state-of-the-art facilities and technology.

- Reservations required (4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Faith Hope and Charity**

1815 W. Milwaukee

Storm Lake 50588

712-732-5127; fax: 712-732-6002

All year, 9:30-2:30

Faith Hope and Charity is a residential and health-care facility serving children with diagnoses in the severe-to-profound range of mental retardation. Thirty-two children reside in four units in one building.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 35
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Furst-McNess Company**

2000 Expansion Blvd.

Storm Lake 50588

712-749-8200; fax: 712-749-8214

All year, 9-2:30

Furst-McNess blends, bags, warehouses and distributes animal vitamins and trace minerals. Storage and distribution of small household product line.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 25
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

AmeriHost Inn

Budget Inn Motel

Sail Inn Motel

Storm Lake Super 8 Motel

Vista Economy Inn

## Stuart

For more information, contact:

**West Central I-80 Development**

**Corporation**, P.O. Box 57,

Stuart 50250; 515-523-1318;

fax: 515-523-1728.

## ACCOMMODATIONS

The New Edgetowner Motel

Super 8 Motel

## Treynor

## TOUR OPERATORS

Four Corners Travel Service Ltd.

## Villisca

## ATTRACTIONS

**Olson/Linn Museum and  
Villisca Axe Murder House**

323 E. Fourth, Villisca 50864

712-826-2756; fax: 712-826-2756

All year; Jan. 1-Oct. 1, 1-4 week-

ends; May-Oct., 9-4 weekdays;

weekend lamplight tours monthly

Large number of automobiles

dating from 1909. Primitives

from late 1800s to early 1900s.

Villisca Axe Murder House is the

scene of one of the Midwest's

largest unsolved crimes in the 20th

century.

- Reservations required (7-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
-



Grotto of the Redemption, West Bend

**Walnut**

Walnut (Antique City) has preserved its early 1900s brick streets and quaint storefronts. Described by visitors as "A Beautiful Little Town," the community has an 1899 opera house, three museums and 20 antique stores. For more information, contact:

**Antique City Visitor Information and Motorcoach Center,** 607 Highland St., P.O. Box 265, Walnut 51577; 712-784-2100, 800-468-0852 (U.S.); or

**Walnut Merchants Association,** P.O. Box 704, Walnut 51577; 712-784-2100.

**Population** 897; founded in 1879  
**Familiarization Assistance** Staff escort  
**Currency Exchange** American Interstate Bank 712-784-2201

**Disposal Stations** Budget Motel Campground 33246 Antique City Dr. 712-784-2233

**Industries** Agriculture and antiques

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Antique City Welcome Center — Walnut** 607 Highland St., Walnut 51577 712-784-2100

All year; 9-5 Mon.-Sat.; noon-5 Sun.; closed Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving

- Reservations required for coffee service
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Walnut Country Opera House** 203 Antique City Dr. P.O. Box 438, Walnut 51577 712-784-3001; fax: 712-784-2010

Memorial Day-Labor Day, 9-5 This 1899 restored opera house has a pioneer music instrument museum, Mid-America Old-Time Fiddlers Hall of Fame, Mid-America Old-Time Country Music Hall of Fame, performance center, and guided tours with musical presentations. See how bootleggers concealed their booty and how they avoided capture. Also bed and breakfast, small cafe and resident ghost.

- Reservations required (4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 45 to 150
- Tour length: 2 to 4 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Walnut Creek Historical Museum** Antique City Dr., Walnut 51577 712-784-2100

All year, by appointment After touring this local museum, visit the country schoolhouse, Monroe #8 School, only one-half block from museum.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel  
Walnut Creek Inn

**West Bend**

For more information, contact: **West Bend Chamber of Commerce,** P.O. Box 366, West Bend 50597; 515-887-4721.

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Country School House and Sod House**

Third St. SE, West Bend 50597 515-887-4721  
Apr.-Sep., 2:30-3:30 Sat., 2:30-4:30 Sun., or by appointment

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour maximum
- Free guide services

**Grotto of the Redemption**

300 N. Broadway, P.O. Box 376 West Bend 50597 515-887-2371

www.okoboji.com/Attractions/Grotto e-mail: grotto@ncn.net

All year, daily May 15-Oct.15, restaurant open May 1-Oct. 15

The largest grotto in the world representing the world's largest manmade collection of minerals and petrification. Composite of nine separate grottos portraying the life of Christ in stones and gems. The beauty of the grotto is enhanced by flowers and wild animals on the lake.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Historical Museum** First Ave. SW, West Bend 50597 515-887-4721

Apr.-Sep., 2:30-3:30 Sat., 2:30-4:30 Sun., or by appointment

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Free guide services

# Ameristar..

## The Perfect Getaway

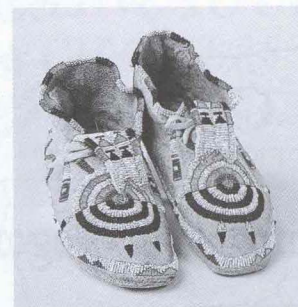


- 24-hour exciting casino action • Over 1,000 slot machines
- The Heartland's Video Slot Capital • Craps • Roulette • Blackjack
- Caribbean Stud • Spanish 21 • Four great restaurants
- Sports bar and cabaret • Live entertainment
- Deluxe hotel rooms and suites • Indoor pool, hot tub and sauna
- Exercise room • Kids Quest children's center



A wholly owned subsidiary of Ameristar Casinos, Inc.  
1-29, Nebraska Avenue Exit, Council Bluffs • 712-328-8888 • www.ameristars.com

**Time Travel. Free.**



Walk back through time, 25 or 25 million years. Enjoy hands-on exhibits, fun family programs, our gift shop and restaurant.

**Iowa Historical Building**  
Free admission. Free parking.

600 East Locust Street Des Moines, IA 50319 Phone: (515) 281-5111  
Open: 9 am - 4:30 pm, Tuesday-Saturday  
Noon - 4:30 pm, Sun.

**SEE IOWA IN STYLE!**

- Iowa's largest fleet of 55 passenger luxury motor coaches
- 28 passenger *Executive Lounge Liner* with expanded leg room and sofa-style rear seating
- 47 passenger luxury coaches
- On-board video systems
- Complete, customized wholesale and pre-formed group planning service
- Competitive charter and tour rates
- Impeccably kept equipment
- Award-winning safety



**NORTHWEST IOWA TOURS**  
Fort Dodge, IA Waterloo, IA  
(515) 576-6494 (319) 236-0621

**HELP WANTED?**

Iowa's group tour professionals want to help. Call us for more information about group travel opportunities in Iowa.

Iowa Group Travel Association  
888-461-IGTA (4482), Fax: 515-225-6363

Western Iowa Tourism Region  
888-623-4232, Fax: 712-623-9814

Central Iowa Tourism Region  
800-285-5842, Fax: 515-832-4809

Eastern Iowa Tourism Region  
800-891-EITA (3482), Fax: 319-472-2914

Iowa Division of Tourism  
888-472-6035, Fax: 515-242-4718

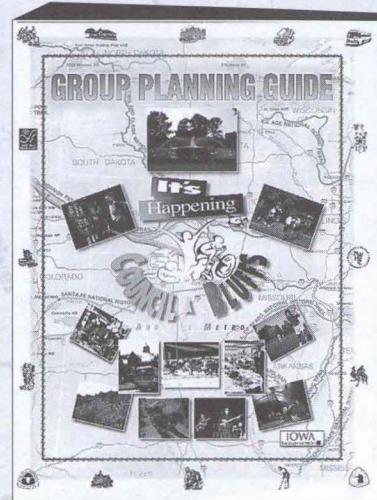
**IOWA**  
You make me smile.

# Council Bluffs, Iowa

Crossroads of the American West

## Suggested Tour Routes

- ★ Scenic Loess Hills
- ★ Lewis & Clark Adventures
- ★ Council Bluffs & Omaha Area
- ★ Rails & Trails
- ★ Mighty Mo Valley
- ★ Antiques & Shopping
- ★ Step On Guide Service



Council Bluffs Group Planning Guide

**Council Bluffs**  
Convention & Visitors Bureau

800-228-6878

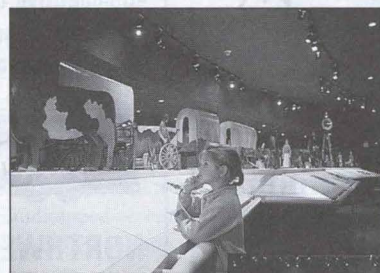
[www.councilbluffsiaowa.com](http://www.councilbluffsiaowa.com)

## Western Historic Trails Center

An Iowa Welcome Center

Four Historic Trails: Lewis & Clark, Mormon, California & Oregon

- Maps • Film • Sculpture
- Interactive Exhibits • Displays
- Audio Cassettes • 400 Acres
- River Bottom Flora & Fauna
- Hiking Trails • Museum Store



Open Daily 9-5 (9-6 Summer)  
Exit 1B, I-80/29, Council Bluffs, Iowa

**712-366-4900**

Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas & New Years Day

Third Weekend in May **ORANGE CITY IOWA**

# Tulip Festival

- Parades
- Carnival
- Windmills
- Dutch Dancing
- Food Court
- Musical Production

A Destination for Dutch Hospitality



712-737-4510

<http://www.frontiercomm.net/~tulip>

## LOOK what CREATIVE TOURS & CHARTERS

Your **IOWA Connection**  
can do for you...

Custom tour  
packaging and  
motorcoach chartering

Step on  
guide service

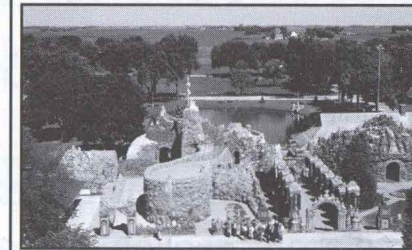
Call **NOW** for your **FREE**  
Receptive Tour Booklet  
**1-800-367-7490**

Attention to detail and  
world-class service is our pledge!

  
105 N.W. Calista Ct., Grimes, IA 50111  
(515) 986-4565 Fax (515) 986-4509

## THE GROTTO

P.O. Box 376 West Bend, IA 50597



A site to behold, the life of  
Christ in stone. Largest  
manmade collection of minerals  
and stone in the world!  
Tours daily May 1 - Oct 15  
Groups Welcome  
Restaurant - Gift Shop  
Museum - Camping - Picnic Area

The Grotto of the Redemption  
Telephone: (515) 887-2371  
Fax: (515) 887-2372  
[www.okoboji.com/attractions/grotto](http://www.okoboji.com/attractions/grotto)  
e-mail: [grotto@ncn.net](mailto:grotto@ncn.net)

## VELKOMMEN to ELK HORN, IOWA (A Danish Village)

- ♥ AUTHENTIC 1848 DANISH WINDMILL
  - ♥ THE DANISH IMMIGRANT MUSEUM  
*An International Cultural Center*
  - ♥ BEDSTEMOR'S HUS  
*A Danish Immigrant's Home*
  - ♥ AMERICINN MOTEL  
*Indoor Pool, FREE Continental Breakfast*
- Tivoli Fest - Memorial Weekend  
Julefest - Thanksgiving Weekend  
Unique Shopping / Antiques  
Danish Foods

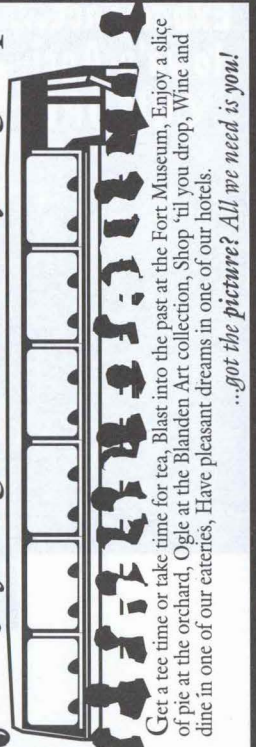
6 MILES NORTH OFF I-80 EXIT 54  
Custom Designed Group Tours  
**1-800-451-7960**

- Over 1200 Slots
- Live Greyhound Racing
- Meeting Rooms
- Free Live Entertainment
- RV Park
- Outdoor Events
- Bus Packages Available

I-80/I-29 Exit 1B • Council Bluffs, Iowa  
I-800-BET-2WIN • [www.bluffsrun.com](http://www.bluffsrun.com)



March into Karl King's Hometown  
for a great time with your group!



Get a tee time or take time for tea, Blast into the past at the Fort Museum. Enjoy a slice of pie at the orchard. Ogle at the Blanden Art collection. Shop 'til you drop. Wine and dine in one of our eateries. Have pleasant dreams in one of our hotels.

...got the picture? All we need is you!

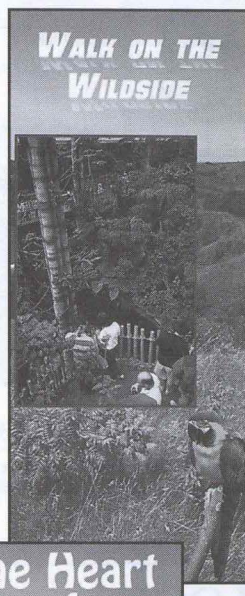
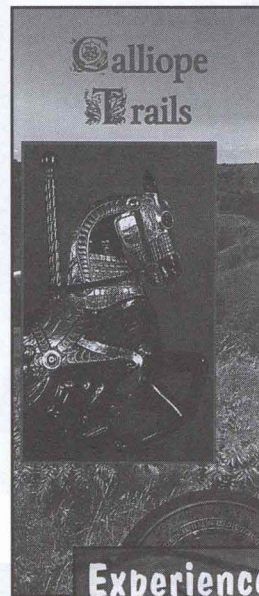
Call us to plan your meeting, tour, or convention.  
Fort Dodge CVB 1-888-573-4282

# Pack for New Adventure in Western Iowa!

## Seven Great Tours for Groups!

- Whether you're looking for the excitement and entertainment available in our cities...
- Adventurous activities...
- A "taste" of our heritage and culture...
- Scenic drives through some of the most unique and beautiful areas in Iowa...

**Western Iowa offers  
your customers  
a New Adventure.**



Experience...  
Iowa's Agri-  
CULTURE

FRONTIER  
FORTS

Historic  
Passages

Lights  
Camera  
Action!

The Heart  
of  
America

& FUN

## Western Iowa Tourism Region

712-623-4232 • 502 East Coolbaugh Street • Red Oak, Iowa 51566  
• Fax: 712-623-9814 • Email: witr@netins.net

## Motorcoach Services

City	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description	Charter Service	Type of Equipment	Emergency Road Services	Towing Services	Bus Servicing	Dumping Facilities	Lavatory Services	Relief Drivers	Fuel	Exterior Bus Washing	Interior Bus Cleaning	Receptive Services	Step-On Guide Services	Credit Cards Accepted	Credit Policies	Memberships and Affiliations	
Carroll	<b>Windstar Lines, Inc.</b> 1424 Hwy. 71 N./P.O. Box 382, Carroll 51401 712-792-4221, 888-4WINDSTAR (U.S./Canada) fax: 712-792-5229 <i>We provide excellent service, safe and experienced drivers, clean and beautiful coaches, and first-class tours.</i>	•	Late-model Van Hool European-style coaches (49-passenger)				•	•	•		•	•	•	•				
Creston	<b>F and M Body Shop</b> 901 S. Division/P.O. Box 382, Creston 50801 515-782-5115, fax: 515-782-8011				•												•	
	<b>Hi-Crest</b> 707 S. Vine, Creston 50801, 515-782-2202 <i>General repairs only.</i>				•													
	<b>Hulett and Son Auto Salvage</b> 103 S. Osage, Creston 50801, 515-782-4807 <i>Mechanical work.</i>					•	•											
Fort Dodge	<b>Northwest Iowa Transportation, Inc.</b> 2755 200th St./P.O. Box 911, Fort Dodge 50501 515-576-6494, fax: 515-955-1983 www.uma.org/nwiowa.htm <i>Wheelchair-lift-equipped motorcoach and customized group planning.</i>	•	47- and 55-passenger MCI; 28-passenger Executive Lounge Liner				•	•	•		•	•	•		VS, MC	•	ABA	
Logan	<b>Crusader Coach Lines Inc.</b> 422 E. Seventh St., Logan 51546 712-644-2604, 800-759-7995 (U.S.), fax: 712-644-2648	•	47- and 55-passenger MCI; 29-passenger minibuses; 15-passenger vans								•	•			VS, MC		•	
Orange City	<b>De Jong Oil and Repair</b> Industrial Air Park/P.O. Box 348, Orange City 51041 712-737-2327, fax: 712-737-3232 <i>Diesel engine repairs.</i>				•	•												•
Sioux City (Includes Correctionville)	<b>Arrow Stage Lines</b> 524 Chambers St., Sioux City 51101 712-255-0141, 800-776-0141 (U.S./Canada) fax: 712-255-5733	•																
	<b>Crusader Coach Lines Inc.</b> 921 Dace Ave., Sioux City 51102 712-252-1089, 800-252-1089 (U.S.), fax: 712-255-7030	•	47- and 55-passenger MCI; 29-passenger minibuses; 15-passenger vans									•	•	•		VS, MC		•
	<b>Valley Bus Charters</b> 1022 Fir/P.O. Box 69, Correctionville 51016 712-372-4205, 800-530-7433 (U.S./Canada) fax: 712-372-4605	•	7 MCI (8 and 9); 47-passenger motorcoaches									•	•	•				

Tour Operators		Custom-Designed Tours	Pre-Designed Tours	Receptive Services	Step-On Guides	International Group Inbound	Multilingual Capability	City Sightseeing Tours	Agricultural Tours	Meeting/Conference Planning	Own Motorcoaches	Memberships and Affiliations
City	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description											
Atlantic	<b>Four Corners Travel</b> 802 Sunnyside Lane, Atlantic 50022, 712-243-6855, 800-648-4451 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-243-6857 <i>Air, rail, motorcoach and cruise tours. Hotel and car reservations arranged. Group tours from gambling to agricultural.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Braddyville	<b>Neihart Tours and Travel</b> RFD #1, Box 37, Braddyville 51631, 712-582-3200, fax: 712-582-3200 <i>Fun, informative motorcoach tours from one to 30 days.</i>	•	•	•	•							
Carroll	<b>Town and Country Travel</b> 1424 Hwy. 71 N., Carroll 51401, 712-792-9742, 800-798-4440 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-792-5229	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Clarinda	<b>West Wind Travel</b> 112 N. 16th St., Clarinda 51632, 712-542-3560, 800-649-9463 (U.S.), fax: 712-542-3784 <a href="http://www.westwindtravel.com">www.westwindtravel.com</a> , e-mail: <a href="mailto:brendap@clarinda.heartland.net">brendap@clarinda.heartland.net</a>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Creston	<b>Overall Travel, Inc.</b> 103 N. Elm, Creston 50801, 515-782-6529, 800-622-8275 (U.S.), fax: 515-782-9722 <i>Full-service travel agency: air, train, cruise, motorcoach tours.</i>	•	•	•	•							
Fontanelle	<b>E. Ann Feich/Ann's Tours</b> 1933 240th St., Fontanelle 50846-8017, 515-743-2978 <i>Informative, mall, casino, senior citizen, and Branson tours. Individual group and bank tours.</i>	•	•	•	•							
Fort Dodge	<b>Northwest Iowa Tours</b> 2755 200th St./P.O. Box 911, Fort Dodge 50501, 515-576-6494, fax: 515-955-1983, <a href="http://www.uma.org/nwiowa.htm">www.uma.org/nwiowa.htm</a>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		ABA
Glenwood	<b>Countryside Travel</b> 510 First St., Glenwood 51534, 712-527-9201, 800-828-5445 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-527-3849 <i>Group and individual Loess Hills tours.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Logan	<b>Crusader Coach Lines Inc.</b> 422 E. Seventh St., Logan 51546, 712-644-2604, 800-759-7995 (U.S.), fax: 712-644-2648 <i>Charter and group tour planning. Bank tour groups.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Missouri Valley	<b>American Travel</b> 408 E. Erie St., Missouri Valley 51555, 712-642-4147, 800-492-3222 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-642-3905 <i>We specialize in corporate travel, school groups, and international tours.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Sioux City	<b>Allied Tour and Travel</b> 524 Chambers St., Sioux City 51101, 712-255-0141, 800-776-0141 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-255-5733 <i>Customized tours to local or regional destinations.</i>	•	•	•	•							ABA, NTA
Treynor	<b>Four Corners Travel Service Ltd.</b> 15 E. Main/P.O. Box W, Treynor 51575, 712-487-3515, 800-247-1667 (U.S.), fax: 712-487-3475 <i>Day (or longer) specialty tours.</i>	•	•	•	•							

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Adair	<b>Adair Budget Inn</b> Exit 76 off I-80/P.O. Box 397, Adair 50002 515-742-5553, 800-999-IOWA, fax: 515-742-3477 <i>Kids free. Park at door.</i>	34			N	•											
	<b>Best Western Jesse James Inn</b> Exit 76 off I-80/P.O. Box 397, Adair 50002 515-742-5251, 800-528-1234 (U.S.), fax: 515-742-3477 <i>AAA, all queen beds.</i>	32			N	•	•				•	C		•	•	•	
Algona	<b>Americinn Motel and Suites</b> 600 Hwy. 18 W., Algona 50511 515-295-3333, 800-634-3444 (U.S.), fax: 515-295-9215 <a href="http://www.americinn.com">www.americinn.com</a>	41	9	2	N	•	•		I			C		•	•		
	<b>Burr Oak Motel</b> Hwy. 169 S., Algona 50511 515-295-7213, 800-341-8000, fax: 515-295-2979 <a href="http://www.imalodging.com">www.imalodging.com</a> <i>Recliners, in-room coffee, remote TV/HBO.</i>	42		1	N, P	•	•					C					
Atlantic	<b>Econo Lodge Motel</b> I-80 and 71, Exit 60/Rte. #3, Box 199, Atlantic 50022 712-243-4067, 800-553-2666 (U.S.), fax: 712-243-1713 <i>In-room coffee; free local calls; ten senior rooms with phones with large-type numbers, one-lever faucets and bath bars.</i>	51		1	N	•				O	•				•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> Hwy. 6 E., 1902 E. Seventh/P.O. Box 8, Atlantic 50022 712-243-4723, 888-243-2378 (U.S.), fax: 712-243-2864 <a href="http://www.super8.com">www.super8.com</a> <i>Sauna, shopping nearby.</i>	44	1	1	N, P	•	•	•	•		•	C		•	•	•	
Carroll	<b>Best Western Holiday</b> Hwy. 30, Carroll 51401 712-792-9214, 800-237-8438 (U.S.), fax: 712-792-5308	32	6	32	N	•						C			•	•	
	<b>Burke Inn</b> 1225 Plaza Dr., Carroll 51401 712-792-5156, 800-348-5156 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-792-6674 <i>Sauna.</i>	41	4	2	N	•	•		•		•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Carrollton Inn</b> Hwy. 71 N./P.O. Box 828, Carroll 51401 712-792-5600, 800-798-3535 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-792-5600 <a href="http://www.carrolltoninn.com">www.carrolltoninn.com</a> , e-mail: <a href="mailto:carrollton@pionet.net">carrollton@pionet.net</a>	87	3	1	N, P	•	•	•		I						•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1757 Hwy. 71 N., Carroll 51401 712-792-4753, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-792-4753 <i>Free coffee all day.</i>	30		2	N	•						C		•	•		
Cherokee	<b>Best Western, La Grande Hacienda</b> Hwy. 59 N./1401 N. Second St., Cherokee 51012 712-225-5701, 800-924-3765, fax: 712-225-3926	55	2	2	N, P	•	•	•		I		C		•	•	•	
Clarinda	<b>Celebrity Inn</b> S. Jct. Hwys. 2 and 71, Clarinda 51632 712-542-5178, fax: 712-542-5085	36		3	N	•										•	
Council Bluffs (Includes Carter Lake)	<b>Ameristar Casino Hotel</b> I-29 and Nebraska Ave. Exit, 2200 River Rd., Council Bluffs 51501 712-328-8888, 800-700-1012 (U.S.), fax: 712-328-8882 <a href="http://www.ameristars.com">www.ameristars.com</a> <i>Live entertainment in Amerisports on weekends, packages available for day groups and overnights.</i>	160	8	8	P	•	•	•	•	I	•		•	•	•		

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Council Bluffs (Includes Carter Lake)	<b>Best Western Crossroads of the Bluffs</b> 2216 27th Ave., Council Bluffs 51501, 712-322-3150, fax: 712-322-6233 24-hour shuttle to airport, casinos. Red carpet welcome reception with complimentary brownies and lemonade, express check-in and complimentary baggage service.	107	25	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•					•	•	
	<b>Best Western Metro Inn and Suites</b> 3537 W. Broadway, Council Bluffs 51501 712-328-3171, 800-55-OMAHA (U.S.), fax: 712-328-2205 Suites have refrigerator, microwave, coffeemaker, hair dryer. Welcome reception.	89	43	1	N				I	•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Chalet Motor Lodge</b> 1530 Ave. G, Council Bluffs 51501, 712-328-3041	100					•							•	•		
	<b>Comfort Suites</b> 1801 S. 35th St., Council Bluffs 51503 712-323-9760, 800-528-5150, fax: 712-323-6490 Convenient location, meeting room, parking for buses. Casinos provide free shuttle service.	66	4	2	N		•	•	I		C			•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Council Bluffs Garden Inn</b> 2325 Ave. N, Council Bluffs 51501 712-328-3881, fax: 712-328-1084 Dry-heat sauna, game room, 24-hour transportation to casinos, airport, local attractions. Welcome committee, baggage transportation upon request.	202		3	N, P	•	•		O	•				•	•	•	
	<b>Country Inn and Suites</b> 2210 Abbott Drive, Carter Lake 51510 712-347-5600, 800-456-4000, fax: 712-347-5656	64	10	4	N		•	•	I		C			•	•	•	
	<b>Days Inn</b> 3619 Ninth Ave., Council Bluffs 51501 712-323-2200, 800-329-7466 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-322-2370 Close to casinos, park 'n' fly program to Omaha's Eppley Airport.		40	1	N		•			•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 3208 S. Seventh, Council Bluffs 51501 712-366-9699, 800-553-2666, fax: 712-366-6129 Welcome reception.	60	2	2	N		•			•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Fairfield Inn</b> I-80, Exit 3, Council Bluffs 51503 712-366-1330, 800-228-2800 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-366-1330 Close to airport, shopping, zoo; 24-hour faxing, copying.	54	8	4	N		•	•	I	•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Harveys Casino/Hotel</b> 1 Harveys Blvd., Council Bluffs 51501 712-329-6000, 800-HARVEYS, fax: 712-329-6490 Fine dining, rooftop restaurant, 24-hour riverboat casino, personal greeting on arrival.	251	13	14	N, P	•	•			•				•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> I-80, Exit 5, N. on Madison Ave., Council Bluffs 51503 712-322-8400, 800-334-3277, fax: 712-322-4022 Outstanding guest service, weekly manager's social, weekday a.m. coffee delivery to guest rooms, 24-hour coffee bar. Frequent Travelers Program. Motorcoach groups receive manager's welcome, preregistration of rooms.	89		3	N		•	•		•	C			•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Holiday Inn Hotel and Suites</b> 2200 River Rd., Council Bluffs 51501 712-322-5050, 888-682-0900, fax: 712-322-9232 www.khonline.com	140	30	8	N, P	•	•	•	I	•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Interstate Inn</b> 2717 S. 24th St., Council Bluffs 51501 712-328-8899, 800-90-LODGE (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-328-6883 Free coffee in lobby, free ice, free local phone calls. Welcome and departing gifts, free bus clean-out.	166			N		•			•				•	•	•	
	<b>Motel 6</b> 3032 S. Expressway, Council Bluffs 51501 712-366-2405, 800-466-8356 (U.S.), fax: 712-366-8105	84		2	N		•		I					•			

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Council Bluffs (Includes Carter Lake)	<b>Settle Inn Hotel and Suites</b> 500 30th Ave., Council Bluffs 51501 712-366-5555, 888-980-5555 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-366-6225 Whirlpool and theme suites; casino shuttle; 24-hour coffee and tea.	98	42	3	N		•	•	I		C			•	•	•	
	<b>Starlite Motel</b> Hwy. 6/3320 W. Broadway, Council Bluffs 51501, 712-328-2626	37		2			•										
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2712 S. 24th St., Council Bluffs 51501 712-322-2888, 800-800-8000, fax: 712-322-2888 ext. 102	87	2	8							C			•	•	•	
	<b>Western Inn</b> I-80 and Madison Ave./1842 Madison Ave., Council Bluffs 51503 712-322-4499, 800-322-1842 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-322-4499	51	1	1	N		•	•	I	•	C			•	•	•	
Creston	<b>Berning Motor Inn</b> 301 W. Adams, Creston 50801, 515-782-7001, fax: 515-782-9941 Banquet and meeting rooms for ten to 350 people. Variety of buffets and menu packages to accommodate any size group. Large parking area.	48	1	1	N, P	•		•						•	•	•	
	<b>Creston Super 8 Motel</b> Jct. Hwys. U.S. 34 and State 25/804 W. Taylor, Creston 50801 515-782-6541, fax: 515-782-6541 Free local calls; king rooms; 24-hour desk.	84	4	2	N		•				C			•	•	•	NTA, ABA
Denison	<b>Best Western Denison's Inn</b> Hwys. 30, 59 and 141/502 Boyer Valley Rd., Denison 51442 712-263-5081, 800-428-0684 (U.S.), fax: 712-263-2898	40									C			•	•		
	<b>Days Inn</b> Jct. Hwys. 30 and 59 S./315 Chamberlin Dr., Denison 51442 712-263-2500, 800-329-7466 (U.S.), fax: 712-263-8656 Spa; sauna; refrigerator and wet bar in suite; truck parking; fax.	43	4		N		•	•			C			•	•	•	
	<b>Jo-Mart Motel</b> 150 N. Seventh St., Denison 51442, 712-263-8766	37	28				•										
Emmetsburg	<b>IMA Suburban Motel</b> Hwys. 4 and 18 W./3635 450th Ave., Emmetsburg 50536-8709 712-852-2626, 800-341-8000, fax: 712-852-2821	40		1	N					O					•	•	
Estherville	<b>Super 8</b> Hwy. 9 E./1919 E. Central Ave., Estherville 51334 712-362-2400, 800-800-8000, fax: 712-362-2800	34	5	2	N		•	•									
Fort Dodge	<b>Best Western Starlite Village-Fort Dodge</b> Hwys. 169 and 7/1518 Third Ave. NW, Fort Dodge 50501 515-573-7177, 800-903-0009 (U.S.), fax: 515-573-3999	115	3	3	P	•	•	•	I	•				•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Budget Host</b> 116 Kenyon Rd., Fort Dodge 50501 515-955-8501, 800-BUD-HOST, fax: 515-955-4968	110	2	1	N, P	•	•	•	I					•	•	•	
	<b>Budget Travelers Inn</b> 300 First Ave. S., Fort Dodge 50501, 515-576-2191	59		1	N					O							
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 2938 Fifth Ave. S., Fort Dodge 50501, 515-573-3731, fax: 515-573-2820 New facility; 16th room free.	48	13	2	N		•	•	I		C			•	•		
	<b>Holiday Inn</b> 2001 U.S. 169 S., Fort Dodge 50501 515-955-3621, 800-HOLIDAY, fax: 515-955-3643		102	1	P					O							
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 3040 Fifth Ave. S., Fort Dodge 50501 515-576-8000, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-576-8000 Baggage handling on request.	81	1	3	N		•				C			•	•	•	
	<b>Towers Motel</b> 324 Kenyon Rd./Bus. Hwy. 20 W., Fort Dodge 50501 515-955-8575, 800-232-7874, fax: 515-955-8575	50			N, P					O				•	•		



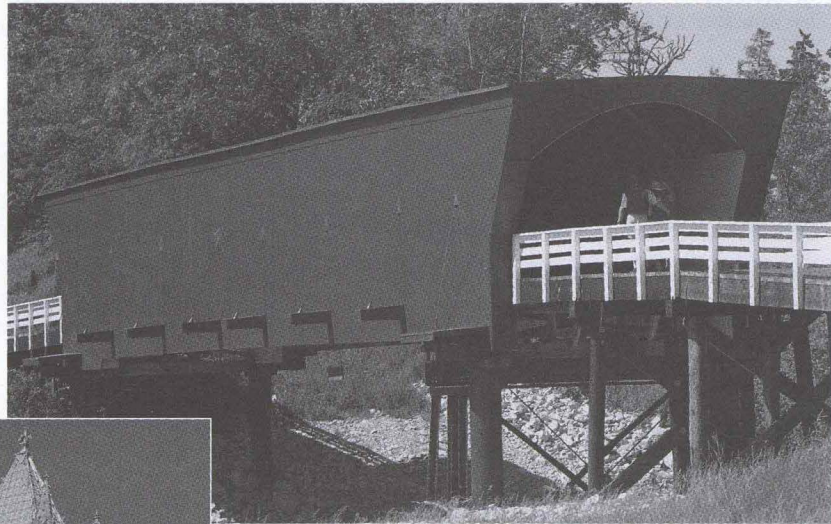
Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations	
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																	
Glenwood	<b>Western Inn</b> 707 S. Locust St., Glenwood 51534, 712-527-3175	30	1		N	•	•							•	•			
Guthrie County (Includes Panora)	<b>Lake Panorama National</b> 5071 Clover Ridge Rd., Panora 50216 515-755-2080, 800-879-1917, fax: 515-755-2163	27	13	1	P	•	•		O					•				
Harlan	<b>Harlan 59-er Motel</b> 1148 Hwy. 59 N., Harlan 51537 712-755-5999, 800-960-5999, fax: 712-755-7906	32	1	3	N, P	•	•	•			C			•	•	•		
Humboldt	<b>Broadway Inn</b> 812 N. 13th St., Humboldt 50548 515-332-3545	38		1	N	•	•				C			•	•	•		
Ida Grove	<b>Delux Motel</b> 5981 Hwy. 175/P.O. Box 262, Ida Grove 51445 712-364-3317, 800-342-0336 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-364-4076	39		6	N	•									•			
Le Mars	<b>Amber Inn</b> Hwy. 75 S./P.O. Box 511, Le Mars 51031 712-546-7066, 800-338-0298 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-548-4058	71	1	4	N	•					C			•	•			
	<b>Le Mars Super 8 Motel</b> Hwy. 75 S./1201 Hawkeye Ave. SW, Le Mars 51031 712-546-8800, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-546-8800 www.super8.com	59	2	1	N	•	•		I		C			•	•	•		
Missouri Valley	<b>Days Inn Missouri Valley</b> 1967 Hwy. 30, Missouri Valley 51555 712-642-4003, 800-329-7466 (U.S.), fax: 712-642-3813	48	4		N	•	•	•	I		C				•			
	<b>Rath Inn</b> Jct. I-29 and Hwy. 30/R.R. 2, Box 182, Missouri Valley 51555, 712-642-2723 Free coffee or tea.	44			P	•										•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 3167 Juliet Ave., Missouri Valley 51555 712-642-4788, 800-800-8000 (U.S.)	41	2	2	N	•		•			C			•	•	•		
Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes (Includes Arnolds Park, Milford and Spirit Lake)	<b>Country Club Motel</b> 1107 Sanborn Ave./P.O. Box 287, Okoboji 51355 712-332-5617, 800-831-5615 (Iowa) fax: 712-332-7705	57	16												•			
	<b>Crescent Beach Lodge</b> 1620 Lakeshore Dr., Milford 51351 712-337-3351, 800-417-1117 (U.S.), fax: 712-337-3137 Family-sized rooms/suites on West Lake Okoboji, most with kitchenettes. Island playground, boats.	46	26		N, P	•	•					C		•	•	•	•	
	<b>Fillenwarth Beach</b> 87 Lakeshore Dr./P.O. Box 536, Arnolds Park 51331 712-332-5646, 800-332-7236, fax: 712-332-5646 www.fillenwarthbeach.com Free ski, sail, 49-foot cruisers, jungle cruise rides. Free paddlewheel, rowboats, canoes.	93	50		N	•			I, O									
	<b>Four Seasons Resort</b> Hwy. 71/P.O. Box 87, Arnolds Park 51331, 712-332-2103, 800-876-2103 Complete marina, sand beach, boat hoists, lake-front accommodations, beautiful sunsets. On West Lake Okoboji.	33	2		N, P	•	•								•			
	<b>The Inn Resort Complex</b> 3301 Lakeshore Dr./P.O. Box 559, Okoboji 51355 712-332-2113, 800-831-5092, fax: 712-332-2714	130	70	1	N, P	•	•		I, O	•			•	•	•	•		
	<b>Ramada Ltd.</b> Hwys. 9 and 71, 2704 17th St., Spirit Lake 51360 712-336-3984, 800-272-6232 (Cont. U.S.), fax: 712-336-4239	52	3	3	N	•	•	•	I	•	C			•	•			
	<b>Shamrock Inn</b> Hwys. 9 and 71 W., 2231 18th St., Spirit Lake 51360 712-336-2668, fax: 712-336-1007 Recreation room. Refrigerators and coffee makers in each room.	36		1	N	•			O	•				•	•	•		

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes (Includes Arnolds Park, Milford and Spirit Lake)	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2203 Circle Dr. W., Spirit Lake 51360 712-336-4901, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-336-4901	50	2	1	N	•						C		•	•	•	
	<b>Triggs Bay Resort</b> Linden Dr./P.O. Box 116, Arnolds Park 51331, 712-332-2215 300-foot sand beach, boat ramp, boat docks and lifts, gas dock, boat rentals, off-season rates.	45			N	•				O						•	•
	<b>Village East Resort</b> 1405 Hwy. 71/P.O. Box 499, Okoboji 51355 712-332-2161, 800-727-4561 (U.S.), fax: 712-332-7727 18-hole championship golf course, indoor/outdoor tennis courts, racquetball, jogging track, welcome reception. e-mail: eastvil@ncn.net	99	3	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I, O	•			•	•		ABA, NTA
	<b>Village West Resort</b> 16010 Hwy. 86, Spirit Lake 51360 712-337-3223, 800-677-4561, fax: 712-337-0352	36	109	1	N, P	•	•	•	•	I, O							NTA
	<b>West Oaks Resort</b> 25 Lake Shore Dr./P.O. Box 119, Arnolds Park 51331 712-332-7711, fax: 712-332-5050	38	38		N			•	•	I, O							
Onawa	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> I-29, Exit 112/P.O. Box 56, Onawa 51040 712-423-2101, fax: 712-423-3480	80	1	3	N	•									•		
Orange City	<b>Dutch Colony Inn</b> 706 Eighth St. SE/P.O. Box 192, Orange City 51041 712-737-3490, fax: 712-737-4181	38		2	N	•		•			C				•		
Pocahontas	<b>Chief Motel</b> 801 West Elm, Pocahontas 50574 712-335-3395			34													
Red Oak	<b>Berning's Red Coach Inn</b> 1200 Senate Ave., Red Oak 51566 712-623-4864, 800-544-6002, fax: 712-623-2389	74		1	P	•	•			O		C		•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 800 Senate Ave., Red Oak 51566 712-623-6919, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 712-623-6926	38	2	2	N	•	•	•	I		C					•	
Sheldon	<b>Iron Horse Inn</b> 1111 Second Ave., Sheldon 51201, 712-324-5353, fax: 712-324-5353	33		2	P	•	•	•			C				•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> Hwy. 60 N./201 N. 2nd Ave., Sheldon 51201 712-324-8400, 800-800-8000 (IA), fax: 712-324-8352	40	5	4	N	•	•	•	I	•	C			•	•		
Shenandoah	<b>Tall Corn Motel and Restaurant</b> 1503 W. Sheridan Ave./P.O. Box 128, Shenandoah 51601 712-246-1550, fax: 712-246-4773 Meeting room available with TV and VCR.	65			P	•	•							•	•	•	
Sibley	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1108 Second Ave., Sibley 51249 712-754-3603, 800-800-8000, fax: 712-754-3479	32	1	1	N	•					C			•			
Sioux Center	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 86 Ninth St. Circle NE, Sioux Center 51250 712-722-4000, fax: 712-722-4013	56	1	2	N	•		•			C			•	•		
Sioux City	<b>AmericInn</b> 4230 S. Lewis Blvd., Sioux City 51106 712-255-1800, 800-634-3444, fax: 712-255-1800	58	11	4	N	•	•		I	•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Baymont Inn</b> 3101 Singing Hills Blvd., Sioux City 51106 712-233-2302, fax: 712-233-3075	66	8	3	N	•	•		I		C			•	•	•	

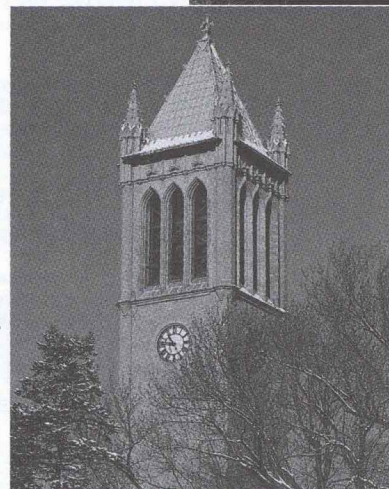
Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Sioux City	<b>Best Western-City Centre</b> 130 Nebraska St., Sioux City 51101 712-277-1550, 800-528-1234, fax: 712-277-1120 <i>Free cocktail hour and cooked-to-order breakfast. Shuttle service to riverboat gaming and airport.</i>	114	8	2	N	•	•	•	•	O		F		•	•		
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 4202 S. Lakeport, Sioux City 51106 712-274-1300, 800-228-5150 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-274-7592	70	8	1	N	•	•	•	•	I		C		•	•		
	<b>Days Inn</b> 3000 Singing Hills Blvd., Sioux City 51106 712-258-8000, 800-325-2525 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-252-1323	56	8	5	N	•	•	•	•	I		C		•	•		
	<b>Fairfield Inn</b> 4716 Southern Hills Dr., Sioux City 51106 712-276-5600, 800-228-2800 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-276-5600 <i>Complimentary passes to local health club. Complimentary welcome reception.</i>	62	4	2		•	•			I	•	C			•		
	<b>Haven Inn</b> 2815 Singing Hills Blvd., Sioux City 51111 712-258-6551, fax: 712-255-3819	41	20		N, P	•									•		
	<b>Hilton Inn</b> 707 Fourth St., Sioux City 51101 712-277-4101, 800-593-0555 (U.S.), fax: 712-277-3168 <i>Connected by skywalk to convention center, covered parking, downtown shopping, restaurants, hospital.</i>	193	11		N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•		
	<b>Holiday Inn Express</b> 4230 S. Lakeport St., Sioux City 51106 712-274-1400, 800-424-4777, fax: 712-276-2136	58	2	2	N	•	•	•				C		•			
	<b>Holiday Inn-Riverfront</b> I-29 and Hamilton Blvd., Sioux City 51103 712-277-3211, 800-274-3211 (U.S.), fax: 712-277-1410	155	1	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I, O	•			•	•	•	
	<b>Motel 6</b> 6166 Harbor Dr., Sioux City 51111 712-277-3131, 800-466-8356, fax: 712-255-4424	71		2	N	•				O					•		
	<b>Palmer House</b> 3440 Gordon Dr. E., Sioux City 51106 712-276-4221, 800-833-4221 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-276-9535	63		4	N, P	•		•				C		•	•	•	
	<b>Rath Inn</b> I-29, Sioux City Airport Exit/P.O. Box 685, Sioux City 51054 712-943-5079, fax: 712-943-4847 <i>Close to three casinos.</i>	52			N	•									•		
	<b>Riverboat Inn</b> 701 Gordon Dr., Sioux City 51101 712-277-9400, 800-238-6146 (U.S.), fax: 712-258-2074 www.riverboatinn.com, e-mail: rrvrtinn@pionet.net <i>Meeting and banquet facilities, step-on services upon request.</i>	108	6	2	N, P	•	•	•		I	•			•	•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 4307 Stone Ave., Sioux City 51106 712-274-1520, 800-800-8000, fax: 712-274-1520	60			N	•						C		•	•	•	
Sloan	<b>Rodeway Inn</b> 1862 Hwy. 141, Sloan 51055/P.O. Box 390, Winnebago, NE 68071 712-428-4280, 800-228-2000, fax: 712-428-4280 <i>Casino specials, packages.</i>	53		2	N	•						C		•	•	•	
Spencer	<b>AmericInn Motel of Spencer</b> 1005 13th St. SW, Spencer 51301 712-262-7525, 800-634-3444, fax: 712-262-7514	46	8	2	N	•	•			I		C					
	<b>Budget Inn</b> 1004 S. Grand Ave., Spencer 51301, 712-262-4620, fax: 712-262-9508	42	5											•	•	•	

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Spencer	<b>The Hotel</b> 605 Grand Ave., Spencer 51301, 712-262-2010, fax: 712-262-5610	41		1	N, P	•	•										•
	<b>Iron Horse Motel and Suites</b> Hwys. 71 and 18 S./10 11th St. SE, Spencer 51301 712-262-9123, fax: 712-262-4538 <i>Baggage handling on request.</i>	66	5	2	N		•	•	•			C			•	•	•
	<b>Plaza One</b> Hwys. 18 and 71 S., Spencer 51301, 712-262-6100	58		1	N		•			O					•	•	•
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 209 11th St. SW, Spencer 51301 712-262-8500, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 712-262-8500	31		2												•	
Storm Lake	<b>AmeriHost Inn</b> 1726 Lake Ave., Storm Lake 50588 712-732-1000, 800-434-5800 (U.S.), fax: 712-732-3548 <i>Discount on rates.</i>	61	5	3	N		•	•	•	I		C			•	•	•
	<b>Budget Inn Motel</b> 1504 N. Lake Ave., Storm Lake 50588 712-732-2505, 800-383-7666, fax: 712-732-7056 <i>Meeting room for 150 people; 32 rooms remodeled with new carpet. Discount prices available.</i>	49		20	N		•			O					•	•	
	<b>Sail Inn Motel</b> 1015 E. Lakeshore Dr., Storm Lake 50588 712-732-1160, 800-984-4555 (U.S.), fax: 712-732-9441 <i>Express check-in.</i>	44	6	1	N		•					C			•	•	•
	<b>Storm Lake Super 8 Motel</b> 101 W. Milwaukee Ave., Storm Lake 50588 712-732-3063, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada) www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	59		3							•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Vista Economy Inn</b> 1316 N. Lake Ave., Storm Lake 50588 712-732-2342, 800-451-6261, fax: 712-732-4753	37			N		•					C			•	•	
Stuart	<b>The New Edgetowner Motel</b> I-80, Exit 93, Stuart 50250, 515-523-1122	31			N	•	•										
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> I-80, Exit 93/207 SE Seventh, Stuart 50250 515-523-2888, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 515-523-1558 <i>Preregistration.</i>	49		2	N		•				•				•	•	
Walnut	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2109 Antique City Dr., Walnut 51577 712-784-2221, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 712-784-3961	51	4	1	N					I					•	•	•
	<b>Walnut Creek Inn</b> I-80, Exit 46/P.O. Box 102, Walnut 51577 712-784-2233, 800-711-5409 (Cont. U.S.), fax: 712-784-2235 <i>Iowa's Antique City with 120 dealers nearby.</i>	30		2	N		•					C			•	•	•

**C**entral Iowa offers a collection of award-winning attractions and festivals blended with services that cater to motorcoach groups. We invite you to experience the hospitality and diversity of the central region, including city lights and country sites, and the sounds of excitement — from railroad whistles to the thundering hooves of a premier horse race.



Bridges of Madison County, Winterset



Iowa State University, Ames

Tulip Time in Pella offers a colorful greeting of blossoming flowers each spring, along with year-round attractions and activities. Sense romance in the air at the covered bridges of Madison County, or walk in the steps of a Hollywood giant at the birthplace of "The Duke." In Mason City, admire Prairie School architecture, visit the boyhood home of Meredith Willson — composer of *The Music Man* — or march across the footbridge featured in this renowned musical. Pause to reflect at Clear Lake's Surf Ballroom — the site of the last concert given by Buddy Holly, J.P. "The Big Bopper" Richardson and Ritchie Valens.

Wind through a beautiful riverside greenbelt, including trails blazed by dragoons, the military scouts of a time gone by. Ride a trolley, or explore historic wagon trails. See how Iowa feeds the world during an enlightening agricultural tour, including stops at one of the Midwest's largest grocery distribution centers, an agricultural manufacturer or a working farm.

Iowa State University offers world-class entertainment and Big 12 Conference action. Enjoy an excursion or dining cruise on a shimmering lake or scenic river, or take a breathtaking ride on the highest railroad trestle in the state on the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad. Experience sprint car action at the National Sprint Car Championships, relax at Iowa's largest lakes, or head to the state's uptown capital city for metropolitan entertainment.



Des Moines Metro Opera, Indianola

.....

In central Iowa, you're in the heart of the Heartland! The Central Iowa Tourism Region staff is ready to assist you with information and support materials as you plan your group travel experience through our "miles of smiles."



For more information, contact:  
 Central Iowa Tourism Region  
 P.O. Box 454  
 Webster City, Iowa 50595-0454  
 phone: 515-832-4808 or 800-285-5842 (U.S.)  
 fax: 515-832-4809  
 www.iowatourism.org  
 e-mail: citr@netins.net

## CENTRAL IOWA FROM A TO Z!

**Agriculture**

If it's Des Moines in August, it must be the Iowa State Fair — the granddaddy of them all! This central Iowa event has been made into a movie three times, two of which were Rodgers and Hammerstein musical productions. Iowa State University in Ames is a world leader in agricultural research, education and extension services. Living History Farms in Greater Des Moines tells the amazing story of how Iowans transformed the fertile prairies of the Midwest into the most productive farmlands in the world, and depicts more than 300 years of agricultural heritage in five historical time periods. The World Pork Expo in Des Moines draws thousands each year. Madison County is famous not only for its covered bridges but as the home of the Delicious apple. Some of the finest blue cheese in the country comes from Maytag Dairy Farms near Newton, and the south Iowa community of Allerton is home to the New Zealand milk-processing plant.

**Business and Industry**

Quality products are made at these central Iowa companies: Maytag washers in Newton; Frigidaire washers and dryers and Beam central vacuums in Webster City; Uncle B's Bakery bagels in Ellsworth; Archway Cookies and Fareway Foods in Boone; Kraft General Foods Jell-O pudding snacks in Mason City; Hy-Vee Foods in Chariton and Des Moines; Vermeer Manufacturing and Pella windows and doors in Pella; Lennox Industries in Marshalltown; Winnebago Industries in Forest City; and publishing giant Meredith Corporation in Des Moines, a city also known as the third-largest insurance center in the world.

**Climate**

Iowa's weather appeals to everyone — sooner or later! Diversity of season is a great reason to love Iowa's climate. A typical year brings 266 sunny or partly cloudy days, and 99 cloudy days. Winter snowfall averages 30 inches and relative humidity averages 72 percent. Summer means fragrant grass and fresh-picked fruit, lazy naps and quick-paced walks, floating in boats and batting at balls. Fall provides cool, crunchy-leaf days, pumpkin faces and cinnamon spices, hayrack rides and harvest moons. Winter brings silver white mornings and hot chocolate evenings, family skating and daredevil sledding, rosy cheeks and warm wraps. Spring means tiny buds and baby birds, gentle breezes and welcome rains, newborn gardens and airborne kites.

**Democracy**

Iowa's 99 counties were established in the last century as part of a county government system that placed each county seat within one day's travel by horseback. In some circumstances, the selection of the county seat town was "duked out" with multiple elections, court cases or, in one notorious instance, a wrestling match! Thirty-four counties make up the Central Iowa Tourism Region. Every four years, all eyes are on Iowa during its primary caucuses to monitor the outcome of the straw poll — the first-in-the-nation test of candidate strength in the race for president. Political history is still in the making — and open for viewing — at the spectacular gold-domed Iowa Capitol in Des Moines.

**Ethnic Diversity**

Iowans hail from a variety of nationalities, ties that are still apparent today. Amish settlements in Davis and Lucas counties preserve the traditional "no frills" lifestyle of this culture, and those traveling in these counties are as likely to see horse and buggies as they are to see automobiles on the roadways. The story of Pella's Dutch heritage is featured in the Klokkenspel located just off the town square. This animated musical clock accompanied by a 147-bell carillon depicts the story of Dominic Scholte and his wife Mareah's journey from Holland and the establishment of the community of Pella. The Meskwaki settlement near Tama brings Iowa's rich American Indian heritage alive, and the Scandinavian past of Story City is celebrated each year with an annual festival. Those in Ackley "relish" their heritage with Sauerkraut Days held every June.

**Faith and Religious Beliefs**

Iowa was part of the pathway used by Mormons en route from Nauvoo, Illinois, to Salt Lake City, Utah, in the mid-1800s. More than 80,000 Mormons traveled the Mormon Trail, and as the Mormons crossed Iowa southeast of Corydon in 1846, William Clayton composed the hymn "Come, Come, Ye Saints." In the heart of Des Moines sits St. John's Basilica, one of only 33 basilicas in the country, and in 1979 in Greater Des Moines, Pope John Paul II held mass at Living History Farms. Pure and simple faith guides the everyday lives of the Amish residing in settlements in Davis and Lucas counties. Davis County is also noted as the place where the first Rebekah Lodge in the world was established.

**Gaming**

Feeling lucky? Then head to one of central Iowa's two casinos — Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino near Altoona or Meskwaki Bingo & Casino near Tama. Prairie Meadows offers an entertainment extravaganza all year long with casino-style slot machines; seasonal, live thoroughbred and quarter-horse racing; and year-round simulcasting. Meskwaki Casino seems to offer every conceivable way to win, including slot machines, keno, roulette, blackjack, poker, craps and bingo.

**Hollywood in Iowa**

*The Bridges of Madison County* was filmed in and around Winterset, home of the covered bridges featured in the romance between Robert Kincaid and Francesca Johnson, as portrayed by actors Clint Eastwood and Meryl Streep. The bridges, farmhouse and other movie sites are frequented by travelers from around the world. Visitors can march across the actual footbridge featured in *The Music Man* or visit the boyhood home of Mason City's own Meredith Willson. Movie goers were blown away by the hit movie *Twister*, which was filmed at several sites in central Iowa, and the Victorian-style home and farmstead featured in the final sequences of the film can be seen near the community of Eldora. Hollywood stars with ties to Iowa include "The Duke" John Wayne, who was born in Winterset; movie star Jean Seberg from Marshalltown; television and film star Tom Arnold from Ottumwa; stage and screen star Cloris Leachman, who got her start at the Des Moines Playhouse; and Ronald Reagan, who was the first sports director for WHO radio from 1933 to 1937, long before he went to Hollywood and then to Washington for his most famous role, president of the United States.

**Iowa's American Indians**

More than 3,300 acres of land make up the settlement area owned by the Meskwaki tribe near Tama. The color and pageantry of the tribe's heritage come to life during the annual powwow held each August. Don't miss the American Indian artifacts on display at the Iowa Historical Building and the 1700 Ioway Indian village replica at Living History Farms in Greater Des Moines.

**"Jocks" — Iowa's Athletes**

Olympic runner George Saling of Wayne County was the Gold Medal winner in the 110-meter hurdles in 1932. Van Meter is the hometown of famed pitcher Bob Feller. Three career no-hitters and 2,581 strikeouts paved his way to the National Baseball Hall of Fame in 1962. Fans head to Iowa State University in Ames to watch the Iowa State Cyclones compete in Big 12 Conference sports. The North Iowa Huskies hockey team plays its home games in Mason City, and the Des Moines Buccaneers are recent national champions of the United States Junior A Hockey League. Have a ball at an Iowa Cubs baseball game or cheer on the Iowa Barnstormers as they play professional arena football indoors in Des Moines. The Des Moines Dragons, Iowa's newest sports team, are members of the International Basketball Association.

**Kingsize**

You haven't seen the ultimate treehouse until you visit The Big Treehouse in Marshalltown — a 10-level structure complete with electricity, running water, piped-in music and charming decorator touches, all built within a silver maple tree. The giant Cruseo umbrella sculpture shelters Nollen Plaza in downtown Des Moines, and the 162-foot Mahanay Bell Tower in Jefferson, featuring 14 cast bells and carillon, offers three performances daily. The Kate Shelley High Bridge near Boone is one of the longest and highest double-track bridges in the world and is so named because of this young heroine's journey across the bridge in a violent storm to warn a passenger train of upcoming danger on the tracks. Brooklyn's "Community of Flags" features a huge, year-round, outdoor display of color anchored by a giant 20- by 38-foot United States flag on a 50-foot pole surrounded by flags from all 50 states and the armed services and other special interest flags.

**Landscape**

The differences in terrain throughout the central region are dramatic — from flat, fertile farmland to rolling hills and forested river valleys. Wagon ruts are still evident today in many areas of south central Iowa, marking the journey of the Mormons who traveled across this area of the state in the mid-1800s. Fossils from the Devonian Period, which are more than 350 million years old, can be found at the Rockford Fossil Beds located near the north central Iowa community of Rockford. The architectural landscape of Frank Lloyd Wright can be seen throughout the downtown and historic neighborhoods of Mason City.

**Musicians**

The Surf Ballroom in Clear Lake is the site of the last concert by Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens and J.P. "The Big Bopper" Richardson. The beautifully restored Surf features a monument dedicated to the memories of these rock-and-roll legends and "the day the music died." Mason City is the hometown of *The Music Man* writer and composer, Meredith Willson, whose works were performed by such greats as Bing Crosby. In addition, Mason City has hosted the North Iowa Band Festival for more than 50 years. Opera star Simon Estes still has ties to his boyhood home of Centerville, and band leader Lawrence Welk began his career at Drake University in Des Moines.

**Native Sons and Daughters**

Famous people with Iowa ties include John L. Lewis, a national labor leader in the coal mining era who is honored with the Lewis Mining and Labor Museum in Lucas; Mamie Doud Eisenhower (the wife of the 34th president, Dwight D. Eisenhower), who was born in Boone and whose birthplace is one of only two first ladies' birthplaces in the United States open to visitors; Bil Baird, an artist and creator of puppets and marionettes, including those featured in *The Sound of Music*, who was from Mason City; and Pulitzer Prize-winning author MacKinlay Kantor and reporter Clark Mollenhoff, who were from Webster City.

**Opera**

Enjoy world-class opera with the Des Moines Metro Opera, featuring outstanding performances each season. Remembering his roots, opera star Simon Estes still returns to his native Iowa to regale audiences with his magnificent voice. Built in 1900, the Pella Opera House has undergone a spectacular \$2 million renovation and offers seasons of musical and theatrical entertainment featuring nationally known performers.

**Pioneers**

The dragoons were early military scouts, and their trails follow the Des Moines and Boone rivers. Carrie Chapman Catt, from Iowa, started the nationwide suffragist movement. Franklin County had the first Rural Electric Association (REA) plant to go on line west of the Mississippi, changing life in rural America forever.

**Quilting**

Lamoni is known as "Quilt City," and the Valley Junction area of West Des Moines caters to quilt lovers, with stores that sell antique quilts and others that sell quilting supplies for the creation of new ones.

**Rivers and Lakes**

Popular in central Iowa, excursion and meal cruises include the *Spirit of Greene* on the Shell Rock River near Greene, the *Scenic City Empress* on the Iowa River near Iowa Falls and the *Lady of the Lake* on spring-fed Clear Lake. Colfax was famous for its natural mineral springs, reputed to have healing powers. Visitors came to Colfax from all over the world, many arriving by train, to stay in one of several grand hotels that existed then. Beauty and fun combine on the Des Moines, Iowa, Raccoon and Boone rivers, offering canoeing, boating and natural scenery. Iowa's largest lakes — Red Rock, Rathbun and Saylorville — are managed by the Army Corps of Engineers and offer outstanding outdoor recreational opportunities. In addition, Rathbun features the Rathbun Fish Hatchery, the largest warm-water fish hatchery in the world.

**Symbols**

Iowa's many grain elevators are often referred to as the skyscrapers of rural America and symbolize the agricultural heritage of the area. Moving down the road, you may happen upon the "Butter Cow and Calf" sculpture near Toledo, which was created by a local artist and displayed at the Iowa State Fair for 30 years. Heading on to Osceola on Highway 34, you'll encounter the "Warrior Statue," created in 1992 from red cedar to honor the American Indian heritage of the area. The "Maple Tree Farmer," a 30-foot carving depicting a farmer, a stalk of corn and chickens, is located in Hubbard. The national 4-H emblem has its roots in Clarion, and the state flag of Iowa was designed by Dixie Gebhardt of Knoxville. In Eldon, you can strike a pose at the American Gothic house, which is featured in the background of Iowa artist Grant Wood's world-famous painting, "American Gothic," symbolizing rural life.

**Trails and Rails**

Get "on track" at the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad with a train ride through the beautiful Des Moines River Valley. Trainland U.S.A. in Colfax is an operating toy-train museum, which includes more than 20 Lionel "O" gauge trains traveling over 4,000 feet of track. Britt celebrates the life of those who rode the rails, with the National Hobo Convention, which has been held annually in August since 1900. Finally, follow the paths of the past on the Dragoon and Mormon trails, or travel the Lincoln Highway, the first hard-surfaced transcontinental highway.

**Universities and Colleges**

At Iowa State University, a pioneer of technology, scientists invented the first digital computer and the first fax machine. It is home to the largest student-organized festival of its kind — VEISHEA. Grinnell College, a highly regarded liberal arts school, was the first college west of the Mississippi. And Graceland College in Lamoni was founded by Joseph Smith III, first president of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.

**Views and Vistas**

Enjoy a breathtaking look at the Des Moines River Valley from Pella's 160-foot Cordova Park Observation Tour. Or take a ride on the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad for a spectacular view from one of the highest trestles in the state. A riot of color entertains the eyes at Pella's Tulip Time each May. At the Iowa Arboretum near Madrid, more than 300 acres of forest feature walking trails that branch out to scenic overlooks and spring-fed streams. Colorful hot-air balloons quietly hang in the heavens over Indianola during the National Balloon Classic.

**Welcome Centers**

A wealth of Iowa information is available at central Iowa's Welcome Centers, including two interstate centers that operate seasonally from mid-April to mid-October and are located on I-35 near Davis City and on I-80 near Waukee. Locally operated centers that are open year round are housed in an original Sears & Roebuck home in Bloomfield, in a restored Rock Island Depot in Dows, in a facility with an agriculture theme at the Top of Iowa Welcome Center near Northwood, within a new orientation center at Living History Farms in Des Moines, and in the Southern Iowa Gateway Welcome Center in Lamoni. In addition, several other local visitor information and welcome centers are located throughout the region.

**X-tra! X-tra!**

*The Ames Daily Tribune, The Des Moines Register, Marshalltown Times Republican, Mason City Globe-Gazette and Ottumwa Courier* are among the more than 25 daily newspapers in central Iowa.

**Yule Time and Other Holidays**

Memorable Christmas traditions include the Lighted Christmas Parade in Oskaloosa; the Victorian Stroll in Albia where 60 "living windows" depict Christmas scenes; and a Dutch Christmas celebration in Pella. An old-fashioned Fourth of July at Living History Farms is a favorite of all ages, and St. Patrick's Day wouldn't be complete without a parade in downtown Des Moines.

**Zones**

Iowa is in the Central Time Zone. A central Iowa "speed zone" can be found in Knoxville, which is known as the Sprint Car Capital of the World, with a half-mile track that sizzles with exciting racing action from mid-April through mid-September, and is host to the National Sprint Car Championships every August. Knoxville is also home to the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum, the world's only museum dedicated to preserving the history of "big cars" and sprint car racing. However, most Iowa highways have a speed limit of 55 mph, while the limit for rural interstates and some four-lane highways is 65 mph.

**Itineraries**

**T**he central Iowa itineraries that follow are an atlas of Iowa attractions. Each is a map, an idea source, a guide. Plan a trip "by the book" or wander off the beaten path. From departure to destination, each trip is designed for well-timed good times. For assistance in planning your central Iowa itineraries, contact the Central Iowa Tourism Region, the local Convention and Visitors Bureau or the local Chamber of Commerce.

**TRAVEL THE LINCOLN HIGHWAY**

*A two-day tour along the first transcontinental highway.*



**DAY ONE**

**Morning**

Arrive **Jefferson**. Experience a majestic view of the Iowa countryside from atop the Mahanay Bell Tower. An elevator ride to the 120-foot-high observation deck offers a spectacular view of the surrounding countryside.

Enjoy refreshments at the Tea Garden tea room. Take a tour of Deal's Apple Orchard, Krieger's Flowers and Greenhouses, or Alpha Studios — a working artists' emporium. Visit American Athletic, Inc. — manufacturer of gymnastics equipment used during the Olympic Games.

**Afternoon**

Arrive **Boone**. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, and then it's all aboard the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad, an excursion train that runs through the beautiful Des Moines River Valley. Afterwards, tour the restored birthplace of Mamie Doud Eisenhower, which is filled with mementos of the "Eisenhower years."

**Evening**

Arrive **Ames**. Stroll through Reiman Gardens, offering a colorful display of annual and perennial garden flowers, shrubs, and trees. Enjoy dinner at an area restaurant and overnight in Ames.

**DAY TWO**

**Morning**

Travel to **State Center**. Tour Watson's Grocery Store, a restored grocery and mercantile built in 1885, which contains original fixtures, oak cabinetry, and a collection of period grocery items and dry goods. Arrive **Marshalltown**. Journey to the top of The Big Treehouse, a 10-level delight featuring electricity, running water and decorator touches. Shop for unique gifts or take a tour of one of the Midwest's leading auction houses. Enjoy lunch at Stone's Restaurant — home of the famous "mile high" chiffon pie.

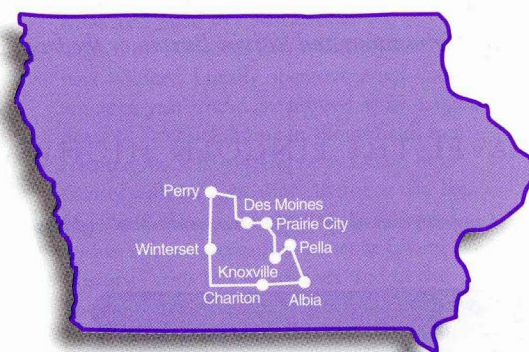
**Afternoon**

The Meskwaki Casino near **Tama**, located 15 minutes east of Marshalltown, features slots, blackjack, roulette, bingo and other games of chance. Overnight **Marshalltown**.

## Itineraries

## CIRCLE THE HEARTLAND

A loop tour of south central Iowa, beginning and ending in Des Moines.



## DAY ONE

## Morning

Depart **Des Moines** for **Prairie City**. Visit the Walnut Creek National Wildlife Refuge — Neal Smith Prairie Learning Center. Explore the 40,000-square-foot Prairie Learning Center's state-of-the-art exhibits and audio-visual programs. The 5,000-acre restored tallgrass prairie offers a driving tour route with buffalo-viewing opportunities. For soft adventurers, the refuge includes hiking trails through native flowers and grasses and wildlife viewing. Next, it's off to **Knoxville** — home of the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum, the only museum dedicated to preserving the history of the sport of sprint car racing. This community is also the site of sizzling sprint car action Saturday evenings from mid-April through mid-September and host of the National Sprint Car Championships every August. Enjoy lunch at an area restaurant.

## Afternoon

Arrive **Pella**. Dutch hospitality is always plentiful in **Pella**. Tour the Historical Village, featuring a wooden shoemaker's shop and authentic Dutch costumes. At the Scholte House, see Old World furniture, paintings, drawings and more from the collection of Pella's founder — Dominic Scholte — and his wife Mareah. For an afternoon treat, stroll the streets of downtown Pella, sample bakery-fresh Dutch pastries and browse through the shops on the square. Dinner and overnight in **Pella**. Depending on the season, evening entertainment options include musical and theatrical performances at the grandly restored Pella Opera House, plays or musical productions at Central College or the Pella Community Center, a private Dutch costume show, or a bonfire complete with roasted marshmallows and s'mores at Lake Red Rock.

## DAY TWO

## Morning

Depart for **Albia**. Enjoy coffee and pastries and a tour of the beautifully restored First Iowa Bank Building, which features antiques, original artwork and an outdoor terrace. Stroll through Albia's 92-building historic business district, and shop at the many unique stores located on the downtown square.

Arrive **Chariton**. Tour the distribution center of one of the Midwest's largest grocery chains, Hy-Vee. See where fresh produce is ripened and stored before shipping to the stores, as well as frozen foods and cheeses. Enjoy an authentic Amish meal served in an Amish family home. Learn about the family bakery, and purchase breads, pies, cookies and candies before departing.

## Afternoon

Arrive **Winterset**. Tour the covered bridges made famous by the novel and movie *The Bridges of Madison County*. Relive romance at Francesca's house, the farmhouse featured in the movie. Visit the birthplace of "The Duke," John Wayne. Other possible stops include Groth's Gardens, located on a century farm near **Winterset** and featuring over 300 varieties of mums, perennials, wildflowers and herbs; Howell Tree Farm and Dried Florals located near **Cumming**, featuring a traditional 1910 barn filled to the rafters with dried flowers, craft supplies, and gifts; or The Farmhouse, a 1900 herb farm and gift shop located near Grimes, where visitors can stroll through theme gardens of herbs and flowers and hear informative talks on herbs.

## Evening

Arrive **Perry**. Evening meal and overnight at the Hotel Pattee, a beautifully restored boutique-style hotel and the cornerstone of this community's downtown district. The multimillion-dollar restoration of the Hotel Pattee was a gift to the community from philanthropist and hometown-girl-made-good Roberta Green Ahmanson, who wanted to give something back to the community that gave her a good start in life.

## DAY THREE

## Morning

Arrive **Des Moines**. Revisit rural life at Living History Farms, a 600-acre open-air agricultural museum. Farming lifestyles and techniques from pioneer days are featured, as well as an 1800s town and restored Victorian mansion, and a new orientation center. Valley Junction — a historic shopping district — is the next stop, where visitors can window-shop or take home any number of treasures.

## Afternoon

From elegant cafes to generous buffets, a variety of cuisines are there for the choosing at **Des Moines** area restaurants for lunch. Suggested afternoon tours include the Salisbury House, a 42-room English Tudor mansion with a collection of art and treasures from around the world; the Iowa State Capitol with its beautiful gold dome; Terrace Hill, a Victorian-style mansion and home of Iowa's governor; or a "walk on the wild side" at Blank Park Zoo.

## Evening

Entertaining evening options include performances at the Civic Center of Greater Des Moines or the Des Moines Playhouse, the Ingersoll Dinner Theater, or the musical delights of the Des Moines Symphony. Or test your luck at Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino — offering casino-style slot machines, live seasonal thoroughbred and quarter-horse racing and year-round simulcasting, musical entertainment, and delicious dining options. For sporting enthusiasts, **Des Moines** is also home to the Iowa Barnstormers indoor arena football team, Iowa Cubs baseball, and the Des Moines Dragons basketball team. Overnight **Des Moines**.

## Itineraries

## HOMESTEADERS &amp; HEROES

A sampling of cities, sights and delights along Interstate 35.



## Forest City

- View motorhome assembly at the 60-acre Winnebago Industries plant. Visitors Center features the first Winnebago motorhome to be built and a gift shop.

## Mason City

- Enjoy art and history exhibits and the Bil Baird puppet collection at the Charles H. MacNider Museum. Explore the Kinney Pioneer Museum.
- Trek through one of the largest collections of pre-1930 trucks at Van Horn's Antique Truck Museum.

## Clear Lake

- Visit the legendary Surf Ballroom — famous as the site of Buddy Holly's last concert. Tours of the beautifully restored Surf include the ballroom, star room, Surfside Café and gift shop.

## Hampton

- Shop the specialty shops of Hampton. Enjoy lunch at an area tea room, and tour the Midwest Prairie Candles factory.

## Iowa Falls

- Take an excursion or meal cruise aboard the *Scenic City Empress*, which cruises the beautiful Iowa River.

## Stanhope

- Stroll into the past at Country Relics Village, featuring 1/2- to 1/3-scale buildings detailed with children's furnishings and salesmen's samples.

## Story City

- Explore the city's Scandinavian heritage, and take a ride on an antique carousel.

## Boone

- Ride the rails aboard the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad.
- Visit the Mamie Doud Eisenhower Birthplace, and browse through the Kate Shelley Railroad Museum.

## Ames

- Visit the Farm House Museum, the first building on the Iowa State University campus.
- Enjoy the Brunnier Gallery's outstanding art collection.
- Take a walk through Reiman Gardens, and enjoy a beautiful display of trees, shrubs, and annual and perennial garden flowers.

## Des Moines

- Tour Terrace Hill, the Victorian home of Iowa's governor and first family.
- Enjoy tropical plants and a balmy climate at the Des Moines Botanical Center.
- Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino is an exciting sports and entertainment attraction. Thoroughbred and quarter-horse racing promise fast-paced fun.
- The gold-domed capitol includes the Legislative Chambers, Supreme Court, Governor's office, a scale model of the battleship *Iowa*, the grand staircase and a doll collection representing Iowa's first ladies in their inaugural gowns.
- Iowa history is preserved within the modern architecture of the Iowa Historical Building.
- Walk through the Blank Park Zoo, featuring 800 animals from five continents.
- Survey the stunning architecture and acclaimed collections at the Des Moines Art Center.
- Experience a smorgasbord of entertainment at the Ingersoll Dinner Theater.

## Winterset/Madison County

- Visit John Wayne's birthplace and home in Winterset. Take a drive across the countryside, and relive the romance of *The Bridges of Madison County* at one of the six 100-year-old covered bridges.

## Indianola

- Each year Indianola hosts the National Balloon Classic. See the colorful history of hot-air and gas balloons preserved in Indianola's National Balloon Museum.

## Allerton

- Enjoy a tour of the International Center for Rural Culture and Art featuring a round barn and a one-room country school; or consider a sweet stop at the Log Chain Apiary.

## Lamoni

- At the Liberty Hall Historic Center, see the Victorian farmhouse of Joseph Smith III, the first president of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.
- Admire the art of quilting, or take home a beautiful souvenir from Lamoni, which is also known as "Quilt City."

## Itineraries

## TOURING ON I-80

A two-day trek of must-see sites along Interstate 80.



## DAY ONE

## Morning

Arrive **Brooklyn**. Known as Iowa's Community of Flags, Brooklyn offers a year-round outdoor flag display anchored by a 20- by 38-foot U.S. flag on a 50-foot pole. This giant flag is surrounded by flags from all 50 states and the armed services, and other special interest flags. Also stop at the Flag Store, featuring Iowa products, antiques, arts and crafts — and, of course, flags.

Arrive **Newton**. See the Maytag exhibit at the Jasper County Historical Museum depicting the development of the washing machine, learn the process of making world-famous Maytag blue cheese, and enjoy lunch at an area restaurant.

## Afternoon

Arrive **Prairie City**. Visit the Walnut Creek National Wildlife Refuge — Neal Smith Prairie Learning Center. Explore the 40,000-square-foot Neal Smith Prairie Learning Center featuring state-of-the-art exhibits and audio-visual programs. The 5,000-acre restored tallgrass prairie offers a driving tour route with buffalo-viewing opportunities. For soft adventurers, the refuge includes hiking trails through native flowers and grasses and wildlife viewing.

Arrive **Colfax**. Visit Trainland U.S.A., an operating toy-train museum featuring over 20 Lionel "O" gauge trains traveling over 4,000 feet of track.

## Evening

Enjoy an evening of entertainment at **Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino** in **Altoona**, featuring casino-style slot machines, live seasonal thoroughbred and quarter-horse racing, and year-round simulcasting, musical entertainment and delicious dining. Overnight **Altoona** or **Des Moines**.

## DAY TWO

## Morning

**Des Moines**. Visit the Iowa State Capitol, famous for its 23-karat gold dome, and follow up with a tour of Terrace Hill, the Victorian home of Iowa's governor and first family. Select from an enticing menu of lunch options. Whatever your tastes, you can count on delightful dining in **Des Moines**.

## Afternoon

After lunch, take a short trip to **Van Meter** to see the Bob Feller Hometown Exhibit, featuring baseball memorabilia highlighting Feller's Hall of Fame career with the Cleveland Indians. Return to **Des Moines** and window-shop or take home a treasure from Valley Junction — a historic shopping district in **West Des Moines** which was a bustling railroad town a century ago. Today, Valley Junction features more than 120 specialty shops, art galleries, fashion boutiques, restaurants and antique stores.

## Evening

Enjoy a Victorian dinner at Hoyt Sherman Place, a restored mansion and art gallery in **Des Moines**' historic Sherman Hill area. Other entertaining evening options include performances at the Civic Center of Greater **Des Moines** or the **Des Moines Playhouse**, the Ingersoll Dinner Theater, or the musical delights of the **Des Moines Symphony**. For sporting enthusiasts, **Des Moines** is also home to the Iowa Barnstormers indoor arena football team, Iowa Cubs baseball, and the **Des Moines Dragons** basketball team. Overnight in **Des Moines**.

## Ackley

## ATTRACTIONS

## Ackley Heritage Center

State and Main, Ackley 50601  
515-847-2201, 515-847-2067

1-5 Mon.-Fri. or by appointment  
Visit the reference library and country store. See displays and artifacts, personal history files and videos, school pictures and publications, and historical photographs.

- Reservations required (3- to 5-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 35
- Free guide services

## Adel

Built in 1902, the Dallas County Courthouse is considered by architectural historians to be one of the finest examples of civic architecture in the state. It is surrounded by brick streets, historic buildings and a growing specialty shop community. For more information, contact:

**Main Street Adel**,  
101-1/2 N. Ninth St., P.O. Box 73,  
Adel 50003; 515-993-5472;  
fax: 515-992-5401;  
e-mail: adel@netins.net.

**Population**  
3,400; founded in 1847

## Services

Calendar of events

## Familiarization Assistance

Staff escort

## Industries

Brick and tile, horticulture, spring manufacturing, agriculture, building products

## Albia

Albia has 92 buildings listed in the National Register of Historic Places. For more information, contact:

**Monroe County Tourism**,  
18 S. Main, Albia 52531;  
515-932-5108; fax: 515-932-3319.

## Population

3,800

## Services

Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

## Disposal Stations

Lake Miami

## Industries

Aym, Chicago Rivet, Ajinomoto, Cargill, Heartland Lysine, Kness Mfg., L & S Tool, Hawkeye Molding

## ATTRACTIONS

## First Iowa State Bank

Downtown Square, Albia 52531  
515-932-2144

All year, 9-3 Mon.-Fri., 9-noon Sat.  
Beautifully restored building featuring original teller cage, outdoor terrace, antiques, paintings and other artwork. Focal point of Albia's 92-building historic business district.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 10 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

## The Kendall Place

209 E. Benton, Albia 52531  
515-932-2212

All year, 8-4:30, or by appointment

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking

## Monroe County Historical Museum

114 A Ave. East, Albia 52531  
515-932-7046, 515-932-7346

May-Oct., 1-4 Sat.-Sun.

Large collection of Monroe County area memorabilia and artifacts with emphasis on coal mining.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Indian Hills Inn

## Allerton

(see Wayne County)

## Allison

For more information, contact:  
**Butler County Economic Development Corporation**,  
P.O. Box 303, Allison 50602;  
319-267-2858.

## Altoona

Altoona, "Central Iowa's Entertainment Center," is located near the crossroads of the Midwest on I-80 and I-35. The community offers more than a dozen specialty shops, including a tea room, seven public parks, including the Veterans Memorial Jet Display at Sam Wise Sports Complex, and more than 1,100 rose plants in Altoona's Haines Park. For more information, contact: **Altoona Area Chamber of Commerce**, 117 Second St. SE, Altoona 50009; 515-967-3366; fax: 515-967-3346; e-mail: pfranklin@juno.com.

## Population

8,500; founded in 1868

## Services

Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

## Industries

Warrens Frozen Foods, Townsend T-51, Artistic Mfg., Des Moines Mattress, Ackelson Sheet Metal

## ATTRACTIONS

## Adventureland Park

I-80 at Hwy. 65, P.O. Box 3355  
Altoona 50316

515-266-2121, 800-532-1286 (Iowa)  
fax: 515-266-9831

May-Sep., 10 a.m.; May and Sep., weekends; May 24-Aug. 24, daily  
Theme park with more than 100 rides, shows and attractions, including four roller coasters. Adjoining hotel and campgrounds, located next to **Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino**.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 minimum
- Tour length: 3 to 8 hours

## Olde Town Altoona

Second St. NE and First Ave. S.  
Altoona 50009  
515-967-0489

All year, 10-5 Tue.-Fri., 10-3 Sat., closed Sun.-Mon.  
Less than a mile from Iowa's playgrounds — **Adventureland Amusement Park** and **Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino** — lies **Olde Town Altoona**. Specialty shops surround this district and offer gifts and decorations, heritage lace, antiques, crafts, more than 4,000 bolts of fabric (many homespun), framed prints, sporting goods and wildlife provisions. Visit a quaint ladies dress shop and a tea room. Walk along "Altoona's Historical Brickwalk" and see the renovated historic lights.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

## Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino

1 Prairie Meadows Dr., P.O. Box 1000  
Altoona 50009

515-967-1000, 800-325-9015  
fax: 515-967-1312

www.prairiemeadows.com  
e-mail: lindjohn@netins.net

All year, seven days a week, 24 hours a day; live horse racing: spring through fall; simulcasting: all year  
Casino: 1,100 slot machines on two floors. Restaurant facilities: breakfast, lunch and dinner (**Champions Restaurant**).  
Concessions: 24 hours a day.

- Reservations required (only for food service or motorcoach compensation program)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- American Bus Association affiliate
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 300
- Tour length: 3 hours minimum
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Adventureland Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Holiday Inn Express  
Settle Inn

**Ames**

Ames is a beautiful university community situated on Interstate 35, just 30 miles north of Des Moines. Ames features the Reiman Gardens, the finest performing arts at Iowa State Center, and access to all the wonders of central Iowa. For more information, contact:

**Ames Convention and Visitors Bureau**, 213 Duff, Ames 50010; 515-222-4032, 800-288-7470 (U.S./Canada); fax: 515-232-6716; www.acvb.ames.ia.us; e-mail: amescvb@netins.net.

**Population**  
50,000; founded in 1864

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Norwest Bank, 3910 W. Lincoln Way; 515-268-6800  
Firststar Bank, 405 Main St.  
515-232-8200

**Disposal Stations**

Midwest Coaches  
1501 E. Lincoln Way

**Industries**

Iowa State University,  
National Animal Disease,  
Iowa Department of Transportation,  
engineering animation

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Brunnier Art Museum**

290 Scheman Building  
Ames 50010  
515-294-3342  
www.museums.iastate.edu/  
e-mail: mavaughn@iastate.edu  
11-4 Tue.-Fri., 5-9 Thu.,  
1-4 weekends

National and international art exhibitions; collections of glass, ceramics and art from eastern and western cultures; gallery talks; and children's programs.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Farm House Museum**

Iowa State University Campus  
Ames 50010  
515-294-7426  
www.museums.iastate.edu  
e-mail: matherl@iastate.edu  
Noon-4 Mon.-Fri., 1-4 Sun.  
Built in the 1860s as the first building at Iowa State Agricultural College and Model Farm. More than 6,000 pieces of Victorian decorative art and antique furnishings.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 25
- Tour length: 30 to 50 minutes
- Free guide services

**Iowa State University**

Ames 50010  
515-294-7958  
Iowa's land-grant university, chartered in 1858 and opened in 1869. Campus includes many historic and contemporary buildings and works of art, including sculptures by Christian Petersen and murals by Grant Wood. Iowa State Center offers cultural, athletic and educational activities at C.Y. Stephens Auditorium, Hilton Coliseum, Fisher Theater and Jack Trice Stadium. The Iowa Games summer sports festival is also held at Iowa State.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Free guide services

**The Octagon Center for the Arts**

427 Douglas, Ames 50010  
515-232-5331  
Office: 9-5 Mon.-Fri.;  
galleries: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 2-5 Sun.;  
gift shop: 10-5:30 Mon.-Sat.  
Changing exhibits, educational programs, special events, and large museum gift shop.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Free guide services

**Reiman Gardens**

1407 Elwood Drive  
Iowa State University, Ames 50011  
515-294-2710; fax: 515-294-4817  
May-Oct., dawn to dusk  
The beautiful design and arrangement of trees, shrubs, and annual and perennial flowers in this five-acre garden reflect the botanic diversity of the Midwest. A rose garden, herb garden and wetland garden are featured, as well as a 50-foot garden campanile.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates for guided tours
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Story County Conservation Center**

McFarland Park, 56461 180th St.  
Ames 50010-9651  
515-232-2516; fax: 515-232-6989  
e-mail: scsb@iastate.edu  
All year, 8:30-4:30 Mon.-Fri.;  
Apr.-Oct., 1-5 Sat.-Sun.  
This 200-acre park northeast of Ames serves as the headquarters of the Conservation Board's Environmental Education Program. On-site facilities and programs include: Story County Conservation Center, with displays and exhibits, butterfly gardens, wildlife habitat; outdoor amphitheater; stargazing observatory (reservations only); a handicapped-accessible, hard-surfaced Touch-A-Life Trail; picnic areas with grills; tall-grass prairie, forest and stream habitats for hiking; and a 6.5-acre lake.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 15 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS**

**Iowa State Center/Stephens Auditorium/Fisher Theater/Hilton Coliseum**  
515-294-3347

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Midwest Coaches, Inc.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Ames Budgetel Inn  
Best Western Starlite Village  
Comfort Inn of Ames  
Hampton Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Holiday Inn Gateway Center  
Howard Johnson Express Inn  
Iowa State Memorial Union  
Ramada  
Super 8 Motel  
Thrift Inn  
University Inn

**Ankeny**

Located at the crossroads of Interstates 35 and 80, Ankeny couldn't be more convenient. There are many fine restaurants and motels equipped to serve your group. For more information, contact:

**Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce**, 803 SW Third, P.O. Box 488, Ankeny 50021; 515-964-0685; fax: 515-964-0487; e-mail: ankeny@raccoon.com.

**Population**  
25,000; founded in 1875

**Industries**

John Deere Des Moines Works, Tone's Spices, Casey's General Stores

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Starlite Village  
Country Inn Hotel  
Days Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Holiday Inn Express  
Super 8 Motel

**Bloomfield**

Come and explore our antique shops, historic places and scenic county roads. You will find unusual treasures of yesteryear as well as delights of today in Bloomfield and the rest of Davis County. More than 600 Amish people live in the county and operate several country stores and small businesses. For more information, contact:  
**Davis County Development Corp.**, 101 E. Franklin, P.O. Box 159, Bloomfield 52537; 515-664-2300, 800-410-4077 (U.S./Canada); fax: 515-664-2302.

**Population**

8,300 (county); founded in 1844

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Welcome Center, Hwy. 63 N.  
515-664-1104

**Industries**

Foundry, plastic component parts, LP and anhydrous tanks, fiberglass wind deflectors

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Davis County Welcome Center**

301 N. Washington  
Bloomfield 52537  
515-664-1104  
All year, 9-5 daily, 1-5 Sun.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates

**Pioneer Ridge Nature Area and Nature Center**

6 miles south of Ottumwa on Hwy. 63, 1339 Hwy. 63  
Bloomfield 52537  
515-682-3091  
e-mail: co90conserv@lisco.net  
All year, 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.  
Two-story nature center with displays and full-time naturalist. Three stocked ponds open to public fishing. Fifteen miles of hiking, biking and horseback riding trails. Half-mile paved, handicapped-accessible trail.  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Free guide services

**Wilderness Kingdom Zoo**

Rte. 3, Box 97, Bloomfield 52537  
515-459-2224  
e-mail: reeves@netins.net  
Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
10-6 daily  
• Reservations required  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Admission fee  
• Group rates in advance  
• Guide services available for a fee



Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad, Boone

**Boone**

(includes Madrid and Ogden)

Boone is a friendly community with a long railroad heritage. The Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad runs a tourist line from Boone to seven miles out across the Des Moines River Valley. Boone is also the birthplace of Mamie Doud Eisenhower. Railroad heritage is celebrated each September at Pufferbilly Days. For more information, contact:

**Boone Area Chamber of Commerce CVB**, 806 Seventh St., Boone 50036; 515-432-3342, 800-266-6312 (U.S./Canada); fax: 515-432-3343.

**Population**  
12,392; founded in 1865

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Boone County Fairgrounds  
Argo St.; 515-732-5899

**Industries**

Archway Cookies, Fareway Stores  
Headquarters

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad**

225 10th St., Box 603  
Boone 50036  
515-432-4249, 800-626-0319 (U.S.)  
www.scenic-valleyrr.com  
e-mail: b&svrr@tdsi.net  
Memorial Day weekend-Oct. 31  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Admission fee  
• Group rates

**Boone County Historical Center**

602 Story St., Boone 50036  
515-432-1907  
Apr., May, Sep., Oct., 1-5 Tue.-Sat.;  
June-Aug., 1-5 Tue.-Sun.;  
closed Mon.  
The old Masonic Temple, built in 1907, is now the home for the collections of the Boone County Historical Society. The dramatic story of Kate Shelley, a 15-year-old who prevented a rail disaster in 1881, is presented in a model railroad diorama. Kate Shelley's medals awarded for her courageous act and

the lantern she carried on that memorable night are also on display, along with a coal mine replica, an extensive gun and military collection, textiles, and a mounted wildlife collection illustrating changes in Iowa's environment in the past 150 years. Special and traveling exhibits are featured throughout the year.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 75 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Boone County Museum**

1004 Story St., Boone 50036  
515-432-1730  
Memorial Day-Sep. 15, 1-5 Sat., Sun. and holidays  
Primitives; old tools, toys and pottery; American Indian display; F.W. Fitch Barbershop; local history; and other items.  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Admission fee  
• Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes  
• Free guide services



**Hickory Grove Rural School Museum**

Don Williams Park, 602 Story St. Ogdon 50036  
515-432-1907  
June-Aug., 1-4 Sun., or by appointment  
Constructed in 1889, this one-room school served residents until 1956. The building, moved to its present site at Don Williams recreation area in 1964, underwent restoration in 1972. See the original double desks, stage curtains, potbelly stove, textbooks and documents throughout the school.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Iowa Arboretum, Inc.**

1875 Peach Ave., Madrid 50156  
515-795-3216; fax: 515-795-2619  
e-mail: arbiowa@pionet.net  
All year; gardens: sunrise-sunset, seven days a week  
Hundreds of cultivated trees, shrubs and flowers can be enjoyed in this "Library of Living Plants." Walking trails with scenic overlooks and spring-fed streams. More than 300 acres of forest are home to interesting wildlife. Plant labels and pamphlets provide self-guided tours. Guided tours by appointment.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Kate Shelley Railroad Museum and Park**

602 Story St., Boone 50036  
515-432-1907  
Apr.-Oct., 9-6 daily, or by appointment  
In a restored depot, visitors learn about 15-year-old Kate Shelley's dramatic warning of upcoming danger to a passenger train. Located within the re-created 19th century station are a working telegraph, railroad memorabilia and artifacts relating to the life of Kate Shelley. A Rock Island Rocket passenger

car serves as a theater for a video presentation.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Mamie Doud Eisenhower Birthplace**

709 Carroll St., P.O. Box 55 Boone 50036  
515-432-1896  
Apr.-Oct.; Apr.-May, 1-5 Tue.-Sun.; June-Oct., 10-5 daily; or by appointment  
Frame house with summer kitchen, completely restored with furniture from Mamie's family. Master bedroom furniture includes bed in which Mamie was born. Lower-level museum and library feature all new exhibits, including photos of Mamie and Ike, memorabilia and gift shop. See the 1949 Chrysler Windsor given by Ike and Mamie to her uncle and Mamie's 1962 Plymouth Valiant.

- Reservations required (48- to 72-hour notice, preferably 1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 45 to 50
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

American Inn  
Boone Super 8 Motel

**Britt****ATTRACTIONS****Armstrong House**

266 Second St. SE, Britt 50423  
515-843-3282  
May-Sep., 1:30-4:30 first and third Sat., second and fourth Sun.  
The Hancock County Historical Society Museum is a beautiful mid-Victorian house built in 1896 that preserves the heritage of northern Iowa with antiques and replicas of rural settings.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Hobo Museum**

51 Main Ave. S., P.O. Box 63 Britt 50423  
515-843-3867  
All year; June-Aug., 8-5 Mon.-Fri.; Sep.-May, 8-noon, afternoon hours vary, Mon.-Fri.; weekends by appointment  
The only hobo museum in existence is an intricate weaving of hobo history, railroad memorabilia and the National Hobo Convention, which Britt has hosted since 1900. The hobo story is told in pictures and artifacts. Gift shop available.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 120 maximum
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Brooklyn**

In Brooklyn, visit the permanent display of a 20- by 38-foot U.S. flag flying on an 80-foot pole and surrounded by flags from all 50 states, the armed services and special interests. The street front of the downtown businesses also displays international flags. Discover crafts by local and Iowa craftspeople; paintings by local artists; antiques and collectibles; a flea market; Iowa honey, cookbooks and popping corn; clothing and aprons; flags, flagpoles and accessories. For more information, contact:

**Brooklyn Community of Flags,**  
114 Jackson St., P.O. Box 114,  
Brooklyn 52211; 515-522-5300;  
fax: 515-522-5559.

**Population**

1,500; founded in 1850

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Disposal Stations**

I-80 Amoco, Exit 197 off I-80  
515-522-7011

**Centerville**

(includes Moulton)

**ATTRACTIONS****Historical and Coal Mining Museum**

100 W. Maple, Hwy. 2 Centerville 50036  
515-856-8040  
Memorial Day-Oct., 1:30-4 Sun., or by appointment  
The 1903 post office houses a collection beginning with the settlement period of 1843. Many exhibits depict a pioneer farm and village as well as a post office. Detailed information on the Mormon Trail of 1846 and maps are available. Artifacts from the trail are also on display. The research library contains all available histories, plat books and directories of Appanoose County. A coal mine replica on the lower level shows mining tools and equipment.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 15 to 90
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 3 hours

**Moulton Historical Society Museum**

Hwy. 202, Moulton 52572  
515-642-3384, 515-642-3790  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 10-4 Sat., and tours by appointment  
View railroad artifacts and rural schoolhouse.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Rathbun Fish Hatchery**

R.R. 2, Box 400, Moravia 52571  
515-647-2406; fax: 515-647-2690  
All year, 7:45-3:45 Mon.-Fri.  
Located directly below Rathbun Dam. Information Center, elevated observation walkway through hatchery, aquariums, minitheater, audio-visual presentations on production methods, restrooms and nature trail. Original paintings by Maynard

Reece and mounts of state-record catches. Best viewing is from mid-April to mid-August.

- Reservations required (1-week notice) (for large groups only)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 20 to 70
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Rathbun Lake Information Center**

Rathbun Lake Project, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Hwy. J5T, Centerville 515-647-2464  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 8-4 daily; closed weekends during nonrecreation season  
Displays on coal mining, wildlife diorama, lake history and current information on the Rathbun Lake area.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Centerville Super 8 Motel  
Motel 60 and Villa

**Chariton**

(includes Lucas)

Chariton is home of the Hy-Vee Distribution Center, Iowa's largest employer and grocery chain, serving 227 stores in seven Midwestern states. Johnson Machine Works manufactures and designs iron and steel works for bridges, dams and sewage plants, and ranks sixth-largest in the United States. McNay Research and Demonstration Farm, Iowa State University's largest research farm, is a working farm specializing in cattle and sheep. There are also two beautiful state parks in the county. For more information, contact:

**Tourism Lucas County,**  
104 N. Grand, Chariton 50049;  
515-774-4059; fax: 515-774-2801;  
e-mail: chamber@ecity.net.

**Population**

10,000 (county); founded in 1849

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort  
**Disposal Stations**  
Red Haw State Park, one mile east on Hwy. 34; 515-774-5632

**Industries**

Hy-Vee Distribution Center, Johnson Machine Works, Astoria Industries of Iowa, Wayne Mfg. and Dekko Engineering

**ATTRACTIONS****John L. Lewis Mining and Labor Museum**

102 Division, P.O. Box 3 Lucas 50151  
515-766-6831  
Mid-Apr. to mid-Oct., 9-3 Tue.-Sat., or by appointment  
Large collection of early mining tools, historical artifacts, scale model of Lucas, mine machinery, bronze statue of J.L. Lewis, and many photographs, documents, clippings and research materials relevant to Mr. Lewis, mining and labor. A cartoon collection featuring Lewis and videotapes shown in the museum theater. An old Burlington Northern Railroad caboose is located two blocks west of museum.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Lucas County Historical Museum**

217 N. 17th, Chariton 50049  
515-774-4464  
Summer, 1-4 Sun. and Wed.  
Visit during annual Peanut Day with fresh roasted peanuts. The house, listed in the National Register of Historic Places, is furnished with turn-of-the-century furniture. Also, a rural schoolhouse, barn, church and fine line of artifacts are on display in the John L. Lewis Building.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Lucas County Welcome Center**

1 mile east of Chariton on Hwy. 34 R.R. 1, Box 207, Chariton 50049  
515-340-5550 (cellular)  
All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sun.  
Welcome Center has local arts-and-crafts displays, tourist information, free coffee and popcorn, restrooms, and seating area for 150 people in new facility.

- Reservations required (48- to 72-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 3 to 150
- Tour length: 15 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Williamson School Museum**

301 Williamson Ave. P.O. Box 4, Chariton 50049  
515-774-5137, 515-862-3628  
Spring and summer (third Sun. in May to second Sun. in Oct.), 1-4 Wed. and Sun., or by appointment  
Quilt displays, military room (uniforms displayed), miner's home, school room display. Sections to be completed on agriculture, sports, churches, government (old voting booth, etc.) and Doc Fisher's office.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Amish Meal**

P.O. Box 488, Chariton 50049  
515-774-4059; fax: 515-774-2801  
e-mail: chamber@ecity.net  
All year, 11-2 Wed., or by appointment Tue. or Thu.  
Eat a delicious home-cooked meal in an Amish home. Learn about the bakery and purchase breads, pies, cookies and candies.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours

**Hy-Vee Distribution Center**

1801 Osceola Ave., Chariton 50049  
515-774-2121  
fax: 515-774-7210  
All year, all day, every day  
Storage for perishables; freezer warehouse; grocery distribution center.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 3/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**McNay Research and Demonstration Farm**

R.R. 2, Box 152, Chariton 50049  
515-766-6465  
e-mail: jsecor@iastate.edu  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri., or by appointment  
Working research farm specializes in cattle and sheep. Also various areas are plotted to show agricultural practices and their effects. The McNay facility is the largest research farm operated by Iowa State University.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Piper's Old-Fashioned Grocery & Homemade Candy**

901 Braden Ave. Chariton 50049  
515-774-2131  
fax: 515-774-8243  
All year, 8-5:30 Mon.-Sat.  
Watch candies being made by hand — the way it's been done for more than 50 years.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Chariton Super 8 Motel

**Charles City**ATTRACTIONS**Charles City Arts Center**

301 N. Jackson, P.O. Box 3  
Charles City 50616  
515-228-6284  
All year; 1-5 p.m. Wed., Fri., Sat.;  
1-7 p.m. Thu.  
Housed in the Historic Carnegie  
Library (in the National Register of  
Historic Places), this nonprofit  
organization provides art exhibits  
and classes, and sponsors an annual  
Art-A-Fest the third Saturday in  
August each year. Exhibit changes  
each month, featuring artists from  
the Midwest.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Free guide services

**Floyd County Historical Society Museum**

500 Gilbert St., Charles City 50616  
515-228-1099; fax: 515-228-1157  
All year, 9-4:30 Mon.-Fri.;  
May-Sep., 1-4 Sat.  
More than 35 rooms of exhibits,  
including an original turn-of-the-  
century drug store and restored  
1852 log cabin. Archives and  
exhibit of Hart-Parr Co., founders  
of the tractor industry, and their  
successors, Oliver Corp. and White  
Farm Equipment.

- Reservations required  
(2- to 3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

ACCOMMODATIONS

Charles City Super 8  
Hartwood Inn  
Lampighter Motel

**Clarion**ATTRACTIONS**4-H Schoolhouse Museum**

Gazebo Park on Central Ave.  
Clarion 50525  
515-532-2256  
June-Aug.; 1-4 Tue., Thu. and Sat.;  
or by appointment  
Tour 1907 furnished country school.  
Items from early 4-H clubs and past  
4-H uniforms are displayed.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Restored Railroad Depot**

302 S. Main  
P.O. Box 6, Clarion 50525  
515-532-2256  
9-noon and 1-3 Mon.-Fri.  
Restored depot houses railroad  
memorabilia and chamber offices.

- Reservations required  
(3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

ACCOMMODATIONS

Iron Horse Motel

**Clear Lake**

Clear Lake is Iowa's third-largest  
natural lake, which covers 3,600  
acres. A wide variety of attractions  
and events occur in Clear Lake,  
home of the famous Surf Ballroom,  
where Buddy Holly played his last  
concert. For more information,  
contact:

**Clear Lake Chamber of  
Commerce/CVB**, 205 Main Ave.,  
P.O. Box 188, Clear Lake 50428;  
515-357-2159, 800-285-5338  
(U.S.); fax: 515-357-8141;  
www.clearlakeiowa.com;  
e-mail: chamber@netins.net.

**Population**

8,200

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Clear Lake Bakery, Serta Mattress,  
Pella/Cole Sewell (door manufac-  
turing), Team Quest (computer  
software), Opportunity Village  
(handicapped/ vocational facility)

ATTRACTIONS**Clear Lake Fire Museum**

112 N. Sixth St., P.O. Box 47  
Clear Lake 50428  
515-357-2613  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1-5, or  
by appointment  
The Clear Lake Fire Museum takes  
a nostalgic trip into the past, depict-  
ing fire stations from the early  
1900s. Much of Clear Lake's origi-  
nal fire equipment is on display,  
featuring a 1924 Ahrens-Fox fire  
engine, purchased new by the city  
and used in Fourth of July parade.

- Reservations required  
(24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 80
- Tour length: 30 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services

**Iowa Trolley Park**

East Main St. in Clear Lake  
P.O. Box 956, Mason City 50401  
515-357-RIDE, 800-469-7433  
fax: 515-357-8141  
Apr. 1-Oct. 30; 12:30-4:30  
Sat., Sun. and holidays; or  
by appointment  
A 100-year-old electric railroad with  
a collection of antique electric trol-  
ley cars and a museum guided tour.

- Reservations required  
(72-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 40 to 65
- Tour length: 40 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Lady of the Lake**

Seawall, downtown Clear Lake  
1500 Southshore Dr., #47  
Clear Lake 50428  
515-357-2243  
May-Sep.; 7 Mon.-Thu.; 7 and  
9:30 Fri.; 2-4:30, 7 and 9 Sat.;  
2-4:30 and 7 Sun.  
Authentic double-deck sternwheel  
riverboat, with cash bar, bandstand,  
dance floor, restrooms. Dinner or  
lunch arranged.

- Reservations required  
(24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 150 maximum
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

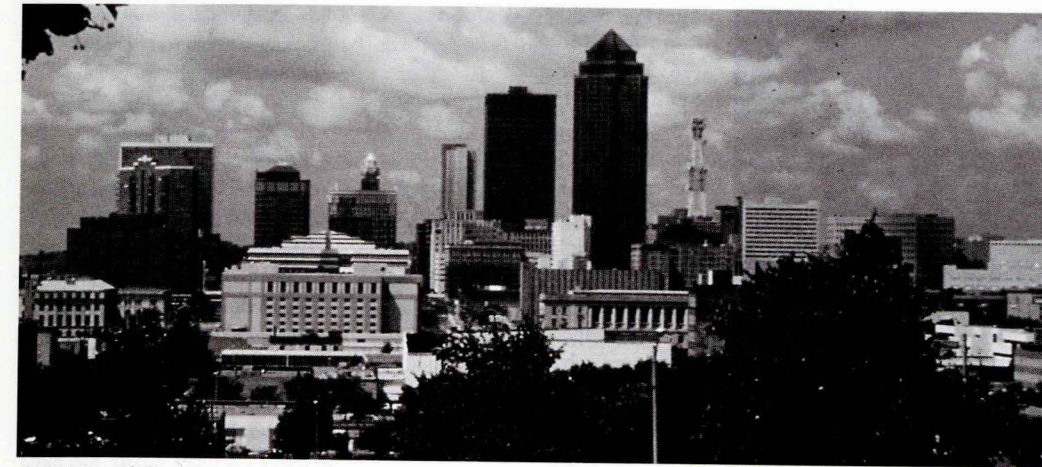
**Surf Ballroom**

460 N. Shore Dr., Clear Lake 50428  
515-357-6151  
All year, 9-4 Mon.-Fri.  
The historic ballroom where big  
bands played and Buddy Holly gave  
his last concert is well-known  
throughout the country — and the  
world. Extensive renovations; a wide  
variety of Big Band-era and Rock 'n'  
Roll mementos on the walls; and  
the famous cloud machine, which  
still operates.

- Reservations required  
(1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 5 minimum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

TOURS**Main Street Trolley**

205 Main Ave., P.O. Box 188  
Clear Lake 50428  
515-357-2159  
800-285-5338 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-357-8141  
www.clearlakeiowa.com  
e-mail: chamber@netins.net  
All year, by appointment  
Tour the "Antique Capital of



*Des Moines Skyline*

North Iowa" on the Main Street  
Trolley. Guests can choose shopping  
or browsing while part of the group  
explores Clear Lake through  
"Nostalgia Tours."

- Reservations required  
(1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 24 maximum
- Free guide services

**Opportunity Village**

120 N. Ninth St. W., P.O. Box V  
Clear Lake 50428  
515-357-5277  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.  
(best times: 9-11 or 1-3)

Visitors see various work, learning,  
therapeutic, recreational and basic  
living activities for physically chal-  
lenged adults living in Opportunity  
Village. Gift and Green Gift Shop  
included at end of tour.

- Reservations required  
(1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

ACCOMMODATIONS

AmericInn Motel  
Best Western Holiday Lodge  
Budget Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Clive**

(see Des Moines)

**Corydon**

(see Wayne County)

**De Soto**TOURS**Aircraft Super-Market**

#10 Ellefson Dr., P.O. Box 676  
De Soto 50069  
515-834-2225; fax: 515-834-2152  
www.net/showcase/tbirds  
e-mail: bobdorly@netins.net

All year, 8 a.m. to sunset, daily  
Browse through a large assortment  
of ultra-light and light aircraft, or  
watch videos of their history. Ride  
on one of these "little airplanes"  
over the most picturesque areas of  
Iowa — above the beautiful  
Raccoon River Valley or the Bridges  
of Madison County. Lessons are  
also available.

- Reservations required  
(48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 150
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Decatur County**

(includes Davis City, Decatur  
and Leon)

This county has a lot to offer, such  
as hunting, fishing, good scenery  
and lots of antiques. For more  
information, contact:

**Decatur County Development  
Network**, Fourth and National,  
P.O. Box 4, Decatur 50067;  
515-446-4991; fax: 515-446-3532.

**Population**

8,338; founded in 1845

**Services**

Calendar of events

**Disposal Stations**

Little River Lake, Leon 50144  
515-446-7307  
Nine Eagles State Park  
Davis City 50065  
515-442-2855  
Slip Bluff, Davis City 50065  
515-446-7307

ATTRACTIONS**Decatur County Museum**

105 N. Main, Leon 50144  
515-446-4841  
Memorial Day-Sep. 30, 1-5 Tue.-Fri.,  
some Sat. (contact: Chet Redman)  
Three floors of historical artifacts/  
antiques. Room settings: old general  
store, parlor, kitchen, dining room,  
bedroom, blacksmith shop. Unique  
collections on display.

- Motorcoach parking

TOUR OPERATORS

D and K Travel

**Des Moines**

(includes Clive, Grimes, Johnston,  
Pleasant Hill, Polk City, Polk  
County, Rummels, Urbandale,  
West Des Moines, Windsor Heights)

Greater Des Moines specializes in  
good times for groups of all sizes.  
Steeped in Midwestern heritage,  
Des Moines' historical attractions  
range from the majestic Iowa State  
Capitol to Living History Farms'  
sprawling 600-acre agricultural  
museum. Visitors of all ages will  
delight in the summertime excite-  
ment of the Iowa State Fair and the  
winter magic of "Holiday Delights."  
Greater Des Moines offers world-

class entertainment and dining  
options, as well as nationally  
acclaimed attractions and events.  
Des Moines is hub-and-spoke tour  
heaven — just minutes from the  
Bridges of Madison County, Pella  
and Boone. For more information,  
contact:

**Greater Des Moines  
Convention and Visitors  
Bureau,**

601 Locust, Suite 222, Des Moines  
50309; 515-286-4960, 800-451-  
2625 (U.S.); fax: 515-244-9757;  
www.desmoinesia.com;  
e-mail: gdmcvb1@aol.com.

**Population**

421,447; founded in 1843

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association  
Ontario Motor Coach Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

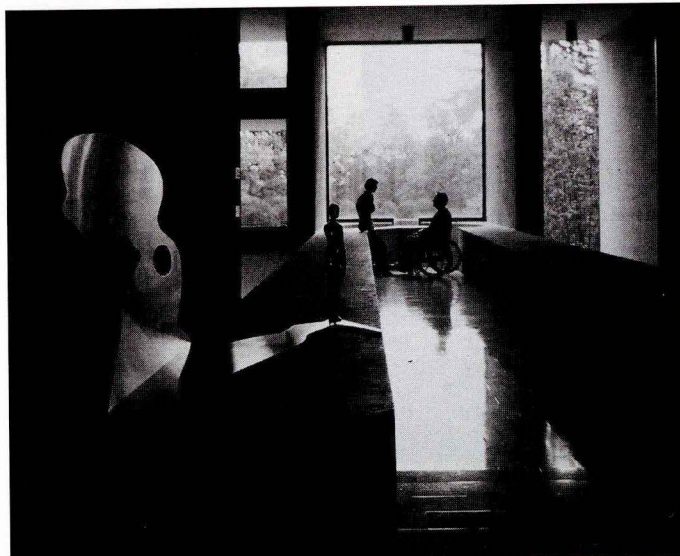
Norwest Bank, 666 Walnut  
515-245-3262  
Nations Bank (all locations)  
515-235-7050  
Bankers Trust  
Seventh and Locust  
515-245-2424  
West Bank, 1601 22nd St.  
515-222-2300

**Disposal Stations**

Chief Bus Service  
1650 E. Washington  
515-262-9315  
Five Oaks Charter, 1220 Tuttle St.  
515-244-4919

**Industries**

Insurance, finance, communications,  
government, manufacturing, trade,  
service, agribusiness, publishing



Des Moines Art Center

### ATTRACTIONS

#### Basilica of St. John

1915 University Ave.  
Des Moines 50314  
515-244-3101; fax: 515-244-3165  
e-mail: basilicadm@aol.com  
All year, 6:30-5:30 Mon.-Fri.,  
7:30-5:30 Sat., 7:30 a.m.-1 p.m. Sun.  
Home of Benedictine religious community and named to the National Register of Historic Places. Designated a basilica in 1989. Northern Italian/Lombardy Romanesque style, with gold-leaf coffered ceilings and 46 stained-glass windows from France, England and Germany, including a 15-foot rose window. Ornate plaster and travertine marble; 115-foot bell tower.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

#### Billy Joe's Pitcher Show

1701 25th St.  
West Des Moines 50266  
515-224-1709  
fax: 515-224-2125  
www.billyjoes.com  
e-mail: billyjoes@hotmail.com  
All year, 11 a.m.-2 a.m. weekdays,  
9 a.m.-2 a.m. weekends  
Central Iowa's only restaurant-style movie theater and best karaoke

lounge. Entertainment for family and friends under one roof.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 300 maximum
- Tour length: 2 to 2-1/2 hours

#### Blank Park Zoo

7401 SW Ninth St.  
Des Moines 50315  
515-285-4722; fax: 515-285-1487  
May 1-Oct. 15, 10-5 daily  
A 22-acre zoological park, featuring naturalistic exhibits that allow you to track the movement of more than 800 animals from five continents. Special features include camel and train rides, gift shop, food concessions, special event catering, stroller and wheelchair rentals.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 2-1/2 to 4 hours

#### Charles "Butch" Olofson Shooting Range

11652 NW Nissen Dr.  
Box 462, Polk City 50226  
515-795-3577  
Apr. 15-Dec. 15, 10-6 Wed.-Sun.  
Largest range of its type in the state; shotgun with slug, large-bore rifle, small-bore rifle, black-powder rifle and handgun. Thirty stations ranging from 15 to 100 yards.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 15 to 30
- Tour length: 1/2 hour

#### Des Moines Art Center

4700 Grand Ave., Des Moines 50312  
515-277-4405; fax: 515-271-0357  
11-4 daily, 11-9 Thu. and first Fri. of month, noon-4 Sun., closed Mon.  
Welcome to the Des Moines Art Center — one of Iowa's greatest cultural resources. Three internationally recognized architects have created unique structures as part of this beautiful complex. World-renowned 19th and 20th century permanent collection includes pieces by Matisse, Monet, Bacon, Sargent, Dubuffet, Warhol, Johns, Kiefer, Rodin, Moore and Oldenberg. The Museum Shop carries an extensive collection of art books, original artwork, jewelry and toys.

- Reservations required (3- to 4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 100
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

#### Des Moines Botanical Center

909 E. River Dr., Des Moines 50316  
515-242-2934; fax: 515-242-2797  
All year, 10-6 Mon.-Thu., 10-9 Fri., 10-5 Sat.-Sun.  
Nestled on the east bank of the Des Moines River in the shadow of the state capitol's golden dome, the Botanical Center houses one of the largest collections of plants in the

Midwest. A weatherproof conservatory, extensive exterior gardens, free-flying birds, gift shop, cafe and more.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- American Bus Association affiliate
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 300
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

#### Funny Bone Comedy Club

8529 Hickman Rd., Urbandale 50322  
515-270-2100; fax: 515-270-9602  
All year; show times: 8 p.m. Tue.-Sun.; second show: 10:15 p.m. Fri.-Sat.  
A comedy club that features comedians/comediennes who have appeared on such shows as "Late Show with David Letterman," "The Tonight Show" and "Evening at The Improv."

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 minimum

#### Historic Valley Junction

Fifth St. and surrounding area in West Des Moines, 217 Fifth St.  
West Des Moines 50265  
515-222-3642; fax: 515-222-3644  
All year; most stores: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.; many stores: also open limited hours Sun.  
Visit this charming, renovated railroad district with its collection of more than 120 retail businesses, including art galleries, fashion boutiques, antique shops, restaurants and specialty stores.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

#### Hoyt Sherman Place

1501 Woodland Ave.  
Des Moines 50309  
515-244-0507; fax: 515-237-3582  
All year; 8-4 weekdays; closed holidays and last three weeks in Aug.  
Victorian 1877 mansion furnished with antiques and decorative arts of the era. Art gallery features 19th century art; 14,000-seat theater has domed rococo ceiling. Luncheons and dinners available for groups of 35 to 250.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 35 to 250
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

#### Indoor Golf Club of Des Moines

3280 100th St., Urbandale 50322  
515-252-1403; fax: 515-252-1415  
All year; 8 a.m.-midnight, Mon.-Sun.  
Open most holidays with same hours. Restaurant open at 11 a.m. Discover North America's largest indoor golf facility. Play some of the world-famous courses, such as St. Andrews, Mauna Lani and Pebble Beach. Ten golf simulators available, which allow golfers to enjoy the game year-round. Use your clubs and balls just like you would on an outdoor course. Each hole was photographed nearly 9,000 times to allow golfers to actually see where they would be if they were on the course.

- Reservations required for day tee times (72-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 100
- Tour length: 3-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

#### Ingersoll Dinner Theater

3711 Ingersoll Ave.  
Des Moines 50312  
800-657-5857; fax: 515-274-9852  
www.dinnertheater.com  
e-mail: idt1976@aol.com  
All year; shows: Wed.-Sun.  
This dinner theater offers a smorgasbord of entertainment — from the award-winning buffet to fabulous guest artists, Broadway musicals and comedies. The Ingersoll provides nourishment for your body and satisfies your hunger for entertainment.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 12 to 274
- Tour length: 4 to 5 hours

#### Iowa Barnstormers Arena Football Team

319 7th St., Suite 222  
Des Moines 50309  
515-282-3596; 888-STORMER;  
fax: 515-282-6449  
www.iowabarnstormers.com  
Late Apr. to mid-Aug.,  
Fri. or Sat. night games  
Watch one of the 14 national indoor pro arena football teams play at Veterans Memorial Auditorium (capacity: 11,250). Pregame and halftime entertainment, pregame party tailgate pavilion outside arena with live bands, food, beverages and more.

- Reservations required for groups (5-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 minimum
- Tour length: 2-1/4 hours

#### Iowa Cubs Baseball

350 SW First St.  
Des Moines 50312  
515-243-6111, 800-GO-ICUBS (U.S.)  
fax: 515-243-5152  
www.iowacubs.com  
Apr.-Sep., 9-5 Mon.-Fri., 9-noon Sat.; offices open all day during game days  
Follow the AAA minor league baseball team, and enjoy fireworks and concerts during the baseball season.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 minimum

#### Iowa Gold Star Museum

7700 NW Beaver Dr., Johnston 50131  
515-252-4531  
e-mail: dfoxen@guard.state.ia.us  
All year, 1 p.m. Tue.-Fri.; May-Sep., 1-4 first and third Sat.

Indoor and outdoor displays depicting Iowa service men and women from all branches, as well as civilians, serving in the defense of this country. Also, an Iowa State Patrol display.

- Call ahead, if possible
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

#### Iowa Historical Building

600 E. Locust St., Des Moines 50319  
515-281-5111; fax: 515-242-6498  
www.uiowa.edu/~shsi  
e-mail: kwilson@max.state.ia.us  
All year, 9-4:30 Tue.-Sat., noon-4:30 Sun., closed Mon. and state holidays  
In a modern glass and granite building, visitors can discover an exciting, hands-on approach to exploring Iowa's past. As the showcase of the State Historical Society of Iowa, its treasures include prehistoric fossils, wildlife, American Indian and pioneer artifacts, political and military items. Experience the surprisingly lifelike museum exhibit settings, the excellent historical records in the library, and the Reflections of Iowa gift shop and Terrace Cafe.

- Reservations required (24-hour-or-less notice, depending on group)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

#### Iowa State Fairgrounds

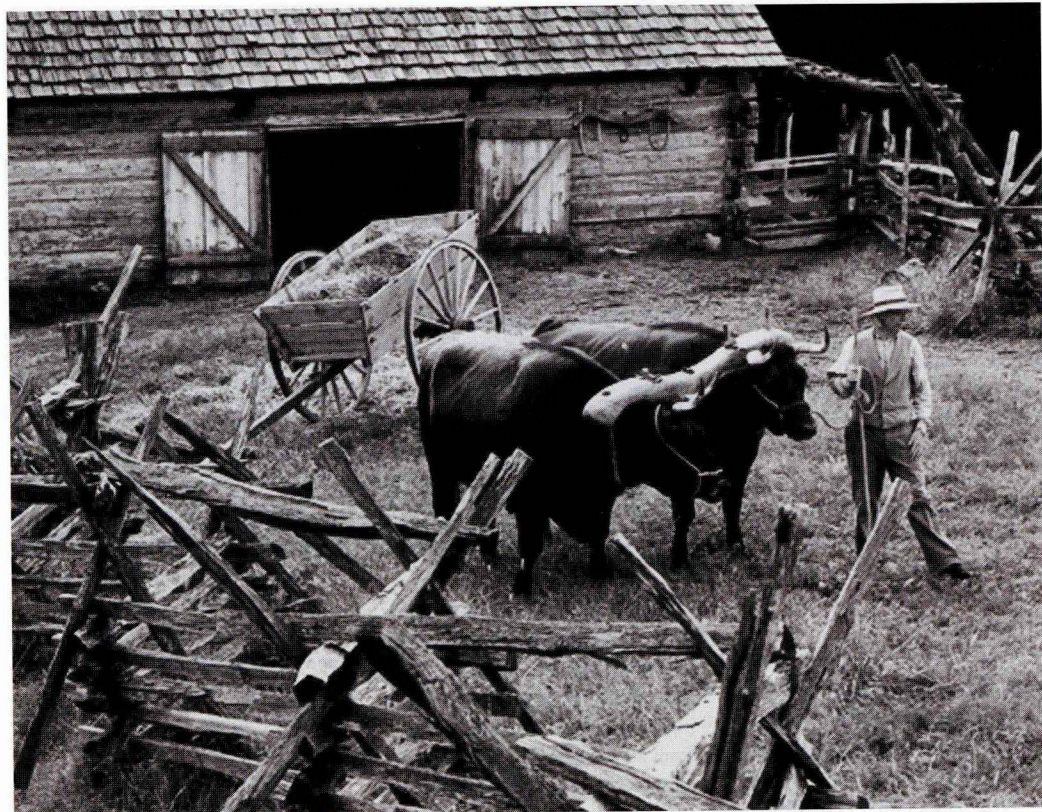
E. 30th and University Ave.  
400 E. 14th St., Des Moines 50319  
515-262-3111  
800-545-FAIR (U.S.) (June-Aug.)  
fax: 515-262-6906  
www.iowastatefair.org  
Year-round events; fair runs 11 days, 8 a.m.-1 a.m.  
The Iowa State Fair, Iowa's largest tourism attraction, is the cornerstone event of more than 160 activities held year-round on these 400 acres. The entire district is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Held annually in August, the Iowa State Fair features free entertainment, headliner grandstand shows, keen competition and affordable family fun. Other year-round events include auto racing, concerts, horse and dog shows, arts and crafts celebrations, trade shows, auctions and livestock judging.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee to fair
- Guide services available for a fee

#### Jordan House

2001 Fuller Rd.  
West Des Moines 50265  
515-225-1286  
May-Oct., 1-4 Wed. and Sat., 2-5 Sun., or by appointment  
This stately Victorian home was built in 1848 by the first white settler in West Des Moines, James C. Jordan. Completely refurbished, this mansion was once part of the Underground Railroad and today houses 16 period rooms, a railroad museum, West Des Moines community history and a museum dedicated to the Underground Railroad in Iowa.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 60
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services



Living History Farms

**Living History Farms**

2600 NW 111th St.  
Urbandale 50322  
515-278-5286; fax: 515-278-9808  
May 1 to third Sun. in Oct.;  
9-5 Sun.-Sat.

Learn the amazing story of how Iowans transformed the fertile prairies into the most productive farmland in the world. Visitors travel at their own pace through five historical time periods spanning 300 years, including the 1700 Ioway Indian Village, the 1850 Pioneer Farm, the 1875 frontier town of Walnut Hill, the 1900 horse-powered farm and the modern crop center. Tours can last between three and five hours.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum

**Polk County Heritage Gallery**

111 Court Ave., Des Moines 50309  
515-286-3215; fax: 515-286-3082  
All year, 11-4:30 Mon.-Fri.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Salisbury House**

4025 Tonawanda Dr.  
Des Moines 50312  
515-274-1777; fax: 515-279-2659  
All year; 2 p.m. Mon.-Fri.;  
June-Aug., 1 p.m. and 2:30 p.m. Sun.  
Group tours can be arranged any day  
of week with minimum numbers.

The Salisbury is a 42-room mansion modeled after a king's house in Salisbury, England. Built in the 1920s by Iowans Carl and Edith Weeks, the home contains authentic 16th century English oak, English flintwork and even rafters that date back to Shakespeare's day. It is filled with a collection of art, tapestries, books and furnishings fit for royalty.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 25
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Science Center of Iowa**

4500 Grand Ave., Des Moines 50312  
515-274-4138, fax: 515-274-3404  
www.sciowa.org

e-mail: info@sciowa.org  
All year, 10-5 Mon.-Sat.; noon-5 Sun., closed Thanksgiving and Christmas Day  
This nonprofit science museum is for people of all ages. Visitors may explore hands-on exhibits and traveling exhibitions, watch Digistar planetarium shows and laser light matinees, take part in special events, see science demonstrations, experience simulated mini space flights in the Challenger Learning Center, and visit the Explorer Gift Shop.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 3/4 to 2-1/2 hours

**Sleepy Hollow Sports Park**

4051 Dean Ave.  
Des Moines 50317  
515-262-4100, 515-263-9707  
fax: 515-263-9114

All year, hours vary by activity  
This 60-acre park features miniature golf, a driving range, a batting range, sand volleyball, swimming area, and mountain bike trails. A 9-hole, par-3 golf course is now open. Winter activities include snow tubing and snowboarding. Haunted hayrack rides, clubhouse, concession/game area, and banquet facilities.

- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates

**State Capitol**

State Capitol Bldg.  
Des Moines 50319  
515-281-5591

All year, 9:30-3 Mon.-Sat.,  
tours every half-hour

- Reservations required (10-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 130
- Free guide service

**Terrace Hill**

2300 Grand Ave., Des Moines 50312  
515-281-3604; fax: 515-281-7267  
Mar.-Dec., 10-1:30 Tue.-Sat.; by appointment only in Feb.; closed Jan.  
Terrace Hill provides an exceptional opportunity to view examples of the opulent Victorian lifestyle of the late 1880s. This historic mansion, home of the governor of Iowa, was built in 1869 by Benjamin F. Allen, one of Des Moines' earliest entrepreneurs.

- Reservations required (no minimum notice if time slot is available)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 40 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Wallace House**

756 16th St., Des Moines 50314  
515-243-7063; fax: 515-243-8927  
www.wallace.org

e-mail: kneman@wallace.org  
All year; 8:30-11:30 a.m. and 1:30-5 p.m. Mon., Wed. and Fri.; or by appointment  
This was the home of Henry and Nancy Wallace when the agricultural journal *Wallaces' Farmer* was born in 1895. Henry, also known as "Uncle Henry," was editor of the magazine and a national leader in agriculture and conservation. Nancy edited the women's and children's section. The house is an 1882 Italianate Victorian, which has been completely rebuilt and restored. See exhibits and photographs of turn-of-the-century Des Moines.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee for group tours and special events
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**White Water University Fun Park**

5401 E. University, Des Moines 50317  
515-265-4904; fax: 515-265-5568  
Water park: Memorial Day weekend-Labor Day, 11-8 daily; mini-golf and go-carts: Mar.-May, Sep., weekends

- Reservations required (72-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 2,000
- Free guide services

**TOURS****The Blood Center of Central Iowa**

1050 Seventh St., Des Moines 50314  
515-288-0276; fax: 515-288-3770  
www.bloodonor.org

Daily, 24 hours a day  
The Blood Center of Central Iowa provides all the blood and blood products for 26 hospitals in central Iowa. Tour members will discuss blood safety issues and view various portions of the blood donation and preparation process.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 20
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Civic Center of Greater Des Moines**

221 Walnut St., Des Moines 50309  
515-243-0766; 800-558-7075 (U.S.); fax: 515-243-1179  
e-mail: mkorte@civict-dsm.org

All year, 10-4 Mon.-Fri., plus events in evenings and on weekends  
Get a behind-the-scene look at what it takes to bring Broadway shows, concerts and symphonies to life. View stars' dressing rooms and go backstage to learn about scenery, lighting and sound.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**The Farmhouse**

10000 NW 70th Ave.  
Grimes 50111  
515-986-3628

All year, 10-5 Tue., Wed., Fri. and Sat.; 10-6 Thu.

Welcome to the exciting world of herbs and everlastings. Special events are held throughout the year at this 1900 herb farm and gift shop, with theme talks and tours available.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 7 to 60
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Iowa Department for the Blind**

524 Fourth St.  
Des Moines 50309-2364  
515-281-1337, 800-362-2587 (Iowa)  
fax: 515-281-1263

www.blind.state.ia.us  
e-mail: carolynh@blind.state.ia.us  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Orientation and Adjustment Center, Regional Library for the Blind, vocational rehabilitation services, independent living services, and Business Enterprises Program. Cafeteria serves luncheons and banquets.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 2-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**WHO-TV**

1801 Grand Ave., Des Moines 50309  
515-242-3500; fax: 515-242-3797

All year, 9-11 a.m. Mon.-Fri.  
Behind-the-scenes tour of a TV news organization. If available, on-air personalities may chat with the tour groups.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS****Civic Center**

800-558-7075 or 515-288-7075

**Des Moines Playhouse**  
515-277-6261

**Des Moines Symphony**  
515-243-1140 or 888-MAESTRO  
(888-623-7876)

**Veterans Auditorium**  
515-283-4172

**Vine Street Youth Ballet**  
515-222-0698

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Chief Bus Service  
Creative Tours and Charters  
Five Oaks Charters, Inc.

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Creative Tours and Charters  
Five Oaks Charters, Inc.  
Havens Tour Service  
Midwest Travel International  
Stagecoach Travel, Inc.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Inns of America  
Best Western Bavarian Inn  
Best Western Colonial  
Best Western Des Moines International  
Best Western Starlite Village  
Best Western Walnut Creek Inn  
Broadway Motel  
Budget Host Inn  
Comfort Inn  
Comfort Suites  
Courtyard by Marriott  
Days Inn  
Days Inn West  
Des Moines Airport Comfort Inn  
Des Moines Marriott Hotel  
Econo Lodge West  
Embassy Suites-Des Moines on the River  
Executive Inn  
Fairfield Inn by Marriott  
Four Points Hotel and Suites by ITT Sheraton  
Four Points Hotel Des Moines West  
14th Street Inn  
Hampton Inn Hotel  
Hampton Inn — West Des Moines  
Hawkeye Motel  
Heartland Inn (2)  
Hickman Motor Lodge  
Holiday Inn Airport  
Holiday Inn Downtown  
Holiday Inn Express at Drake  
Holiday Inn Merle Hay  
Hotel Fort Des Moines  
The Inn at Merle Hay  
Inn at University  
Kirkwood Civic Center Hotel  
Motel 6  
Residence Inn by Marriott  
Rodeway Inn  
Savery Hotel and Spa  
Studioplus  
Super 8 Lodge  
Travel Lodge  
University Park Holiday Inn  
Valley West Inn  
Village Inn Motel  
West Des Moines Marriott  
Wildwood Lodge  
Wingate Inn-Airport  
Wingate Inn-West Des Moines

**Dows**

A relaxed, down-to-earth progressive community with such special interests as the 100-year-old historical Blacksmith Wagon Museum, the 1896 restored Rock Island Welcome Center Depot and Dows Mercantile Store. For more information, contact:

**Dows Historical Society,** Train and Depot Stations, Box 287, Dows 50071; 515-852-3879 or 515-852-3595; fax: 515-852-4326; www.dowsiowa.com.

**Population**

700; founded in 1880

**Services**  
Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Farmers Elevator Complex

**ATTRACTIONS****Dows Mercantile Store**

122 E. Ellsworth, Dows 50071  
515-852-3533; fax: 515-852-4326  
www.dowsiowa.com

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun., every day except Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving  
An 1894 two-story restored corner-stone building. Antiques mall (two floors and balcony) plus quality fine arts and crafts. An ice cream parlor, coffee/sandwich shop in a relaxed, unhurried atmosphere.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/4 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**1896 Rock Island Railroad Station (Iowa Welcome Center)**

Train and Depot Sts., Dows 50071  
515-852-3595; fax: 515-852-4326  
www.dowsiowa.com

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun., every day except Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving  
Restored 1896 Burlington, Cedar Rapids Northern, Rock Island Depot. Now in the National Register of Historic Places. An official Iowa Welcome Center since 1988, museum of railroad and late 1800s memorabilia, and gift shop.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Quasdorf Blacksmith Wagon Museum**

Train and Depot Sts.  
Box 287, Dows 50071  
515-852-3595; fax: 515-852-4326  
www.dowsiowa.com

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun., every day except Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving  
Now in the National Register of Historic Places, this two-story 1899 wagon factory, horseshoeing, machine welding shop catered to farm and other business needs as they changed from the late 1890s to recent times (1985). Displays identify and demonstrate equipment, machines and tools.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 10 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Eldon****ATTRACTIONS****American Gothic House**

Gothic St., Eldon 52554  
515-281-6412  
All year, interior of home not open to public  
Iowa artist Grant Wood sketched this house on a visit to the area and later painted it in 1930 as the background for his world-famous painting, "American Gothic." The home is now listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

**Eldora**

Eldora is nestled in the rich area of the Iowa River Greenbelt. For more information, contact:

**Eldora Area Chamber and Development Council,** 1442 Washington St., Eldora 50627; 515-858-2393.

**Population**  
3,038; founded in 1853

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Ground transportation  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**  
Hardin Co. Fairgrounds  
301 11th Ave., Eldora  
515-858-3901

Pine Lake State Park  
22628 Hwy. S56, Eldora  
515-858-5832

**Industries**

Dodger (sportswear manufacturer), Whink products (chemical cleaners), Dayco (manufacturer of hydraulic parts), Heritage Furniture (furniture manufacturer), Agri Pro (agriculture), United Supplies (agriculture)

**Forest City**

A friendly smile greets every visitor to Forest City, a small town nestled in the heart of north Iowa. Free factory tours are available at Winnebago Industries, Inc., where the company has built the largest motorhome manufacturing facility in the world. The community offers other local attractions as well. For more information, contact:

**Forest City Chamber of Commerce,** 125 S. Clark St., Forest City 50436; 515-582-2092; fax: 515-582-2092; www.forestcityia.com; e-mail: chamber1@netins.net.

**Population**  
4,430; founded in 1855

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Pammel Park  
Hwy. 69 and East J St.  
515-582-4860  
Winnebago Industries Rally Grounds, Hwy. 69 S.  
515-582-3535

**Industries**

Winnebago Industries, Inc., 3M Distribution Center, Winnebago Industries Visitor Center

**ATTRACTIONS****The Mansion Museum**

North Clark St.  
Forest City 50436  
515-582-4878, 515-567-3329  
May-Oct., 1-4 Sun. and by appointment  
Historic home houses artifacts of Winnebago history, including vintage clothing, antiques, farm tools, and an American Indian arrowhead collection.

- Reservations required (few days' notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Timberland Museum**

2320 River Rd.  
Forest City 50436  
515-581-2992  
June 15-Oct. 15, 1-5 Sun.  
View American Indian and pioneer artifacts, rocks, minerals and fossils. Inquire locally about the Holtan Farm Museum and The Mansion Museum.

**Winnebago Industries Visitor Center**

1316 S. Fourth St.  
Forest City 50436  
515-582-6936, 800-643-4892  
8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.; tours: mid-Mar. to mid-Dec.  
Tour Winnebago Industries, the world's largest motorhome-manufacturing facility. View historic and current RVs. Visit the gift shop.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Winnebago Industries**

Winnebago Visitors Center, Box 268  
Forest City 50436  
515-582-6936; fax: 515-582-6703  
Apr.-Oct., two tours daily Mon.-Fri. at 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.; Nov.-Dec., one tour daily at 1 p.m.  
View motorhome assembly and 22-minute film. Gift shop and visitors center feature the first motorhome built, plus new models.

- Reservations required (30-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 2 to 30
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Village Chateau Motor Inn

**Franklin County**

(includes Hampton)

Hampton and Franklin County area offer agricultural tours at Profiseed, Latham Seed, Imperial (Cenex Land O Lakes), and Winnebago Industries, which is the fiberglass division of that company. The Franklin County Fair, held in July, highlights antique farm machinery, Grandpa's Farm and the restored Civil War Village of Pleasant Hill. For more information, contact:

**Franklin County Tourism,** 5 First St. SW, Hampton 50441; 515-456-5668; fax: 515-456-5668; www.hamptoniowa.org; e-mail: psackville@willowtree.com.

**Population**  
11,000; founded in 1870

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Beeds Lake State Park  
1422 165th St.; 515-456-2047  
Franklin Co. Fairgrounds  
Hwy. 3 W.; 515-456-2049

**Industries**

Seabee Corporation; Winnebago Fiberglass; Imperial, Inc.; Midwest Meter; Midwest Prairie Candles

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Franklin County Courthouse**  
Hwy. 3, Box 26, Hampton 50441  
515-456-5622

All year, 8-4 Mon.-Fri.  
Best example of Richardson Romanesque architecture in north Iowa.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Franklin County Historical Museum**

Hwy. 3 W., Box 633  
Hampton 50441  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, weekends, or by appointment  
New museum features military room, 4-H/FFA room and large room for machinery.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 5 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**GAR Memorial Hall**

Hwy. 3, 215 Federal St.  
Hampton 50441  
515-456-5668  
All year, by appointment  
Built in 1899 in memory of Civil War soldiers from Franklin County.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 40
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Maysville School House**

Rural Hampton, Box 633  
Hampton 50441  
Summer, by appointment  
Rural country schoolhouse built in 1867.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Tour size: 5 to 40
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**REA Power Plant Museum**

Rural Hampton, 1581A 110th St.  
Hampton 50441  
www.hamptoniowa.org  
e-mail: psackville@willowtree.com  
May-Oct., by appointment  
First rural electric plant built west of the Mississippi River, original Norberg generator.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Hampton Publishing**

9 Second St. NW, Box 29  
Hampton 50441  
515-456-2585; fax: 515-456-2587  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.  
The *Conservative Chronicle* is published here.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 25
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Imperial/Cenex Land O Lakes**

1280 Imperial Rd., Box 536,  
Hampton 50441  
515-456-2500  
fax: 515-456-2524  
All year, 7:30-4  
This division of Cenex Land O Lakes has its company headquarters in Franklin County in this three-year-old state-of-the-art facility.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 12 to 24
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Latham Seed Farms**

R.R. 1, Box 12, Hampton 50441  
515-692-3258  
800-798-3258 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-692-3250

Apr.-Oct., 7-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Latham Seed Company conducts soybean seed conditioning and research. Its owners are active in national and state soybean associations.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Midwest Prairie Candles**

1518 Hwy. 65, Hampton 50441  
515-456-4515

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Fri., 10-4 Sat.  
"Made in America's Heartland" — factory and retail outlet.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Profiseed International, Inc.**

1691 Hwy. 65 N., Hampton 50441  
515-456-4751; fax: 515-456-5601

All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Processor and exporter of organically grown crops.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 50
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Winnebago Industries**

1280 Olive Ave., Box 179  
Hampton 50441  
515-456-5666; fax: 515-456-4516

All year, 7:30-3:30 Mon.-Fri.  
Fiberglass manufacturing.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 20
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services
- Safety glasses required; no sandals

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

AmericInn

**Garden Grove**

West of Garden Grove you will find the Mormon Pioneer Historic Trail-side Park, dedicated in 1973. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints erected the granite monument in this Mormon cemetery. Also in Garden Grove, the J.J. McClung House, a 1909 classical-revival-style home, is now used for meetings and open for tours. It features original stenciling and gas light fixtures.

**Grafton****ATTRACTIONS****Grafton Heritage Depot/ Museum**

Main Street, Grafton 50440  
515-748-2337

Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
1:30-5 Sun.

Turn-of-the-century depot includes waiting room, depot agent's office and freight room. Upstairs houses local memorabilia. Listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 25 minimum
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Greene****ATTRACTIONS****The Rose Cottage Gift Shop & Tea Room**

520 N. First St., Greene 50636  
515-823-5510

All year; 10-5 Mon.-Sat.;  
lunch: 11, 12:15, 1:30; tea: 3

This 19th century home offers outside garden to tour and gift shops. Stay for lunch or dessert in the tea room. The doll museum houses 200 dolls. Many special programs are available.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Spirit of Greene**

2951 Greene Rd., P.O. Box 483  
Greene 50636

515-823-4791; fax: 515-823-4791  
Mid-May to mid-Oct.; 7 days a week;  
3 cruises a day: 8:30 a.m., noon  
and 6 p.m.

Experience a leisure cruise on the beautiful Shell Rock River; disembark for a "threshers" meal served family-style at the Paddle Inn Restaurant. Enjoy the friendly, relaxed, rural atmosphere. Visit the restored early 1900s farm home, which features small group and party dining, plus gifts galore.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice preferred; walk-ins accepted if space is available)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 16 to 44
- Tour length: 3 to 3-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Grimes**

(see Des Moines)

**Grinnell****ATTRACTIONS****Grinnell Historical Museum**

1125 Broad St., Grinnell 50112  
515-236-3252

All year; June 1-Sep. 1, 2-4 every  
day but Mon.; Sep. 1-June 1,  
2-4 Sat. only

Museum is housed in 100-year-old Victorian mansion. Three floors of artifacts (parlors, kitchen, dining room, bedrooms, etc.) are arranged as a family home. Attraction also includes a carriage house with three buggies and one surrey (with fringe on top) — all manufactured in Grinnell. Also, view a barbed-wire collection in the carriage house and one of the most prized items in the house, a wooden desk given to the city's founder, J.B. Grinnell.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 1-3/4 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Grinnell  
Days Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Grundy County**

(includes Beaman, Conrad,  
Grundy Center, Morrison)

**ATTRACTIONS****Beaman Heritage Center**

223 Main St., P.O. Box 98  
Beaman 50609  
515-366-2912

fax: 515-366-2912 (call first)  
All year; 2-7 p.m. Mon.; 5-7 p.m.  
Tue.; 9-11 a.m., 2-6 p.m. Wed.;  
5-8 p.m. Thu.; 4-6 p.m. Fri.;  
9-noon Sat.

Local historical museum of  
Beaman artifacts.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Conrad Heritage Hall**

204 E. Center, P.O. Box 429  
Conrad 50621  
515-366-2055

All year, 1-4 Tue. and Thu.,  
9-noon Sat.

Local historical museum.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Free guide services

**Grundy County Museum**

203 Third St., P.O. Box 36  
Morrison 50657  
319-345-2688; fax: 319-345-2688

All year, 8-4:30 Tue.-Thu.;  
Apr.-Oct., 1-3 Sun.

Museum features human and natural history of Grundy County and a large collection of mounted animals, birds and amphibians. It also includes Peck Log Cabin, one-room schoolhouse and railroad display.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Herbert Quick Schoolhouse**

Orion Park, Hwys. 14 and 175 W.  
1009 H. Ave., Grundy Center 50638  
June-Aug., 2-4 Sun., or  
by appointment

Iowa author Herbert Quick was born in Grundy County and attended grammar school in this building. Some of the original fixtures still remain.



Indianola, Home of the National Balloon Museum

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 15 maximum
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

AmericInn

**Hampton**

(see Franklin County)

**Huxley****TOUR OPERATORS**

Larry Ritland Tours, Inc.

**Indianola**

Indianola is the best of both worlds — small-town atmosphere with extraordinary breadth of cultural and recreational offerings. Indianola is home to the annual National Balloon Classic, National Balloon Museum, Des Moines Metro Opera and Simpson College. For more information, contact:

**Indianola Chamber of Commerce**, 515 N. Jefferson, Suite D, Indianola 50125; 515-961-6269; fax: 515-961-9753; www.indianola.ia.us/chamber.

**Population**

12,000

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**ATTRACTIONS****Buxton Park Arboretum**

N. Buxton and W. Girard  
110 N. First, Box 299  
Indianola 50125  
515-961-9420

fax: 515-961-9402

Dawn-dusk, spring-fall  
Enjoy the Victorian gazebo and lighting as you tour the formal perennial and rose gardens. Interpretive tree tour available.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 50
- Tour length: 1 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**National Balloon Museum**

1601 N. Jefferson, Hwy. 65/69  
106 W. Boston  
Indianola 50125-1836  
515-961-3714  
fax: 515-961-6221

9-4 Mon.-Fri., 10-4 Sat., 1-4 Sun.,  
closed some holidays

Unusual contemporary building houses ballooning artifacts and memorabilia depicting the history of hot-air and gas ballooning, featuring ballooning events and personalities.

**Summerset Inn & Winery**

1507 Fairfax, Indianola 50125  
515-961-3545

fax: 515-961-3545

All year; Apr.-Dec., 11-6 Tue.-Sun.;  
Jan.-Mar., reduced hours  
(call to confirm)

Here at the largest vineyard in Iowa, wines are made on site. The tour includes the history of grape growing in Iowa (including the varieties grown at Summerset) and an explanation of the wine-making process. Visitors end their tour in the tasting room with the opportunity to sample and to purchase the finished wines. When available, guests may also tour the Summerset Inn bed-and-breakfast.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**PERFORMING ARTS****Des Moines Metro Opera**

515-961-6221

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Apple Tree Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Iowa Falls****ATTRACTIONS****Calkins Nature Area**

18335 135th St., Iowa Falls 50126  
515-648-9878

All year, 8-4 Mon.-Sat., noon-4  
Sun.; summer: 8-8 Mon.-Fri.,  
1-8 Sat.-Sun.

Fifty acres of timber with two miles of trails that follow along a stream, pond and the Iowa River. Six acres of reconstructed prairie, and two acres of arboretum with various species of trees and shrubs. A live animal exhibit area includes various exotic pheasants, numerous migratory waterfowl, raptors (owls and hawks) and mammals — all used for educational purposes. An interpretive studies field museum is now under construction.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Iowa Falls Historical Museum**

320 Stevens St.  
Iowa Falls 50126

515-648-4603

Victorian living room, pictures of early Iowa Falls, railroad memorabilia, country store and farm tools — featuring a special display.

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour maximum
- Free guide services

**Scenic City Empress**

1113 Union, P.O. Box 217  
Iowa Falls 50126

515-648-9571; 800-873-1936 (U.S.)  
Apr. 15-Oct. 30; morning, afternoon  
and evening cruises; 7 days a week

This two-level sightseeing excursion boat cruises the Iowa River. Complete day-trip packages are available as well as boat-only charters. The lower level is enclosed for your dining comfort. Our unique log Boat Club can be rented for meetings, parties and reunions. Motorcoach tours may include visits and tours of historical buildings (Iowa Falls has 11 buildings in the National Register of Historic Places), a local orchard, Calkins Nature Center, the Metropolitan Theater with live entertainment, and emu and llama farms.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 to 50
- Tour length: 60 to 90 minutes (boat ride only)
- Guide services available for a fee

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Iowa Falls Super 8

**Iowa Lincoln Hwy. Assoc.**

In 1913, the Lincoln Highway was uniquely recognized as the first hard-surfaced road to cross the United States, stretching more than 3,000 miles from New York to San Francisco. For more information, contact:

**Iowa Lincoln Highway Association**, 218 W. Walnut, P.O. Box 14, Ogden 50212  
515-275-4966

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- B/W photos
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

- Meals
- Ground transportation
- Lodging
- Staff escort

**Jefferson**

The proud hometown of George Gallup, this small town boasts a vibrant courthouse square. Visit the historical museum, a unique telephone museum, and the Greene County courthouse, listed in the National Register of Historic Places. View the countryside from the observation deck of a 162-foot bell tower, or get a closer look at the wildlife and native flowers and grasses on the soon-to-be-completed Raccoon Valley Recreational Bike Trail. For more information, contact:

**Jefferson Area Chamber of Commerce**, 220 N. Chestnut, Jefferson 50129; 515-386-2155; fax: 515-386-4671.

**Population**

4,292; founded in 1871

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Suggested itineraries
- Brochure shell
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

- Meals
- Ground transportation
- Lodging
- Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Jefferson Sanitation Plant  
W. Russell St.; 515-386-3111

**Industries**

Metal fabrication, grain processing

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Greene County Historical Society Museum**

106 E. State St., Jefferson 50129  
515-386-8544

2-5 Wed.-Sat., 2-4 Sun.

First floor: American Indians in Greene County, first white settlers, Civil War items, wagon tools, replica of early transportation, covered wagons, WW I planes and WW II models. Area schools and churches: office machines, cameras and radios, and glassware. Basement: early American kitchen, other period room groupings, country store, barbershop, dentist and doctor office, and bank. Also, Fairground Museum open by appointment.

- Reservations required (if different days or times other than normally scheduled)
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Jefferson Telephone Company Museum**

105 W. Harrison, Jefferson 50129  
515-386-4141; fax: 515-386-2010

All year, 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.

One of the few telephone museums in America — it features many early telephone and switching displays.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 8
- Free guide services

**Mahanay Bell Tower**

Lincolnway and Wilson

Jefferson 50129

515-386-2155

www.netins.net/showcase/gcdcl

e-mail: mwyatt2@netins.net

Memorial Day-Labor Day,

11-4 daily, or by appointment

This landmark tower commands a view of Jefferson and surrounding countryside from the 120-foot-high observation deck. The tower chimes the time of day, with concerts offered regularly.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Free guide services

**TOURS**

**Deal's Orchard**

1102 244th St., Jefferson 50129  
515-386-8279

Fall, 8-6 daily

Unique family business, fall harvest, family fun. Fall festival celebration on the second weekend in October.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 60
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Fun Travel Limited

**Johnston**

(see Des Moines)

**Knoxville**

Knoxville, birthplace of the Iowa flag, is the sprint car capital of the world and home of the Amoco Knoxville Nationals held every August. Visit the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum, dedicated in 1992. Recreational opportunities abound with nearby Red Rock Dam and Lake, Iowa's largest lake. For more information, contact:

**Knoxville Chamber of Commerce**, 309 E. Main, P.O. Box 71, Knoxville 50138; 515-828-7555; fax: 515-828-7978.

**Population**

8,260; founded in 1845

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- B/W photos
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

- Meals
- Lodging
- Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Marion Co. Park, Rte. 5  
515-828-2214

Red Rock Lake, Knoxville/Pella  
515-828-7522

**Industries**

3M Company; Hormel Foods; VA Medical Center; tourism; sprint cars (racing, hall of fame and museum); Red Rock Lake and Dam

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Belinda Toy Museum**

11 miles south of Knoxville on Hwy. 14, Knoxville 50138  
R.R. 3, Box 283A, Chariton 50049  
515-862-4439

9-8 daily

Historic 1846 church has been transformed into a toy museum, with collections of airplanes, tractors, dolls, trains, and tin and cast-iron toys.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Free guide services

**Marion County Historical Village**

Willets Dr., P.O. Box 21  
Knoxville 50138

515-842-5526

Memorial Day-Labor Day,  
1-5 Sat.-Sun.

A museum building, an old country church, an old general store, an 1800s "stagecoach inn," a one-room country school, a log cabin and a museum annex. Each of the buildings are furnished with items from the appropriate time period.

- Reservations required (72-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum**

One Sprint Capital Place  
P.O. Box 542, Knoxville 50138

515-842-6176

800-874-4488 (U.S./Canada)

fax: 515-842-6177

www.knoxvilleiowa.com

All year, 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat., noon-5 Sun.

Knoxville is the home of the world's only museum dedicated to the history of "big car" and sprint car racing. Gift shop on premises.

- Reservations not required but suggested
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Red Rock Visitor Center**

Lake Red Rock Project  
1105 Hwy. T-15, Knoxville 50138  
515-828-7522; fax: 515-828-7952

e-mail:

gerald.t.dowell@usace.army.mil

Memorial Day-Labor Day, 9:30-6 Mon.-Sun. or call for hours  
Visitor Center boasts a great view of Lake Red Rock from the outdoor deck. Butterfly garden, exhibit on sedimentation, video on bald eagles (footage filmed entirely in lake area), staffed information desk, souvenirs.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 60 maximum

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Red Carpet Motel  
Super 8 Motel

**Lamoni**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Liberty Hall Historic Center**

1300 W. Main, Lamoni 50140

515-784-6133

10-4 Tue.-Sat.; by appointment Sun.; closed Dec. 23-Jan.

Mid-Victorian house with 14 rooms and six closets. Each room is well-furnished in 1850-1910 period. Also, walk through the country schoolhouse.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Southern Iowa Gateway Welcome Center**

I-35 at Hwy. 69, Rte. 2, Box 52

Lamoni 50140

515-784-3688; fax: 515-784-3263

All year; summer: 8-6 daily; spring and fall: 8-5 daily; winter: 8-5 daily;

closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day and Easter  
Iowa gift shop, brochures and state travel information, local history display and children's play area. Tour busses accommodated easily; call ahead for refreshments.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Chief Lamoni Motel  
Super 8 Motel

**Leon**

(see Decatur County)

**Madison County**

(includes Cumming and Winterset)

Come and enjoy the beautiful scenery of Madison County. Our picturesque covered bridges and movie locations will make your visit a tour to remember. Find out for yourself why writers, painters, poets, photographers and filmmakers from all over the world have discovered and experienced the magic of Madison County. For more information, contact:

**Madison County Chamber of Commerce**, 73 Jefferson St., Winterset 50273; 515-462-1185, 800-298-6119 (U.S.); fax: 515-462-1393;

www.madisoncounty.com;

e-mail: chamber@dw.com.

**Population**

12,000; founded in 1846

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

National Tour Association

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- Brochure shell
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Industries**

Limestone, agriculture, manufacturing

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Birthplace of John Wayne**

216 S. Second St., Winterset 50273

515-462-1044

www.johnwaynebirthplace.org

All year; 10-4:30 daily; closed

Thanksgiving, Christmas and

New Year's

Modest four-room house built in

the 1880s appears as it did in 1907

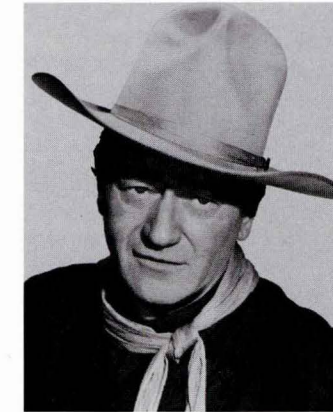
when John Wayne was born. Rare

photographs of the Duke and

memorabilia from his movie career.

Adjacent gift shop.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 20



John Wayne

**Bridges of Madison County**

515-462-1185

Meet someone you love at the Bridges of Madison County. Always romantic. Even before Iowa novelist Robert Waller and Hollywood romanticized them. The six historic covered bridges, listed in the National Register of Historic Places, are scattered across the countryside.

**Francesca's House**

3271 130th St., Cumming 50061  
515-981-5268

May 1-Oct. 31, 10-6 Mon.-Sun., or by appointment

This late 1800s homestead was Francesca Johnson's farm in the movie *The Bridges of Madison County*. It had been abandoned for more than 35 years. After restoration, the set was dressed in period memorabilia.

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Guide services included with admission

**Madison County Historical Complex**

815 S. Second Ave., Winterset 50273

515-462-2134

May 1-Oct. 31, 11-4 Mon.-Sat.,

1-5 Sun.

Country setting of 14 historical buildings with artifacts, located on 18 acres.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**TOURS**

**Howell Tree Farm and Dried Florals**

3146 Cumming Rd.  
Cumming 50061

515-981-0863

All year, 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 1-5 Sun. Visit the blooming flower fields from June until frost. August is a particularly good month for color. The barn is full in September; pumpkins and gourds abound in the fall. The greenhouse is open for spring flowers.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 45 minutes
- Free guide services available

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel

**Madrid**

(see Boone)

**Marshalltown**

(includes Haverhill and State Center)

Marshalltown offers a variety of attractions and festivals that cater to groups, including The Big Treehouse, Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop, Fisher Art Gallery, the Mid-Iowa Antique Power Show, and numerous antique shops and auction houses. Delicious group dining options include Stone's Restaurant, owned by the Stone family since 1887. For more information, contact:

**Marshalltown Convention and Visitors Bureau**,

709 S. Center St., P.O. Box 1000,  
Marshalltown 50858;

515-753-6645,

800-697-3155 (U.S.);

fax: 515-752-8373;

www.marshalltown.org/CVB;

e-mail: npalks@marshalltown.org.

**Population**

27,000; founded in 1851

**Motorcoach Affiliation**

National Tour Association

**Services**

- Tour planner
- Calendar of events
- Color slides
- Suggested itineraries
- Video
- Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

- Meals
- Lodging
- Staff escort



Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop

**Currency Exchange**

Security Bank, 11 N. First St.  
515-754-5500  
Brenton Bank and Trust  
102 S. Center; 515-754-5600  
Mercantile Bank of Marshalltown  
123 W. Main; 515-752-4591

**Disposal Stations**

Marshall Coaches  
1409 E. Anson St.; 515-752-6718

**Industries**

Home of Lennox Industries,  
Fisher Controls and Marshalltown  
Trowel. Also furnaces, control  
valves, paint, die castings, corru-  
gated containers, plastics, pork  
and seeds.

**ATTRACTIONS****The Big Treehouse**

2370A Shady Oaks Rd.  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-752-2946  
www.marshallnet.com/~mcbigg/  
shadyoaks.html  
e-mail: mcbigg2marshallnet.com  
By appointment only  
Charming 10-level treehouse offers  
music, sound effects, gardens and  
unique decorator touches. The  
levels are accessible by four- to  
five-step stairways.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1-1/4 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Fisher Art Gallery**

709 S. Center St.  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-753-9013; fax: 515-752-8373  
All year, 11-5 Mon.-Fri.;  
Apr. 15-Oct. 15, 11-5 Sat.-Sun.;  
or by appointment  
The gallery houses an outstanding  
collection of original Impressionist  
and post-Impressionist paintings,  
and includes an impressive ceramics  
collection. Regional and local artists  
are featured in temporary exhibits.  
Visit the gift shop.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 45
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Glick-Sower House**

201 E. State St., Box 304  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-752-6664  
www.marshallnet.com/museum  
Apr.-Oct., 1-3 Sat., and by  
appointment  
This house, built in 1860 and listed  
in the National Register of Historic  
Places, is filled with late 19th cen-  
tury domestic artifacts.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Marshall County Historical Museum**

202 E. Church St., Box 304  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-752-6664  
www.marshallnet.com/museum  
All year, 10-5 Wed.-Sat.  
(10-4 Nov.-Mar.)  
Interpretive exhibits on Marshall  
County history from prehistoric  
inhabitants to the present. Exhibits  
present information on early com-  
munities, industry, medicine, mili-  
tary involvement, glassware and  
entertainment.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 60 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop**

214 First St., Haverhill 50126  
515-752-6664, 515-475-3299  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, noon-4  
daily, or by appointment for motor-  
coach groups  
Listed in the National Register of  
Historic Places, this uniquely pre-  
served blacksmith shop remains just  
as German immigrant Matthew  
Edel left it the day he died in 1940.  
See his tools, wares and inventions;  
hear stories about blacksmithing.  
Motorcoach groups can even arrange  
for actual forging demonstrations.

- Reservations required (2-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 motorcoach maximum
- Tour length: 40 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Taylor #4 Country School**

60 N. Second Ave., P.O. Box 304  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-752-6664  
www.marshallnet.com/museum  
Mar.-Oct., by appointment only  
This turn-of-the-century, one-room  
schoolhouse is furnished with fixtures

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

and equipment typical of an educa-  
tional facility of that period in cen-  
tral Iowa.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 45
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Watson's Grocery Store**

106 W. Main St.  
State Center 50247  
515-483-2110, 515-483-2038  
May-Sep., 1-4 Sat.-Sun., or by  
appointment  
Restored 1895 grocery store and  
mercantile contains original fixtures,  
oak cabinetry and collection of  
period grocery items and dry goods.

- Reservations required (2-day notice)
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Willard Mansion Tour**

609 W. Main St.  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-753-6486  
e-mail: donshort@adiis.net  
All year, 10-10 daily by appoint-  
ment. Closed Christmas and  
New Year's Day.  
Listed in the National Register  
of Historic Places, the LeRoy R.  
Willard Mansion offers unique  
architecture in a historic setting.  
This 1910 mansion was built by  
LeRoy R. Willard, owner of the  
Marshall Oil Company, and is an  
elaborate example of the Edwardian  
Georgian style of architecture. Visit  
includes mansion and gardens (in  
season) and features superb lunc-  
cheon, dinner or tea. During Novem-  
ber and December, the man-  
sion is beautifully decorated for  
the holiday season.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Gene Harris Antique Auction Center**

203 S. 18th Ave., P.O. Box 476  
Marshalltown 50158  
515-752-0600, 800-862-6674 (U.S.)  
fax: 515-753-0226  
www.harrisantiqueauction.com  
e-mail: ghaac@marshallnet.com  
All year, 1-5 Mon.-Fri.  
An opportunity to take a "behind  
the scenes" look at how an antiques  
auction center operates. This  
nationally known center receives  
estate consignments, fine antiques  
and specialty collections from all  
over the United States.

- Reservations required (3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 6 to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS****Marshalltown Community Theatre**

515-752-4164

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Marshall Coaches

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

AmericInn Motel of Marshalltown  
Best Western Regency Inn  
Best Western Thunderbird Inn  
Comfort Inn  
Days Inn  
Econo Lodge  
Super 8 Motel

**Mason City**

(includes Garner and Meservey)

In Mason City, groups will discover  
an array of attractions and festivals  
uniquely blended with facilities that  
cater to motorcoach groups. Ideally  
located midway between Minneapolis  
and Des Moines on Interstate 35,  
Mason City's hometown heroes  
include Meredith Willson, author  
of *The Music Man*, and Bil Baird,  
master puppeteer. Mason City offers  
excellent overnight accommodations  
and a wide variety of fabulous restau-  
rants. For more information, contact:  
**Mason City Convention and  
Visitors Bureau**, 15 W. State St.,  
P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401;  
515-423-5724, 800-423-5724  
(U.S./Canada); fax: 515-423-5725;  
www.masoncityia.com;  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com.

**Population**

30,000; founded in 1853

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Separations  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Norwest Bank, 5 N. Federal  
515-423-1720. All foreign cur-  
rencies accepted. Allow for three-  
to four-day waiting period.

**Disposal Stations**

MacNider Campgrounds, N. Birch  
515-421-3673

**Industries**

Kraft General Foods, Armour,  
Curries, Graham, Principal  
Financial Group

**ATTRACTIONS****Barbershop Quartet**

P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725  
www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 6 p.m.-9 p.m. Mon.-Fri.,  
8 a.m.-9 p.m. Sat.-Sun.  
Indulge in the timeless songs of  
Mason City native Meredith  
Willson, love songs, patriotic songs  
and many old barbershop favorites.  
A full-length show or a short musi-  
cal break can be provided.

- Reservations required (4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 45 to 250
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes

**Charles H. MacNider Museum**

303 Second St. SE  
Mason City 50401  
515-421-3666; fax: 515-423-2615  
All year; 10-9 Tue. and Thu.;  
10-5 Wed., Fri., Sat.; 1-5 Sun.;  
closed Mon. and all legal holidays  
The MacNider Museum, housed in  
a handsome English Tudor-style  
building with design-coordinated  
modern additions, sits atop a lime-  
stone cliff overlooking Willow  
Creek and its natural surroundings.  
The original house, built in 1920-  
1921 and once a private residence,  
was purchased and given to the city  
by the General Hanford MacNider  
family in 1965. The museum's per-  
manent collection includes fine  
paintings, prints, drawings and  
three-dimensional works by impor-  
tant American artists.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 8 to 100
- Tour length: 3/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Frank Lloyd Wright Stockman House**

530 First St. NE, 431 First St. SE  
Mason City 50401  
515-421-3666, 515-423-1923  
www.radiopark.com/  
stockmanhouse.html  
May 1-Oct. 31 for pre-  
arranged tours  
Frank Lloyd Wright designed this  
house for his middle-class client,  
Dr. George C. Stockman, in 1908.  
It was Wright's first building in Iowa  
and is the only middle-class house of  
Wright's Prairie School period that is  
open to the public in the country.  
Restored to its 1908 condition, it  
summarizes the elements of Wright's  
creative style at that time and is fur-  
nished with Arts and Crafts furni-  
ture and reproductions of Wright  
furniture of the period.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 35 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Kinney Pioneer Museum**

Hwy. 18 W., P.O. Box 421  
Mason City 50402-0421  
515-423-1258  
e-mail: fran@netconx.net  
Historical museum with fossils,  
antique cars, one-room school-  
house, log cabin, blacksmith shop,  
agriculture equipment, large doll  
collection, musical instruments,  
Meredith Willson memorabilia,  
sweet shoppe, working broom fac-  
tory, loom used for rug weaving,  
doctor's office, dentist's office,  
churns and more.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 15 to 100
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services



**Lime Creek Nature Center**

3501 Lime Creek Rd.  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-5309  
All year, 7:30-4 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat.,  
noon-5 Sun.; winter: closes at 4  
every day

Lime Creek contains 400 acres of  
mixed species, flood plain, forest,  
old fields and restored prairie. More  
than four miles of walking trails,  
mounted and live animals, natural  
resource displays and conservation  
offices are located inside the nature  
center.

- Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Meredith Willson  
Boyhood Home**

314 S. Pennsylvania Ave.  
P.O. Box 518, Mason City 50401  
515-423-3534  
May 1-Oct. 31, 10-4 Sat., 1-4 Sun.  
Meredith Willson was born in 1902  
in this 1895 house and lived here  
until he left for a career in music  
and theater. He immortalized  
Mason City as "River City" in  
*The Music Man*. Willson family  
memorabilia, including many  
musical treasures and furnishings  
of the period, decorate the house.  
Souvenirs available.

- Reservations required  
(1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**North Iowa Huskies  
Ice Hockey Team**

North Iowa Fairgrounds  
P.O. Box 1713, Mason City 50401  
515-424-2929; fax: 515-424-0826  
Oct.-Mar.

The North Iowa Huskies compete  
in the United States Hockey  
League, the top developmental  
hockey league in North America. A  
number of former USHL players  
have played for U.S. Olympic teams  
and in the National Hockey League.

- Reservations not required  
but helpful
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 minimum
- Free guide services

**Speakeasy**

15 W. State St., Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725  
www.masoncityia.com

e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 6 p.m.-9 p.m. Mon.-Sun.  
Role-playing, audience-participation  
dinner drama set in a suburb of  
Chicago in 1929. Every guest  
receives a role packet. At least seven  
plots unfold simultaneously, with  
each guest involved in one or more  
of these plots. The event, which can  
take place at any restaurant or hotel  
facility in Mason City, comes com-  
plete with professional actors to help  
your group during the program.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 2 to 3 hours

**Special Showing of  
The Music Man**

P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 8 a.m.-10 p.m. Mon.-Sun.  
Lights, camera, action! A special  
private showing of *The Music Man*.  
Popcorn will even be included as a  
special treat for those who choose  
to enjoy this Broadway favorite.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 45 to 90
- Tour length: 2 hours

**Van Horn's  
Antique Truck Museum**

Hwy. 65 N., 15272 N St.  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-0550; fax: 515-423-2570  
May 22-Sep. 25, 9-4 Mon.-Sat.,  
11-5 Sun.

Collection of pre-1930 trucks (more  
than 60 makes) displayed in a set-  
ting of the era in which they were  
built. Circus room with large-scale  
model circus display. Also, old gas  
pumps, advertising signs, equip-  
ment, gas engine collection, early  
tractors and farm equipment.

- Reservations required  
for guided tour (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Agricultural Tour**

Throughout Mason City  
P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
Apr.-Oct., 8-4 Mon.-Sun.  
Visit one of several farms that have  
beef, dairy, hog and poultry opera-  
tions. Learn about the various kinds  
of soil conservation and unique  
alternative farming operations that  
raise exotic animals and grow veg-  
etables. Also available are tours of a  
community college farm operation  
where students learn progressive  
agricultural practices.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 15 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Antique Shopping Tour**

Throughout Mason City  
P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 10-5 Mon.-Sun.  
The rich heritage and history of  
Mason City are reflected in its  
many antique shops. Mason City  
offers two antique malls and two  
shops filled with treasures, col-  
lectibles, glassware and more.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 15 to 90
- Tour length: 1 to 7 hours
- Free guide services

**Architectural Walking Tour**

Rock Glen District  
P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year; 10-9 Tue. and Thu.; 10-5  
Wed., Fri. and Sat.; 1-5 Sun.  
Explore Mason City's treasured  
Prairie School architectural heritage.  
This tour is a three-block walking  
tour of several Frank Lloyd Wright-  
designed homes or homes designed  
by his associates.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 8 to 75
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Becky's Dolls & Collectibles**

P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 9-9 Mon.-Sun.  
Enjoy an informative presentation  
showcasing limited-edition col-  
lectible dolls, doll accessories and  
other collectible items.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours

**City Tour of Mason City**

Throughout Mason City  
P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Sun.  
Learn more about the Mason City  
area from an experienced step-on  
guide. You'll learn colorful details  
about the development of the area  
and the leaders who made the area  
what it is today.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 to 90
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Country Threads Quilt Shop**

Garner  
P.O. Box 1128, Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 9-5 Mon.-Fri.  
Enjoy a "trunk show" presentation  
of the history of Country Threads  
and a variety of original quilts.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 12 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Globe Gazette**

300 N. Washington  
Mason City 50401  
515-421-0500; fax: 515-421-0516  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

Witness the operation of a news-  
paper facility.  
• Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Hayrack Ride/Sleigh Ride  
& Barbecue**

Lime Creek Nature Center  
15 W. State St., Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724, 800-423-5724  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
May-Sep., 5-9 p.m. Mon.-Sun.  
Event offered for motorcoach  
groups only.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 45 to 90
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Holnam Cement**

Hwy. 65 N., P.O. Box 1128  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
Apr.-Nov., 8-4 Mon.-Fri.  
Showcasing the varied uses of con-  
crete and how it is manufactured.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**KIMT-TV 3**

112 N. Pennsylvania Ave.  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-2540; fax: 515-423-9309  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

Tour showcases live news coverage.  
• Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Kopy Kat and Original Dolls**

412 Main St., Meservey 50457  
515-358-6484  
Tours: Feb.-Aug., 10-4 Mon.-Thu.,  
store hours: Feb.-Dec., 10-4  
Mon.-Thu.

Iowa's only doll manufacturing  
plant. Each porcelain doll is a copy  
of a real child. Dinner or lunch is  
also available at the cost of \$4.50  
each. Two comps per bus; drivers  
eat free.

- Reservations required  
(3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 25 to 125
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Midwest Plastics**

517 First NW, P.O. Box 1128  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 7-3:30 Mon.-Fri.  
Manufactures vinyl packaging,  
including checkbook covers and  
telephone book covers.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Stoyles Graphic Services**

19 Eighth St. SE, P.O. Box 1128  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 9-2 Mon.-Thu.  
Witness the process of printing  
publications from start to finish.  
Graphic art/printing equipment  
showcased.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Woodharbor Molding  
& Millworks**

3277 Ninth SW, P.O. Box 1128  
Mason City 50401  
515-423-5724  
800-423-5724 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-423-5725

www.masoncityia.com  
e-mail: cvb@masoncityia.com  
All year, 9-2 Mon.-Fri.  
Featuring the building and assembly  
of stylish rail-wood interior doors  
for residential use.

- Reservations required  
(4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

## ATTRACTIONS

**Country Carvers  
Woodcarving Museum**

32561 Newell Ave.  
Parkersburg 50665  
319-346-2724  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Tue.  
This museum houses a variety of items from miniatures to intricately carved animals. The museum displays works from Lewis and other area woodcarvers and is the first of its kind in Iowa.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**Depot/Caboose  
Riverfront Park**

Third St., east of Hwy. 14  
Parkersburg 50665  
319-346-1365  
e-mail: cricket@cedarnet.org  
1-4 Sun. or by appointment  
Visit restored 1935 depot and 1947 caboos with railroad pictures and items, located in picnic park along Beaver Creek.

- Handicapped-accessible

**Parkersburg Historical Home**

401 Fifth St., P.O. Box 142  
Parkersburg 50665  
319-346-1849  
May 27-Sep. 3, 1-4 Sat.-Sun., or by appointment  
The first floor of the home has been returned to the original floor plan and continues to be furnished and refurbished. The second-floor museum reflects the history of the town and the home as it has served the community. The third floor provides an interesting look at the structure of the home.

- Reservations required (24- to 48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services



Tulip Time Festival, Pella

**Pella**

Pella is a community with charm and character, rich in Dutch heritage. Antiques and unusual imports make visiting Pella almost like a quick trip to Holland. The Pella Historical Village is a 21-building complex nestled in a courtyard, laced with red brick walkways. Scholte House, the first home of Pella's founder, features a valuable collection of European antiques. For more information, contact:

**Pella Convention & Visitors**

**Bureau**, 518 Franklin St., Pella 50219; 515-628-2626, 888-7GO-DUTCH;  
fax: 515-628-9697; www.pella.org;  
e-mail: pellacvb@kdsi.net.

**Population**

9,270; founded in 1847

**Motorcoach Affiliation**

American Bus Association  
Bank Travel Network  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Pella Corporation, Vermeer Manufacturing Company, Precision Inc.

## ATTRACTIONS

**Cordova Park  
Observation Tower**

Hwy. G-28, Pella 50219  
515-828-2213  
All year

Towering 106 feet, the observation tower gives visitors a breathtaking view of the Des Moines River Valley. This once-abandoned water tower has been renovated and is now Iowa's tallest observation tower.

- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 1 to 100
- Tour length: 1/4 to 1 hour

**Fire Station Museum**

1-1/2 blocks south of the square  
Pella 50219  
515-628-2626  
888-7GO-DUTCH (U.S.)  
fax: 515-628-9697  
www.pella.org  
e-mail: pellacvb@kdsi.net

All year, by appointment only  
This reconstructed 1882 building houses an antique fire engine, fire-fighting equipment and a cold, desolate jail.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 70
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**The Klokkenspel**

1/2 block east of square  
Pella 50219  
515-628-2626  
888-7GO-DUTCH (U.S.)  
fax: 515-628-9697  
www.pella.org  
e-mail: pellacvb@kdsi.net  
All year, 11 a.m., 1 p.m., 3 p.m., 5 p.m. and 9 p.m. every day  
Designed and created especially for Pella, the outdoor carillon clock has eight, four-foot mechanical figures and 147 bell chimes that perform at regular intervals throughout the day.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Pella Historical Village**

507 Franklin St., P.O. Box 145  
Pella 50219  
515-628-4311; fax: 515-628-9192  
www.kdsi.net/~pellatt  
e-mail: pellatt@kdsi.net

All year; Jan.-Mar., 9-5 Mon.-Fri.; Apr.-Dec., 9-5 Mon.-Sat.  
This collage includes some buildings that are more than 140 years old; others were built later or moved in and restored. These buildings include the Wyatt Earp House, Van Spanckeren Store, Scholte Church, Beason Blommers Grist Mill and Klompenshop, featuring a Dutch miniature village, delft collection and Dutch costume display.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Guide services available

**Pella Opera House**

611 Franklin St., Pella 50219  
515-628-8628; fax: 515-628-8628  
e-mail: pellaophouse@lisco.net  
All year; 11-4 Mon.-Sat.  
The Opera House was built in 1900 as the community's social and cultural center and flourished until 1917. In 1990, a beautifully renovated Opera House opened. The theater season includes a variety of musical and theatrical performances

from nationally known performers. The Great Hall can be rented for special events. Free guide guaranteed with reservations.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 20 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Rolscreen Museum**

Main and Oskaloosa Street  
Pella 50219  
515-628-1000  
www.pella.com  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Sat.  
The Depot, Pella's former rail passenger depot, currently houses a variety of exhibits about the first 60 years of Pella Corporation, formerly known as the Rolscreen Company.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 30 minutes

**Scholte House**

728 Washington St., Pella 50219  
515-628-3684  
All year; Mar.-Dec., 1-4 Mon.-Sat.; or by appointment. Closed Sun. and holidays.  
The Scholte House is in the National Register of Historic Places and was built in 1847 by Pella's founder, Dominic (pastor) Henry Peter Scholte. He promised his young second wife, Mareah, that he would build her a home as beautiful as the one they left in the Netherlands. View the collection of rare and interesting French and Italian furniture, and the lovely garden, which contains more than 40,000 tulips and other flowers in spring and summer.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Vermeer Manufacturing  
Company Museum**

Hwy. 102, P.O. Box 200  
Pella 50219  
515-628-3141  
All year, 9-5 Mon.-Fri., closed holidays  
The museum chronicles the history of the Vermeer Manufacturing Company and the development of its agricultural products, such as the round bailer and trenchers.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 100
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour

## TOURS

**Pella Corporation**

102 Main St., Pella 50219  
515-628-6047  
All year, 9-1 Mon.-Thu., by appointment  
World's second-largest wood window and door manufacturer. Observe firsthand Old World craftsmanship and high-technology married in a just-in-time manufacturing environment.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 40
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services
- Leather or vinyl shoes required (no sandals)

**Vermeer Manufacturing  
Company**

2411 Hwy. 102, P.O. Box 200  
Pella 50219  
515-628-3141; fax: 515-621-7722  
All year, 7-1:30 Tue.-Thu.  
Metal fabrication, agricultural equipment, construction equipment, tree equipment.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 2 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 2-1/2 hours
- Free guide services
- Minimum age of admission: 12

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Bos Landen-Holiday Inn Express  
Pella Super 8 Motel

**Perry**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Forest Park Museum**

1477 K Ave., Perry 50220  
515-465-3577; fax: 515-465-3579  
e-mail: info@dallas25.org  
May 1-Oct. 31, 9-4:30 Mon.-Sat., 1-4:30 Sun.; Nov.-Apr., by appointment only

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel Pattee  
Perry Super 8 Motel

**Pleasant Hill**

(see Des Moines)

**Prairie City**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Walnut Creek National  
Wildlife Refuge — Neal Smith  
Prairie Learning Center**

9981 Pacific St., P.O. Box 399  
Prairie City 50228  
515-994-3400; fax: 515-994-3459  
www.fws.gov/~r3pao/  
wnthom.html (for updated schedule)  
All year; Refuge: sunrise to sunset every day; Prairie Learning Center: call for current hours  
Featuring 5,000 acres of restored tallgrass prairie and a 40,000-square-foot learning center, including exhibits, audio/visual programs, gift shop and meeting rooms. Hiking trails allow visitors to view wildlife, native flowers and grasses while learning about Iowa's rich natural history. Herds of buffalo and elk can also be seen along a six-mile auto tour route.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 12 to 110
- Tour length: 3/4 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Stanhope**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Country Relics Village**

Hwy. 17 N., 1-1/2 miles  
3280 Briggs Woods Rd.  
Stanhope 50246  
515-829-4FUN (4386)  
800-581-2904 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 515-826-TOUR (8687)  
e-mail: ctryrlcs@netins.net  
May-Oct., 9 a.m.-5 p.m., 7 days a week; Thanksgiving Fri.-Jan. 1 (Fri., Sat. and Sun.) 5 p.m.-8 p.m., including holidays; other days by appointment only

A 1900s magical village complex, located on a working family farm, contains 12 replicated 1/2- to 2/3-scaled buildings detailed with children's furnishings, salesmen's samples and toys. This "stroll into the past" also includes the original 1882 Stanhope Depot and the replicated McCormick-Deering implement dealership housed in the original Stanhope Town Hall and Fire Station building. A population of 100 "dummies" along with visitor participation, brings life to the little village. The entrance barn provides a worldwide welcome, displaying the 176 flags of the United Nations and 50 state flags. Enjoy country barbecues, accordion music renditions, farm orientations, Model T rides and homemade ice cream.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice preferred)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 to 150
- Tour length: 1-3/4 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Story City**

This quaint Scandinavian village is known for its Antique Carousel, Grand Opera House and historical sites. A unique shopping experience awaits, with charming antique and specialty shops and the Factory Stores of America Outlet Center. For more information, contact:

**Story City Chamber,**  
618 Broad #B, Story City 50248;  
515-733-4214; fax: 515-733-4504;  
www.storycity.net;  
e-mail: chamber@storycity.net.

**Population**  
3,000; founded in 1855

**Services**  
Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**  
Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Industries**  
Manufacturing, agriculture

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Factory Stores of America Outlet Center**  
324 Factory Outlet Drive  
Story City 50248  
515-733-5242; fax: 515-733-4045  
All year; 9-8 Mon.-Thu.  
(9-7 Jan.-May), 9-9 Fri.-Sat.,  
noon-6 Sun.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Story City Carousel**  
North Park, 618 Broad, #B  
Story City 50248  
515-733-4214; fax: 515-733-4504  
www.storycity.net  
e-mail: chamber@storycity.net  
Memorial Day-Labor Day: noon-6  
Mon., Tue. and Thu.; noon-9 Wed.,  
Fri., Sat. and Sun.; May and Sep.:  
1-8 Sat.-Sun.

Restored 1913 Hershell-Spillman antique carousel and carved wooden animals revolve to tunes from 1936 Wurlitzer band organ. Tour includes narrated slide show on colorful history and restoration of carousel. Tour guests will be transported back in time as they go for a leisurely ride. Drop-ins for carousel rides welcome during all public hours. Coffee shop with local Scandinavian bakery items available.

- Reservations required for narrated slide-show tour (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**PERFORMING ARTS**

**Story Theatre/  
Grand Opera House**  
515-733-4214

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel  
Viking Motor Inn

**Stratford**

**TOUR OPERATORS**  
Boone Forks Tours

**Tama/Toledo**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Meskwaki Bingo & Casino**  
4 miles west of Tama/Toledo on Hwy. 30  
1504 305th St., Tama 52339  
515-484-2108, 800-728-GAME (U.S./Canada); fax: 515-484-3218  
All year, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (including holidays)  
Meskwaki offers three sessions of bingo daily at 10 a.m., 1 p.m. and 7 p.m., a 24-hour buffet, blackjack, craps, roulette, live keno, live poker, racebook, Caribbean stud poker, more than 1,100 slot machines, gift shop, coat check, and concessions.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- American Bus Association affiliate
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Tour length: 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Tama County Historical Museum**

200 N. Broadway, Toledo 52342  
515-484-6767

All year, 1-4:30 Tue.-Sat.  
Pioneer and American Indian artifacts and extensive genealogical library.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Days Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Urbandale**

(see Des Moines)

**Van Meter**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Bob Feller Hometown Exhibit**  
310 Mill St., P.O. Box 95  
Van Meter 50261  
515-996-2806; fax: 515-996-2952  
All year, 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,  
noon-4 Sun.; closed Thanksgiving,  
Christmas and New Year's  
Museum displays a wide range of baseball memorabilia from Feller's Hall of Fame baseball career with the Cleveland Indians. Items displayed in this new building include old uniforms, photographs, trophies, plaques, special awards and art work. Another highlight is a specially commissioned brick mural on the outside wall. Numerous gift items are available for purchase.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 minimum
- Free guide services

**Wayne County**

(includes Allerton and Corydon)

Wayne County invests you to discover Iowa's rural heritage in its friendly, relaxed atmosphere. Prairie Trails Museum of Wayne County is considered one of the best museums in the Midwest. The International Center for Rural Culture and Art features a round barn, country church and one-room school. Mormon Trail followers visit Tharp Cemetery, site of the writing of the

Mormon trek hymn, "Come, Come, Ye Saints." Reenactments of the 1871 Ocobock bank robbery highlight Jesse James Days held annually the first weekend in June.

Unique dining and shopping are available. For more information, contact:

**Wayne County Development Corp.,** Courthouse, P.O. Box 435, Corydon 50060; 515-872-1536; fax: 515-872-2843; e-mail: wayneco@netins.net.

**Population**

7,067; founded in 1846

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Agriculture, Voltmaster (batteries), Shivers (lawn mowers), Neely (sewing), New Zealand Milk Products (nondairy creamer)

**ATTRACTIONS**

**"Come, Come, Ye Saints" Site**  
P.O. Box 435, Corydon 50060  
515-872-1536

e-mail: wayneco@netins.net  
All year (outdoors)

The popular Mormon Trek hymn, "Come, Come, Ye Saints," was written near Tharp Cemetery, southwest of Seymour. On April 15, 1846, William Clayton penned the words to "the hymn that went round the world" at Locust Creek Camp #2 on a ridge across from the cemetery. Interpretive panels on site are provided by the LDS Church, Wayne County Historical Society, the Iowa Mormon Trails Association and the National Park Service.

- Free guide services

**International Center for Rural Culture and Art, Inc.**

One mile east of Allerton  
Box 174, Allerton 50008  
515-872-2667

Barn: Mar.-Nov.; June-Aug., 2-4; June-Aug., 2-4 Sun.-Tue., 10-noon and 2-4 Wed.-Sat.; May and Sep., tours available upon request

The 93-acre site is home to the fully restored 1912 Round Barn. The 50-foot-diameter barn features a spectacular loft free of support columns, made possible by the unique spider-web construction. A one-room country school built in 1869 is also open for tours.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 8 to 54
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Prairie Trails Museum of Wayne County**

515 E. Jefferson, Hwy. 2 E.  
Corydon 50060

515-872-2211; fax: 515-872-2664  
June-Aug., 10-5 weekdays, 1-5 Sun.; Apr. 15-May, Sep.-Oct. 15, 1-5 daily

"Prairie to Present" exhibit shows life through the ages of heartland prairie, including native prairie in bloom, a Native American settlement, railroads and autos, and the life of early settlers. Mormon Pioneer Trail exhibit with oxen-drawn wagon, main street and the safe robbed by Jesse James. Genealogy, farm machinery.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 12 minimum
- Tour length: 3/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Webster City**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Kendall Young Library**

1201 Willson Ave.  
Webster City 50595-2294  
515-832-9100; fax: 515-832-9102  
e-mail: cweiss@netins.net  
All year, 10-8 Mon.-Thu., 10-6 Fri., 10-5 Sat.

View 170 dolls in the Foster doll collection, dating from 1800-1890; Eberle statuettes; and Van Ness American Indian collection. This library, built in 1904, features stained-glass windows and dome, gold marble columns and mosaic floors.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Executive Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**West Des Moines**

(see Des Moines)

**What Cheer**

**PERFORMING ARTS**

**Opera House, Inc.**

515-634-2020

**Williams**

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Norseman Inn  
Boondocks USA Motel

**Winterset**

(see Madison County)

When you visit Des Moines, don't just see the sites, stay in one.

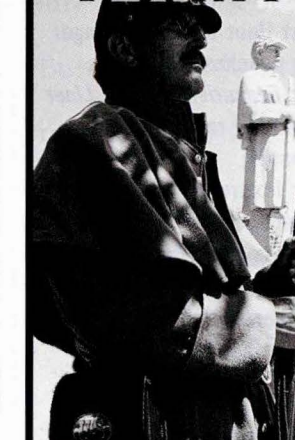


- Programs, Packages and Prices to fit your budget and your itinerary.
- Only hotel in Iowa named to the National Register of Historic Places

IOWA'S LANDMARK HOTEL  
1000 Walnut Street • Des Moines, IA 50309

**1-800-532-1466**  
E-mail: hotelfdm@radiks.net

**MARSHALLTOWN TERRITORY**



- Historic Sites
- Recreation
- Festivals & Events
- Casino Gambling
- Antiques
- Shopping
- Quality Motels & Dining

YOUR CENTER FOR ATTENTION!

*Marshalltown*

MARSHALLTOWN CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU

Call today for your FREE Visitor's Guide  
**1-800-697-3155**

Marshalltown Convention & Visitors Bureau  
Web Site: <http://www.marshalltown.org/CVB.html>

**HELP WANTED?**

Iowa's group tour professionals want to help. Call us for more information about group travel opportunities in Iowa.

Iowa Group Travel Association  
888-461-IGTA (4482), Fax: 515-225-6363

Western Iowa Tourism Region  
888-623-4232, Fax: 712-623-9814

Central Iowa Tourism Region  
800-285-5842, Fax: 515-832-4809

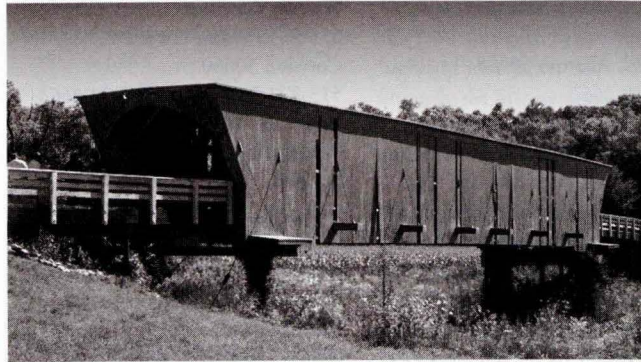
Eastern Iowa Tourism Region  
800-891-EITA (3482), Fax: 319-472-2914

Iowa Division of Tourism  
888-472-6035, Fax: 515-242-4718

**IOWA**  
You make me smile.

# The BRIDGES of MADISON COUNTY

Where Group Tours Are Special!



- ❖ **THE COVERED BRIDGES** Explore these historic structures made famous by *The Bridges of Madison County* novel and film with a talented step-on-guide.
- ❖ **BIRTHPLACE OF JOHN WAYNE** Visit John Wayne's home, restored to its 1907 appearance and filled with rare photos and memorabilia of his film career.
- ❖ **FRANCESCA'S HOUSE** Tour the late 1800s homestead restored for the movie and dressed with over \$152,000 in period memorabilia.
- ❖ **KASER-BEVINGTON HOUSE & HISTORICAL COMPLEX** Discover the fascinating history of the county in 14 original buildings and stroll through one of the Midwest's most magnificent county museums.

This is just a taste of what we have to offer!  
For more information, contact:



73 Jefferson St., Winterset, IA 50273  
(515) 462-1185 • FAX (515) 462-1393

## Indianola



SUMMERSET INN & WINERY

Tour Iowa's largest, award-winning vineyard and winery and enjoy an evening in the AAA 3-diamond rated 60-room motel — just 13 miles south of Des Moines.



1-800-961-0551  
Winery information: 515-961-3545

## SEE IOWA IN STYLE!

- Iowa's largest fleet of 55 passenger luxury motor coaches
- 28 passenger *Executive Lounge Liner* with expanded leg room and sofa-style rear seating
- 47 passenger luxury coaches
- On-board video systems
- Complete, customized wholesale and pre-formed group planning service
- Competitive charter and tour rates
- Impeccably kept equipment
- Award-winning safety



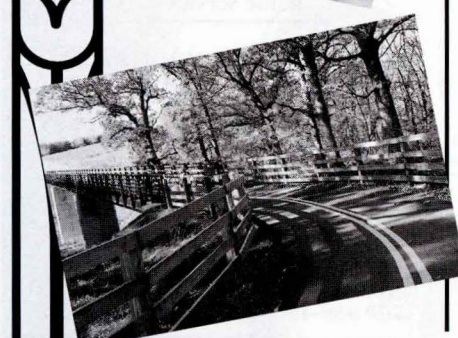
**NORTHWEST IOWA TOURS**  
Fort Dodge, IA Waterloo, IA  
(515) 576-6494 (319) 236-0621

## BE A KID AGAIN

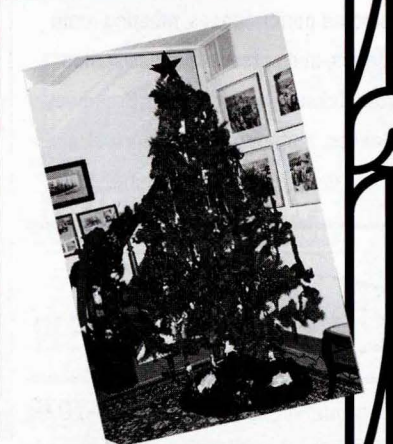
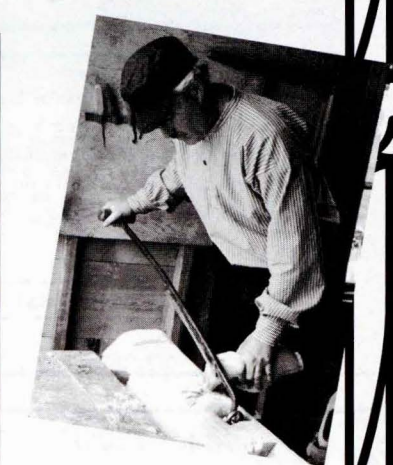
in  
**OTTUMWA**  
CITY OF BRIDGES

- Get to know wild animals at **Wilderness Kingdom Zoo**
  - Have a "hand-on" experience with science and nature at **Pioneer Ridge Nature Center**
  - Explore an 8 foot scale model of the Coal Place at the **Wapello Co. Historical Museum**
  - See old planes and exhibits at the **Airpower Museum**
  - Have your picture taken in an "American Gothic" pose at the **Gothic House**
  - Relax at the Wave Pool or Jacuzzi at **The Beach Ottumwa**
- Call 1-800-564-5275**

# Imagine...



Imagine your next tour amidst the aroma of oven-fresh pastries... the chime of a Klokkenspel carillon... storybook shop fronts on the village square... treasured Old World landmarks and a golf course to fulfill the dream of any golfer. Discover an almost European adventure nestled in the heartland! For more information on tours your groups will not soon forget call 888-7GO-DUTCH!



*A touch of Holland*

518 FRANKLIN • PELLA, IOWA 50219 • 1-888-7GO-DUTCH • WWW.PELLA.ORG

## GET AWAY TO THE HOTEL PATTEE

RE-LIVE THE CHARM OF THE ARTS AND CRAFTS ERA WHILE MAKING NEW MEMORIES AT THE HISTORIC HOTEL PATTEE IN PERRY, IOWA. OUR EXTENSIVE RENOVATION AND GRAND RE-OPENING IN 1997 HAVE MADE THE HOTEL PATTEE AN UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE.

- ☑ Just 30 minutes northwest of Des Moines, off I80/35
- ☑ Exceptional midwestern food in our restaurant and lounge
- ☑ Full service hotel including baggage service
- ☑ One or two bedded rooms, each with a unique, individual theme
- ☑ Special rates for weekdays and multiple night stays
- ☑ Special things to enjoy: bowling alley, relaxing spa, art collection, book and movie library
- ☑ Lunch and tour, or tea and tour with our trained docents as tour guides

Call (888) 424-4268



for rates and reservations.

1112 Willis Avenue Perry, Iowa 50220

## We're Saving 20 great seats for you...or more!

Put together a group of 20 or more and receive preferred seating, discounts for selected performances, meeting room rentals, and personalized assistance. Order tickets now for the our Broadway Season, featuring classics as well as today's cutting edge hits!



For information, call: 1-800-558-7075



### TERRACE HILL THE PRIDE OF IOWA

*You are invited to experience one of America's most splendid Victorian mansions — one of the nation's few governors' homes open to the public.*

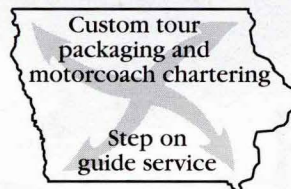
March - December  
Tuesday - Saturday  
10 a.m. - 1:30 p.m.  
Nominal Admission Fee  
Please call ahead for group tours.

515-281-3604

2500 Grand Avenue • Des Moines, Iowa 50312

## LOOK what CREATIVE TOURS & CHARTERS

*Your IOWA Connection* can do for you...



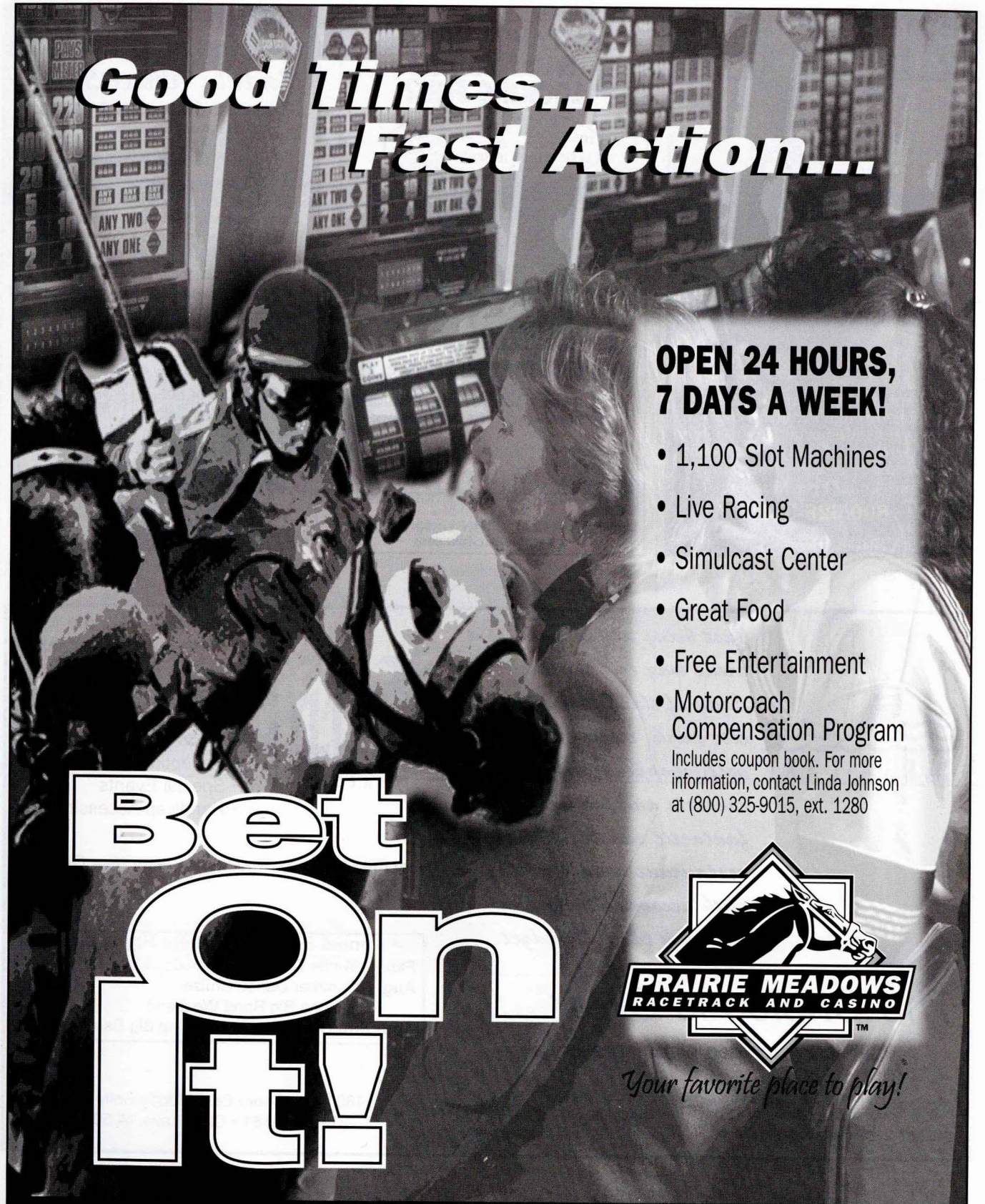
Call NOW for your FREE Receptive Tour Booklet  
**1-800-367-7490**

*Attention to detail and world-class service is our pledge!*



105 N.W. Calista Ct., Grimes, IA 50111  
(515) 986-4565 Fax (515) 986-4509

## Good Times... Fast Action...



### OPEN 24 HOURS, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

- 1,100 Slot Machines
- Live Racing
- Simulcast Center
- Great Food
- Free Entertainment
- Motorcoach Compensation Program  
Includes coupon book. For more information, contact Linda Johnson at (800) 325-9015, ext. 1280

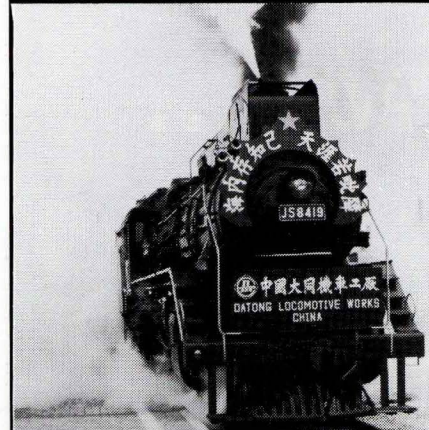
# Bet On It!



*Your favorite place to play!*

I-80 Exit 142 • Altoona, IA • 515-967-1000 • 800-325-9015 • www.prairiemeadows.com

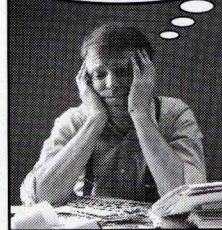
**BOONE & SCENIC VALLEY RAILROAD**



Scenic, historic, thrilling train rides through beautiful Iowa countryside. Memorial Day weekend until October 31. Daily at 1:30 p.m., weekends 11 a.m., 1:30 p.m., and 4 p.m. Free Museum.  
**800/626-0319**  
 225 10th Street, Boone, Iowa 50036

**CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR?**

GROUP RATES  
 HISTORICAL SITES  
 LOW COST LODGING  
 VARIETY OF ENTERTAINMENT  
 FESTIVALS  
 FREE STEP-ON GUIDE

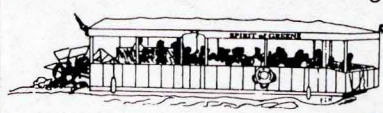


**WE HAVE THE PERFECT PLACE!**

Let Us Assist You with the Planning of Your Next Tour or Vacation.

Let's Meet In  
**MASON CITY, IOWA**  
 MASON CITY CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU  
 FREE INFORMATION 1-800-423-5724  
 www.masoncityia.com

*Spirit of Greene*  
**Paddle Wheel Boat**  
 Riverboat Excursions & Dining



Enjoy a leisurely cruise up the scenic Shell Rock River. Then feast on a delicious home-style meal at the Paddle Inn on the old farm site, but don't forget to visit the Gift & Antique Shop with gifts from Iowa & more!  
 •3 Cruises Each Day ~ 7 Days A Week  
 •Gift Certificates Always Available

Reservations Are Required or For Information Call  
**515-823-4791**



*Spirit of Greene*  
 2951 Greene Road  
 Greene, IA 50636-9202



*Just being at the Lake is a great way to celebrate! Lady of the Lake rides, city park, trolley rides, golf, shopping, antiquing, concerts and big bands plus fantastic sunsets. Great restaurants and catering with accommodations to suit any taste & budget.*



- Premier Ballroom
- 6300 sq ft dance floor
- Big Bands to Country
- MotorCoach Tours
- Meetings & Conventions for up to 2200
- Receptions
- Special Events
- Handicap Accessible

Relive the Memories While you Create New Ones!

- Annual Scheduled Event Highlights •
- Feb. - Winter Dance Party/Buddy Holly Tribute
  - Aug. - Summer Dance Cruise  
 Arizona Big Band Weekend
  - April thru Oct. - Sunday evening Big Band Events

**The Choice is Clear.....**

Call today for free planning assistance

Clear Lake Area Chamber of Commerce  
 205 Main Ave. • PO Box 188 • Clear Lake, IA 50428  
 515 357-2159 • 800 285-5338 • chamber@netins.net • www.clearlakeiowa.com

460 North Shore Dr. & Buddy Holly Place  
**515 357-6151** • Clear Lake, IA 50428

**Motorcoach Services**

City	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description	Charter Service	Type of Equipment	Emergency Road Services	Towing Services	Bus Servicing	Dumping Facilities	Lavatory Services	Relief Drivers	Fuel	Exterior Bus Washing	Interior Bus Cleaning	Receptive Services	Step-On Guide Services	Credit Cards Accepted	Credit Policies	Memberships and Affiliations
Ames	<b>Midwest Coaches, Inc.</b> 1501 E. Lincoln Way/P.O. Box 643, Ames 50010 515-232-7270, 800-262-2005 (Iowa), fax: 515-232-6279 e-mail: 70571.2773@compuserve.com	•	25- and 47-passenger AC coaches; 40-passenger school buses with professional drivers			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Des Moines (Includes Grimes)	<b>Chief Bus Service</b> 1650 E. Washington Ave., Des Moines 50316 515-262-9315, 800-383-4692 (U.S.) fax: 515-262-9320	•	MCI, Prevost, Van Hool			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			ABA
	<b>Creative Tours and Charters</b> 105 NW Calista Ct., Grimes 50111 515-986-4565, 800-367-7490 (U.S./Canada) fax: 515-986-4509, e-mail: ermtours@aol.com Motorcoach chartering for preformed groups on modern, wide-body, VCR- and restroom-equipped MCI coaches, along with knowledgeable, safety-conscious and courteous drivers. Group tour itinerary planning our specialty.												•	•			NTA
	<b>Five Oaks Charters, Inc.</b> 1220 Tuttle St., Des Moines 50309 515-244-4919, fax: 515-244-8969	•	12 MCI motorcoaches (six with VCR and two with wheelchair lifts)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Marshalltown	<b>Marshall Coaches</b> 1409 E. Anson, Marshalltown 50158 515-752-6719, 800-542-7989 (U.S.), fax: 515-752-6719 e-mail: rsbcoach@aol.com	•	MCI and Prevost 25-passenger minicoaches; 47- and 55-passenger full-size coaches												VS, MC		
Mason City	<b>Huffman Transportation</b> 1409 S. Taft Ave./PO Box 269, Mason City 50401 515-423-7435, 800-274-7435 (U.S.), fax: 515-423-7435	•	47-passenger motorcoaches with video and restroom on board			•	•				•	•	•	•			
Ottumwa	<b>Ottumwa Coaches, Inc.</b> P.O. Box 1373, Ottumwa 52501 515-682-8093 (collect calls accepted) fax: 515-682-9979, e-mail: ottumwacoach@lisco.net	•	MCI			•											ABA

Tour Operators		Custom-Designed Tours	Predesigned Tours	Receptive Services	Step-On Guides	International Group Inbound	Multilingual Capability	City Sightseeing Tours	Agricultural Tours	Meeting/Conference Planning	Own Motorcoaches	Memberships and Affiliations
City	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description											
<b>Decatur County</b> (Including Leon)	<b>D and K Travel</b> 100 N. Main, Leon 50144, 515-773-5682, 800-716-3396, fax: 515-773-5682 <i>Specializes in tours overseas.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
<b>Des Moines</b> (Includes Grimes, Norwalk, Runnells)	<b>Creative Tours and Charters</b> 105 NW Calista Ct., Grimes 50111 515-986-4565, 800-367-7490 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-986-4509, e-mail: ermtours@aol.com <i>A full-service motorcoach tour operator, with 15 years' experience in the tourism industry. Offering group tour itinerary planning for both inbound and outbound trips, local step-on guides, and international interpreters. Tour fliers and brochures provided at no charge.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		NTA
	<b>Five Oaks Charters, Inc.</b> 1220 Tuttle St., Des Moines 50309, 515-244-4919, fax: 515-244-8969	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Havens Tour Service</b> 2617 56th St., Des Moines 50310, 515-279-1110, fax: 515-279-1110, e-mail: geh1930@aol.com <i>Itinerary planning, step-on guide service and motorcoach charters arranged.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	<b>Midwest Travel International</b> 9825 SE Sixth Ave., Runnells 50237, 515-967-4720, fax: 515-967-4720 <i>Agricultural tours for international travelers. Many farm-related tours available.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	<b>Stagecoach Travel, Inc.</b> 416 Snyder Ave., Norwalk 50211-1536, 515-981-0705, 800-243-4262 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-981-0712 <i>We can custom-design a fun tour for any group, coordinate ground transportation and lodging.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
<b>Huxley</b>	<b>Larry Ritland Tours, Inc.</b> 501 E. Fourth St., Huxley 50124 515-597-3135, 800-231-2007 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-597-3136 www.ritlandtours.com, e-mail: lrtours@pcpartner.net <i>Customized and catalog tours available. Book with confidence — small enough to care, experienced enough to offer the most professional tour.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		NTA
<b>Jefferson</b>	<b>Fun Travel Limited</b> 202 N. Wilson, Jefferson 50129, 515-386-8161, 800-386-6181 (U.S.), fax: 515-386-3570 <i>Full-service travel agency with tour operator services.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
<b>Ottumwa</b>	<b>Ottumwa Coaches, Inc.</b> P.O. Box 1373, Ottumwa 52501 515-682-8093 (collect calls accepted), fax: 515-682-9979, e-mail: ottumwacoach@iisco.net <i>Can package tours or charter coaches, with 12 years of experience.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		ABA
<b>Stratford</b>	<b>Boone Forks Tours</b> 3495 Hooks Point Dr., Stratford 50249, 515-838-2781, 800-383-7062 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-838-2789 <i>Local receptive operator within a 40- to 50-mile radius of Stratford.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
<b>Albia</b>	<b>Indian Hills Inn</b> 100 Hwy. 34 E., Albia 52531 515-932-7181, 800-728-4286 (U.S.), fax: 515-932-7181	52	2	2	N,P	•	•	•		I					•	•	•
<b>Altoona</b>	<b>Adventureland Inn</b> I-80 at Hwy. 65, Altoona 50009 515-265-7321, 800-910-5382 (U.S.), fax: 515-265-3506 <i>Inside hallway entrances to all rooms. Conveniently located next to Adventureland Park and Campground and Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino.</i>	128	4	4	N, P	•	•	•		I	•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> I-80, Exit 141, Altoona 50009 515-967-2400, 800-334-3277, fax: 515-964-0150 <i>Motorcoach groups receive manager's welcome, preregistration of rooms.</i>	86	6	1	N		•	•		I	•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Holiday Inn Express</b> 2701 Adventureland Dr., Altoona 50009 515-967-4886, fax: 515-967-9250	48	4	2	N	•	•	•		I		C			•	•	•
	<b>Settle Inn</b> 2101 Adventureland Dr., Altoona 50009 515-967-7888, 888-222-8224 (U.S.), fax: 515-967-1777	67	12	3	N		•	•		I	•	C			•	•	•
<b>Ames</b>	<b>Ames Budgetel Inn</b> 2500 Elwood Dr., Ames 50010 515-296-2500, 800-428-3438, fax: 515-296-2874	89	4	1			•	•		I		C			•	•	•
	<b>Best Western Starlite Village</b> Jct. I-35 and 13th St./2601 E. 13th St., Ames 50010 515-232-9260, 800-903-0009, fax: 515-232-9260	131	2		P	•	•	•	•	I	•				•	•	•
	<b>Comfort Inn of Ames</b> 1605 S. Dayton Ave., Ames 50010 515-232-0689, 800-221-2222, fax: 515-232-0689 <i>All rooms have either queen or king beds. Some rooms have microwave and refrigerator. Welcome reception.</i>	52	4	1	N		•	•		I		C			•	•	•
	<b>Hampton Inn</b> 1400 S. Dayton Ave., Ames 50010 515-239-9999, 800-426-7866, fax: 515-239-6015 <i>Coffee and cookies on arrival.</i>	57		3	N		•	•	•	I	•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> I-35 and Hwy. 30, Ames 50010 515-233-6060, 800-334-3277, fax: 515-233-1911	86	1	3	N		•			I	•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Holiday Inn Gateway Center</b> U.S. 30 and Elwood Dr., Ames 50014 515-292-8600, 800-HOLIDAY, fax: 515-268-2224 e-mail: gwcames@netins.net <i>On 17 acres. Outdoor activities: Jogging path — 1-1/2 miles to ISU, 1/2 mile to Reiman Gardens. In-room Nintendo and movies.</i>	188	3	11	P	•	•		•	I	•				•	•	•
	<b>Howard Johnson Express Inn</b> Jct. Hwys. 69 and 30/1709 S. Duff, Ames 50010 515-232-8363, 800-798-8363 (U.S.), fax: 515-232-7751 <i>Courtesy van, with free local service. For \$30, transportation to or from the Des Moines airport.</i>	74		3	N		•			O	•				•	•	•
	<b>Iowa State Memorial Union</b> 2229 Lincoln Way, Ames 50011, 515-292-1111, fax: 515-294-1105 <i>Free ramp parking for hotel guests. Variety of food options. On-campus location, bookstore, bowling, billiards, video arcade, copy center, meeting banquet rooms. Meeting rooms, group rates, campustown shops and food within walking distance.</i>	55	7		N, P	•									•	•	
	<b>Ramada</b> 1206 S. Duff, Ames 50010 515-232-3410, 800-922-7384 (U.S.), fax: 515-232-6036	103	14	1	N, P	•	•			O	•	C			•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1418 Dayton Rd., Ames 50010 515-232-6510, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-232-3922	60		1	N		•					C			•	•	



Ever feel like your  
is about to  
turn into a



?

We've heard stories about group tours gone wrong, but then, you can't believe everything you read. Like the big name show that ended up being a no-show. The starvation-style spa diet at the "all-you-can-eat" buffet. The foolproof directions that proved disastrous. And the wicked step-on guide whose foot was always in her mouth.

Leave the nightmares behind and book a fairy-tale tour of Des Moines. Dance under the stars at heartland festivals. Explore some of

"America's Castles." Feast on the sumptuous flavors of Iowa. Stay in a suite fit for a princess. Live the magic of Madison County.

We can't guarantee you'll find a handsome prince, but we'll treat all of your guests royally.

Everyone is invited to have a ball in Des Moines!



**Greater  
Des Moines!**

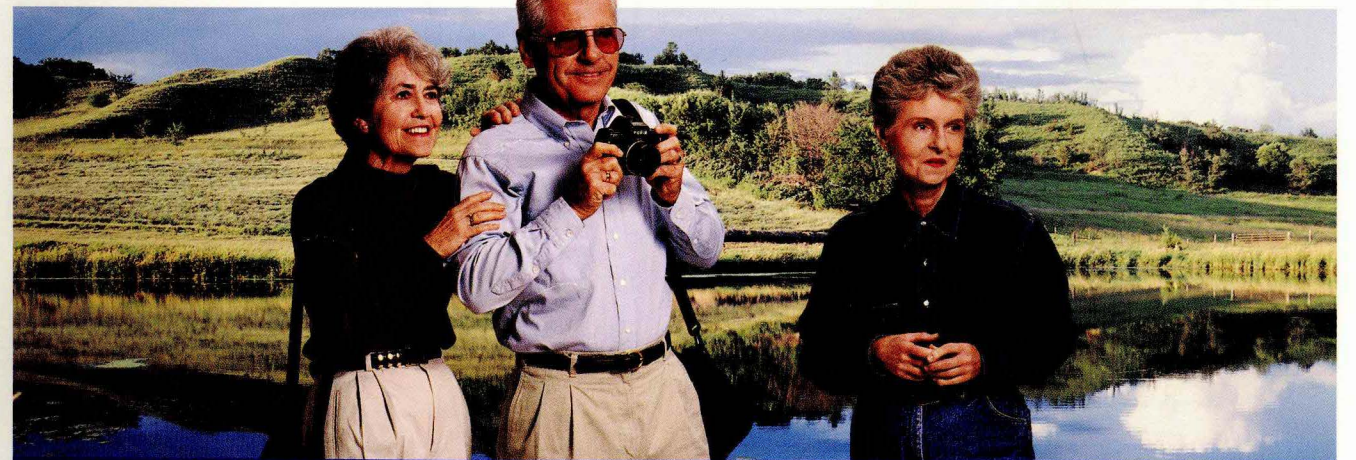
Convention And Visitors Bureau

1-800-451-2625 • (515) 286-4960 • [www.desmoinesia.com](http://www.desmoinesia.com)

Ask for Becky or Betty

F  
619.3  
.159a  
1999/2000

# IOWA



1999-2000 GROUP TOUR MANUAL

You make me smile. 



Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Des Moines <small>(Includes Clive, Johnston, Urbandale and West Des Moines)</small>	<b>Days Inn</b> 4845 Merle Hay Rd., Urbandale 50322 515-278-5511, 800-DAYS-INN, fax: 515-278-5511	79			N	•	•					C		•	•	•	
	<b>Days Inn West</b> 10841 Douglas, Urbandale 50322, 515-278-2811, fax: 515-278-2811	59	1	1			•			O		C		•	•	•	
	<b>Des Moines Airport Comfort Inn</b> 5231 Fleur Dr., Des Moines 50321 515-287-3434, 800-228-5150, fax: 515-287-3434 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	55	16	1			•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Des Moines Marriott Hotel</b> 700 Grand Ave., Des Moines 50309 515-245-5500, 800-228-9290 (U.S.), fax: 515-245-5567 <i>Express check-in and check-out.</i>	415	12		N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•	
	<b>Econo Lodge West</b> 11000 Douglas Ave., Des Moines 50322 515-278-4601, 800-424-4777, fax: 515-278-4601	100	2		N	•	•			I	•	C					
	<b>Embassy Suites-Des Moines on the River</b> 101 E. Locust, Des Moines 50309 515-244-1700, 800-EMBASSY, fax: 515-244-2537		234	3	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	F	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Executive Inn</b> 3530 Westown Pkwy., West Des Moines 50266 515-225-1144, 800-998-9669, fax: 515-225-6463 <i>Free local calls. In-room refrigerator, hair dryers. Next door to Valley West Mall, close to Living History Farms and Valley Junction.</i>	88	12	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I, O	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Fairfield Inn by Marriott</b> 1600 NW 114th St., Clive 50325 515-226-1600, 515-228-2800, fax: 515-226-1600	135			N		•			O	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Four Points Hotel and Suites by ITT Sheraton</b> 4800 Merle Hay Rd., Urbandale 50322, 515-278-4755, fax: 515-278-2846 <i>Express check-in; choice of continental breakfast or welcome reception.</i>	199	38	5	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Four Points Hotel Des Moines West</b> I-80/35, Exit 125/11040 Hickman Rd., Des Moines 50325 515-278-5575, 800-325-3535 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-278-4078 <i>Welcome reception; manager's greeting and send-off; less than one mile to Flying J truck stop.</i>	157	4	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•	NTA, ABA
	<b>14th Street Inn</b> 4685 NE 14th, Des Moines 50313, 515-265-5671, fax: 515-262-7469	140	1	3													
	<b>Hampton Inn Hotel</b> 5001 Fleur Dr., Des Moines 50321 515-287-7300, 800-HAMPTON (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-287-6343 <i>Complimentary shuttle 24 hours a day. Restaurants, movies within walking distance. Express check-in/check-out.</i>	122	1	3	N		•		•	O	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Hampton Inn — West Des Moines</b> 7060 Lake Dr., West Des Moines 50266 515-223-4700, 800-HAMPTON (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-221-1010 www.hampton-inn.com/hi/westdesmoines <i>Express check-in.</i>	135	7		N		•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•	ABA
	<b>Hawkeye Motel</b> 2701 SE 14th, Des Moines 50320, 515-244-8828, fax: 515-244-5848	32															
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> I-80/A-35, Exit 124, Des Moines 50325 515-226-0414, 800-334-3277, fax: 515-226-9769	86	1	3	N		•	•				C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> Across from Des Moines airport off Fleur Drive, Des Moines 50315 515-256-0603, 800-334-3277, fax: 515-256-0418	133	10	5	N		•		•	I	•	C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
<b>Hickman Motor Lodge</b> 6500 Hickman Rd., Des Moines 50322 515-276-8591, fax: 515-276-5116	41										C						

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Des Moines <small>(Includes Clive, Johnston, Urbandale and West Des Moines)</small>	<b>Holiday Inn Airport</b> 6111 Fleur Dr., Des Moines 50321 515-287-2400, 800-248-4013 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-287-4811 <i>Personal welcome.</i>	220	5	2	P	•	•	•	•	I	•	F	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn Downtown</b> 1050 Sixth Ave., Des Moines 50314 515-283-0151, 800-465-4329, fax: 515-283-0151 <i>Laundry service; free parking; coffeemakers; convenient location; free hors d'oeuvres in lounge 5-7 p.m. Mon.-Fri. Meeting and banquet facilities; free shuttle service to/from airport and downtown. Complimentary welcome reception; one complimentary room per bus; group tour rates; discounted driver rate.</i>	252	12	2	N, P	•	•			I	•			•	•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn Express at Drake</b> 1140 24th St., Des Moines 50311 515-255-4000, 800-252-7838 (U.S.), fax: 515-255-1192	52		2	N		•						C		•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn Merle Hay</b> 5000 Merle Hay Rd., Des Moines 50322 515-278-0271, 800-HOLIDAY, fax: 515-276-8172	145		1	N, P	•	•	•	•		I, O				•	•	
	<b>Hotel Fort Des Moines</b> Tenth and Walnut St., Des Moines 50309 515-243-1161, 800-532-1466, fax: 515-243-4317 www.hotelfortdm.com, e-mail: hotelfdm@radiks.net <i>Welcome reception, departure amenity.</i>	242	55	7	N, P	•	•	•	•		I	•		•	•	•	
	<b>The Inn at Merle Hay</b> 5055 Merle Hay Rd., Des Moines 50131 515-276-5411, 800-643-1197 (U.S.), fax: 515-276-0696 www.knapphotels.com, e-mail: knapp@dwx.com	146	10	10	N, P	•	•	•			I	•	C		•	•	
	<b>Inn at University</b> 11001 University, Clive 50325 515-225-2222, 800-369-7476, fax: 515-224-9816 <i>In-room coffee. Mini-gym. Private courtyard. Located off I-80/I-35 in quiet neighborhood. VING card security system. Preregistration, manager's welcome reception, free coach parking, luggage handling, farewell with snack.</i>	104	4	1	N, P	•	•	•	•		I, O	•			•	•	NTA
	<b>Kirkwood Civic Center Hotel</b> 400 Walnut St., Des Moines 50309 515-244-9191, 800-798-9191, fax: 515-282-7004 <i>On skywalk system, in Court Avenue restaurant/entertainment district.</i>	140	10	4	N, P	•	•					•			•	•	
	<b>Motel 6</b> 4817 Fleur Dr., Des Moines 50321 515-287-6364, 800-466-8356 (U.S.), fax: 515-287-3909	98		2	N											•	
	<b>Residence Inn by Marriott</b> 11428 Forest Ave., Clive 50325 515-223-7700, 800-331-3131 (U.S.), fax: 515-223-7222		112		N		•	•	•		O		C				
	<b>Rodeway Inn</b> 4995 Merle Hay Rd., Des Moines 50322 515-278-2381, 800-237-7633, fax: 515-278-9760 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	120	3	2	N, P	•	•	•			I, O	•	C		•	•	
	<b>Savery Hotel and Spa</b> 401 Locust St., Des Moines 50309 515-244-2151, 800-798-2151, fax: 515-244-1408 <i>Welcome reception, snack on departure. Preferred room placement, turn-down service.</i>	221	14	3	N, P	•	•	•	•		I	•		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Studioplus</b> 2701 Westown Pkwy., West Des Moines 50266 515-327-9100, 800-EXT-STAY (U.S.), fax: 515-327-9200 www.extstay.com	85	85		N		•		•		O				•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Lodge</b> 4755 Merle Hay Rd., Des Moines 50322 515-278-8858, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 515-278-8858	152	10	3	N		•	•					C		•	•	ABA, NTA, OMCA

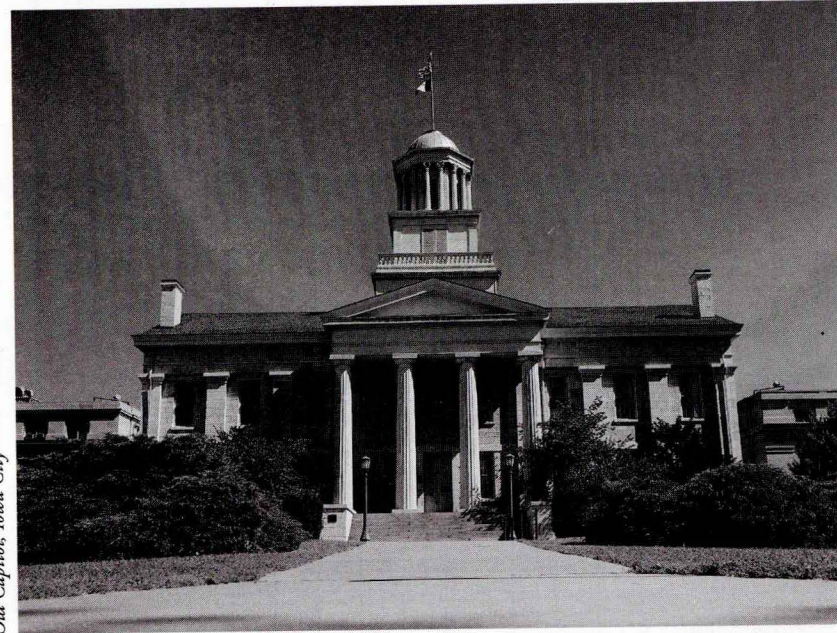
Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations	
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																	
Des Moines <small>(Includes Clive, Johnston, Urbandale and West Des Moines)</small>	<b>Travel Lodge</b> 5626 Douglas Ave., Des Moines 50310 515-278-1601, 800-578-7878, fax: 515-278-9816 <i>Microwaves and refrigerators in selected rooms. Fruit basket.</i>	49		2	N	•					•	C		•	•	•		
	<b>University Park Holiday Inn</b> 1800 50th St., West Des Moines, 50266 515-223-1800, 800-HOLIDAY, fax: 515-223-0894 <i>Free parking; complimentary airport transportation; local transportation within a two-mile radius of hotel; concierge on premises to help with business, entertainment needs. Complimentary welcome reception in lobby.</i>	288	63	6	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•		
	<b>Valley West Inn</b> 3535 Westown Pkwy., West Des Moines 50266 515-225-2524, 800-833-6755, fax: 515-225-9058 <i>Outdoor patio. Across from Valley West Mall. All guest rooms have two queen beds, double vanity basins, in-room coffee. VING card security system. Manager's welcome reception, luggage handling, preregistration, farewell with snack.</i>	136	3	1	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•				•	•		NTA
	<b>Village Inn Motel</b> 1348 E. Euclid, Des Moines 50316, 515-265-1674	38		2														
	<b>West Des Moines Marriott</b> 1250 74th St., Exit 121, West Des Moines 50266 515-267-1500, 800-228-9240, fax: 515-267-8444	219	38	4	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•		
	<b>Wildwood Lodge</b> 11431 Forest Ave., Clive 50325 515-222-9876, 800-728-1223 (U.S.), fax: 515-222-9876 <i>Beautiful, indoor, three-story atrium. Specialty suites, fireplaces, microwaves and refrigerators. Welcome reception, step-on greeting, departure door prize.</i>	104	16	5	N	•	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•		
	<b>Wingate Inn-Airport</b> 6800 Fleur Dr., Des Moines 50321 515-285-7777, fax: 515-256-0000 <i>Complimentary apple on departure. Pork BBQ on request (nominal cost). Some first-floor guest rooms.</i>	100	8	5	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•		
Forest City	<b>Village Chateau Motor Inn</b> 1115 Hwy. 69 N., Forest City 50436, 515-582-4351, fax: 515-582-3330	40			N	•				O								
	<b>AmericInn</b> 702 Central Ave. W./P.O. Box 284, Hampton 50441 515-456-5950, 800-634-3444 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-456-5539 <a href="http://www.fcta.com/american/">www.fcta.com/american/</a> <i>Specialty shops, close to airport, historic square, state park, golf course.</i>	41	5	2	N	•	•			I	•	C		•	•	•		
Grinnell	<b>Best Western Grinnell</b> I-80, Exit 182/2210 West St. S., Grinnell 50112 515-236-6116, fax: 515-236-6199 <i>Free coffee and USA Today in lobby; 24-hour desk. Microwave available at office for use, small refrigerator for rent.</i>	38	2		N	•	•											
	<b>Days Inn</b> I-80, Exit 182/Hwy. 146 S., Grinnell 50112, 515-236-6710, 800-329-7466	41					•											
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2111 West St. S., Hwy. 146 and I-80, Grinnell 50112 515-236-7888, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 515-236-7888	53		2						I	•	C		•	•			
Grundy County <small>(Includes Grundy Center)</small>	<b>AmericInn</b> 2101 Commerce Dr., Hwys. 14 and 175 W., Grundy Center 50638 319-824-5272, 800-634-3444 (U.S.), fax: 319-824-5272	30	2		N	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•			

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Indianola	<b>Apple Tree Inn</b> Hwys. 65 and 69/1215 N. Jefferson, Indianola 50125 515-961-0551, 800-961-0551 (U.S.), fax: 515-961-0555 <a href="http://www.appleinn.ppg.com">www.appleinn.ppg.com</a> <i>Hospitality room. Can arrange catering, tours.</i>	60	2	2	N		•					C		•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1701 N. Jefferson, Indianola 50125 515-961-0058, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-961-0058 <i>Express check-in/check-out. Group rates.</i>	44	5	2	N		•			I		C		•	•		
Iowa Falls	<b>Iowa Falls Super 8</b> 839 S. Oak, Iowa Falls 50126 515-648-4618, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-648-4610 <i>Tourist attractions nearby. Sauna, AAA-approved. Free local calls; meeting room; baggage handling with prior notice.</i>	46	6	2	N		•		•			C			•		
Knoxville	<b>Red Carpet Motel</b> Hwy. 14 N./1702 N. Lincoln St., Knoxville 50138, 515-842-3191 <i>Outside-door parking. Inside hallways with all ground-level rooms. Free coffee.</i>	40	2		N		•										
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2205 N. Lincoln St., Knoxville 50138 515-828-8808, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-828-8808	40	1	1			•	•	•								
Lamoni	<b>Chief Lamoni Motel</b> Jct. I-35 and Hwy. 69/R.R. 2, Box 49, Lamoni 50140 515-784-3329	30			N		•										
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> I-35 and Hwy. 69 E., Lamoni 50140 515-784-7500, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-784-7500	30		2	N		•					C					
Madison County <small>(Includes Winterset)</small>	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1312 N. 10th St., Winterset 50273 515-462-4888, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-462-4888	31	2	2	N	•	•					C		•	•	•	
Marshalltown	<b>AmericInn Motel of Marshalltown</b> 115 Iowa Ave. W., Marshalltown 50158 515-752-4844, 800-634-3444 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-753-7714	49	4	2			•	•		I		C		•	•		
	<b>Best Western Regency Inn</b> Hwys. 30 and 14/3303 S. Center St., Marshalltown 50158 515-752-6321, 800-241-2974, fax: 515-752-4412 <a href="http://www.marshalltown-lodging.com">www.marshalltown-lodging.com</a> e-mail: <a href="mailto:pschade@marshalltown-lodging.com">pschade@marshalltown-lodging.com</a> <i>Welcome reception.</i>	105			P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•	
	<b>Best Western Thunderbird Inn</b> 2009 S. Center St., Marshalltown 50158 515-752-3631, 800-254-3631, fax: 515-752-3631	30				P							C				
Marshalltown	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 2613 S. Center St., Marshalltown 50158 515-752-6000, 800-228-5150, fax: 515-752-8762 <a href="http://www.marshalltown-lodging.com">www.marshalltown-lodging.com</a> e-mail: <a href="mailto:pschade@marshalltown-lodging.com">pschade@marshalltown-lodging.com</a>	62	4		N		•	•		I		C			•		
	<b>Days Inn</b> 403 E. Church St., Marshalltown 50158, 515-753-7777, fax: 515-753-7777	30		1													
Marshalltown	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 3315 S. Center St., Marshalltown 50158 515-753-3333, fax: 515-752-4111 <a href="http://www.marshalltown-lodging.com">www.marshalltown-lodging.com</a>	51	1	2	N		•					C			•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> Hwys. 14 and 30/P.O. Box 156, Marshalltown 50158 515-753-8181, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-753-8181	61		2	N		•						C		•	•	•
Mason City	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 410 Fifth St. SW, Mason City 50401 515-423-4444, 800-228-5150, fax: 515-424-5358 <i>Express check-in.</i>	60	5	2	N		•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Mason City	<b>Days Inn</b> 2301 Fourth St. SW, Mason City 50401 515-424-0210, 800-329-7466 (U.S.), fax: 515-424-5284	57	5	1	N		•	•				C		•	•	•	
	<b>Hanford Inn</b> Hwy. 18 W./P.O. Box 682, Mason City 50402 515-424-9494, 800-424-9491, fax: 515-424-9878	72	2		N, P	•	•	•		I				•	•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn of Mason City</b> Hwy. 18 W./2101 Fourth St. SW, Mason City 50401 515-423-1640, 800-859-2737 (U.S.), fax: 515-423-4862	135	5	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I				•	•	•	
	<b>Mason City Thriftlodge</b> Jct. Hwys. 65 and 18 W./24 Fifth St. SW, Mason City 50401 515-424-2910, 800-525-9055 (U.S.), fax: 515-423-0274	47		2	N		•			O		C		•	•	•	
Newton	<b>Best Western Newton Inn</b> I-80 at Hwy. 14, Exit 164, Newton 50208 515-792-4200, 800-373-6350, fax: 515-792-0108 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	118	1		P	•	•	•	•	I	•	F		•			
	<b>Days Inn Newton</b> 1605 W. 19th St. S., Newton 50208 515-792-2330, 800-DAYS-INN (U.S.), fax: 515-792-1045	59	1	1	N		•					C			•		
	<b>Holiday Inn Express</b> I-80 and Hwy. 14, Newton 50208 515-792-7722, 888-249-1468, fax: 515-792-1787 <i>Featuring homemade buffets and elegant Sunday brunches. Can arrange welcoming committee with complimentary refreshments (coffee, cookies, iced tea).</i>	57	3	2	N		•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Radisson Inn</b> 208 W. Fourth St. N., Newton 50208 515-792-3333, 800-333-3333, fax: 515-792-7775	78	4	4	P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Ramada Ltd.</b> I-80 and Hwy. 14, Newton 50208 515-792-8100, 800-2-RAMADA,	79		1	P		•					C					
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1635 S. 12th Ave. W., Newton 50208, 515-792-8868, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-792-8868	43		2	N		•					C		•	•		
Osceola	<b>Best Western Inn</b> I-35 and Hwy. 34/1520 Jeffries Dr., Osceola 50213 515-342-2123, 800-252-2289, fax: 515-342-3173	35		1	N		•							•	•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn Express</b> 710 Warren Ave., Osceola 50213 515-342-6666, 800-HOLIDAY, fax: 515-342-6408	46	2	2	N		•			I		C			•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 720 Warren Ave., Osceola 50213 515-342-6594, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-342-6594	54	1	2	N		•	•				C		•	•		
Oskaloosa	<b>Oskaloosa Super 8 Motel</b> SE Jct. U.S. Hwys. 23 and 92/306 S. 17th St., Oskaloosa 52577 515-673-8481, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-673-8481	51	4	2	N		•					C		•	•	•	
	<b>Red Carpet Inn</b> 2278 Hwy. 63 N., Oskaloosa 52577 515-673-8641, 800-251-1962, fax: 515-673-4111	40	1		N		•			O		C		•			
	<b>Rodeway Inn</b> 1315 A. Ave. E., Oskaloosa 52577 515-673-8351, 800-228-2000, fax: 515-673-8351	41	1	2			•								•		
Ottumwa	<b>Days Inn Ottumwa</b> 206 Church St., Ottumwa 52501 515-682-8131, 800-329-7499 (U.S.), fax: 515-682-5902 <i>Step-on welcome, coffee and cookies welcome reception, porter service.</i>	134	1		N, P	•	•			O	•		•	•	•		

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Ottumwa	<b>Fairfield Inn</b> 2813 N. Court Rd., Ottumwa 52501 515-682-0000, 800-228-2800, fax: 515-682-0000 <i>Free local phone calls, same-day dry-cleaning, guest laundry. Fax service, modern-accessible phones, card-key security system.</i>	63	4	3	N		•	•		I		C					
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> Hwy. 63 N., Ottumwa 52501 515-682-8526, 800-334-3277, fax: 515-682-7124	88		3	N		•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Parkview Plaza Hotel</b> 107 E. Second St., Ottumwa 52501, 515-682-8051, fax: 515-682-8126	50	4		P	•	•							•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2823 N. Court, Ottumwa 52501 515-684-5055, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-682-6622	62	4	3	N		•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	
Pella	<b>Bos Landen-Holiday Inn Express</b> 2508 Bos Landen Dr., Pella 50219 515-628-4853, 800-916-7888 (U.S.), fax: 515-628-3771 <i>Fresh fruit, coffee and juice on arrival.</i>	87	14	4	N		•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•		
	<b>Pella Super 8 Motel</b> Hwy. 163 and E. Ninth St./105 E. Oskaloosa, Pella 50219 515-628-8181, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-628-8181 www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	41	2	1			•					C			•	•	•
Perry	<b>Hotel Pattee</b> 1112 Willis Ave./P.O. Box 307, Perry 50220 515-465-3511, 888-424-4268 (U.S.), fax: 515-465-3909 e-mail: hottpattee@aol.com <i>Step-on welcome, preregistration with key packets, ice delivered to rooms prior to arrival, free bowling or cooking demonstrations with two nights' stay.</i>	40	6	4	P	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	
	<b>Perry Super 8 Motel</b> 701 26th St., Perry 50220 515-465-5653, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-465-5653 <i>Forest Park and museum nearby, shopping next door. Free local calls; meeting room; baggage handling with prior notice.</i>	33	3	2	N		•	•	•			C			•	•	•
Story City	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> I-35, Exit 124, Story City 50248 515-733-5281, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-733-2753	42		2	N		•	•				C			•		
	<b>Viking Motor Inn</b> 1520 Broad St./P.O. Box 198, Story City 50248 515-733-4306, 800-233-4306 (U.S.), fax: 515-733-5240	32			N		•				O	C			•	•	•
Tama/Toledo	<b>Days Inn</b> 403 Hwy. 30 W., Toledo 52342 515-484-5678, 800-DAYS INN, fax: 515-484-6789	41	2	2	N		•			I		C			•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 207 Hwy. 30 W./P.O. Box 81, Toledo 52342 515-484-5888, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 515-484-5888 <i>Casino five minutes from motel.</i>	49	2	2	N		•	•				C			•	•	•
Webster City	<b>Executive Inn</b> 1700 Superior, Webster City 50595 515-832-3631, 800-322-3631 (U.S.), fax: 515-832-6830	37	2				•	•		I		C					
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 305 Clossz Dr., Webster City 50595, 515-832-2000, fax: 515-832-3547	44	6	1	N					I		C				•	
Williams	<b>Best Western Norseman Inn</b> I-35, Exit 144/3086 220th St., Williams 50271, 515-854-2281, 800-292-1450	33			N	•	•					C		•	•	•	
	<b>Boondocks USA Motel</b> I-35, Exit 144, Williams 50271, 515-854-2201, fax: 515-854-2411 <i>24-hour restaurant and truck stop. Parking for several motorcoaches. Private dining room for 50 people.</i>	30		4	N, P		•							•	•	•	

**“**Is this heaven? No, it's Iowa!” See what Hollywood discovered when it filmed the popular movie *Field of Dreams* in eastern Iowa. Tour a postcard-perfect landscape that spans the eras. A time warp of good times awaits: ancient and mysterious



Old Capitol, Iowa City

Effigy Mounds, Mark Twain riverboat country, Old World villages, a Frank Lloyd Wright home, and dazzling interactive tours through the galaxy.

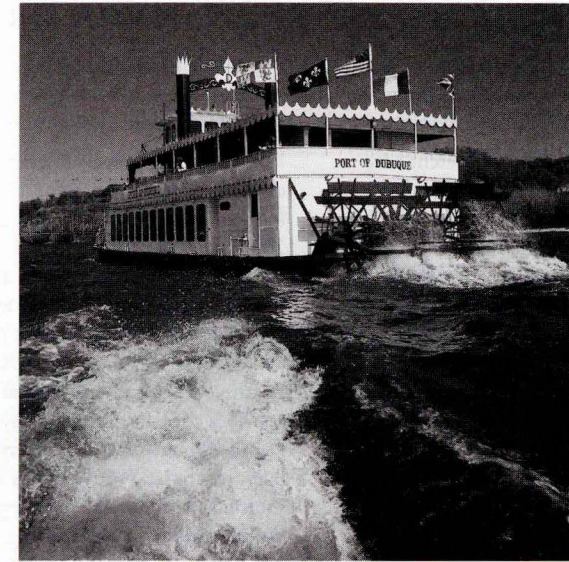
Riverboats churn the waters

while passengers join in the excitement of “jackpot” glory on floating casinos. Catch Big 10 Conference fever when football rivals battle for turf at The University of Iowa. Step into the halls of yesterday at the Old Capitol. Take a short course in American history at the Herbert Hoover birthplace and Presidential Library.

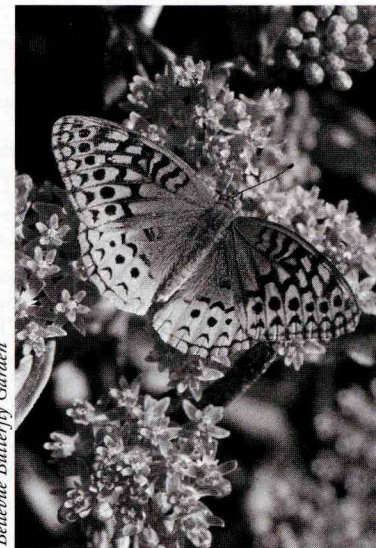
Breathtaking bluffs, tree-topped hills, roller-coaster roads and meandering rivers pull you along from one

eastern Iowa destination to another. Link up to the Great River Road, a long, winding path along the legendary Mississippi River.

Here, cultures are rich in traditions of food and dance. Old World Czech and Slovak charm neighbors with brightly colored Norwegian exhibits. Riverfront historical museums contrast with a serenely peaceful basilica. And every visitor delights in the Amana Colonies, brimming with bakeries, mills, basket shops, wineries, specialty shops and hearty German food.



Spirit of Dubuque, Dubuque



Belleme Butterfly Garden

Heaven is as close as eastern Iowa. Call the Eastern Iowa Tourism Association, where friendly folks offer everything you need to plan a group tour of eastern Iowa.



See the Beauty... Sample the Fun.

For more information, contact:  
 Eastern Iowa Tourism Association  
 P.O. Box 485  
 Vinton, Iowa 52349  
 phone: 319-472-5135 or 800-891-EITA (3482)  
 fax: 319-472-2914  
 www.easterniowatourism.org  
 e-mail: eita@easterniowatourism.org

## EASTERN IOWA FROM A TO Z!

**Agriculture**

The rolling hills of eastern Iowa, etched by contour and rotation farming, create the scenic rural beauty that inspired world-famous Iowa painter Grant Wood. Picturesque barns of every shape and size frame country roads; modern farm techniques contrast with more traditional — especially Amish — ways. Farm tours are popular throughout the region. Bring back bygone days at the Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums and the Midwest Old Threshers Reunion in Mount Pleasant. Major ag industries such as John Deere, Division of Deere and Co., in Waterloo highlight today's farm culture.

**Business and Industry**

Industry hums in regional communities. Ertl Toy Factory, Dyersville, offers tours of one of America's largest such plants. Oral B Labs, a subsidiary of Gillette, is located in Iowa City. Recycled Products makes custom designs from recycled plastics in Monticello. A nationally respected brand name originates in Middle Amana — Amana Refrigeration. And Rockwell leads in avionics engineering from Cedar Rapids. Cedar Rapids is also home to six companies with international origins. Where farms flourish, ag industries thrive as well. Familiar names include Quaker Oats Co., Cedar Rapids; ADM Corn Processing, Clinton and Cedar Rapids; and FDL Foods, Dubuque. Numerous ag-related businesses prosper in the area, from corporate livestock production facilities to small-town grain elevator seed-and-feed operations to high-tech seed processing and chemical development.

**Climate**

Iowa's weather appeals to everyone — sooner or later! Diversity of season is a great reason to love Iowa's climate. A typical year brings 266 sunny or partly cloudy days and 99 cloudy days. Winter snowfall averages 30 inches, and relative humidity averages 72 percent. Summer means fragrant grass and fresh-picked fruit, lazy naps and quick-paced walks, floating in boats and batting at balls. Fall provides cool, leaf-crunchy days, pumpkin faces and cinnamon spices, hayrack rides and harvest moons. Winter brings silver white mornings and hot chocolate evenings, ice skating and daredevil sledding, rosy cheeks and warm wraps. Spring means tiny buds and baby birds, gentle breezes and welcome rains, newborn gardens and airborne kites.

**Democracy**

The 28 counties of eastern Iowa are each governed by a county board of supervisors. Burlington was Iowa's first territorial capital, and the Old Capitol Building in Iowa City was both the last center of government for the Iowa Territory and the first for the new state. Cedar Rapids is the only city to house its government building on an island.

**Ethnic Diversity**

Luxembourg village, Saint Donatus, boasts the largest and best collection of Luxembourg 19th century architecture outside of Europe. The Norwegians of Decorah — home to the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum — hold a summer Nordic Fest. Discover American Indian heritage in fascinating historical attractions. The Amish settlements can be found in rural areas of Buchanan, Clayton, Fayette and Washington counties and near Cantril. German immigrants settled Oelwein and the famed Amana Colonies. Czech and Slovak influences are still found in Spillville, and the Czech Village of Cedar Rapids is a popular stop. African-American culture enriches Waterloo, Quad Cities and Cedar Rapids — and in Henry County, the Leelling Quaker House, Salem, was once a refuge on the Underground Railroad.

**Faith and Religion**

The Little Brown Church, a favorite wedding spot near Nashua, was made famous in the song "The Little Brown Church in the Vale." The beautiful Basilica of St. Francis Xavier, near Dyersville, is one of only 33 basilicas in the nation. The World's Smallest Church is in Festina. Maharishi International University offers nonsectarian coeducational programs at the doctoral level. The historic Mormon Trail traverses southern counties. Religious-founded communities include the Amish, the Mennonites and the German settlements of the Amana Colonies.

**Gaming**

Luck smiles on eastern Iowa, complete with exciting gaming attractions — riverboats: *Diamond Jo*, Dubuque; *Mississippi Belle II*, Clinton; *Lady Luck*, Bettendorf; *Miss Marquette*, Marquette; *The President*, Davenport; *Catfish Bend*, Fort Madison/Burlington; and a dog track/casino: Dubuque Greyhound Park and Casino.

**Hollywood in Iowa**

A favorite attraction in Dyersville is the baseball diamond — cut from a corn field — where the movie *Field of Dreams* was filmed in 1988. The early struggle of labor unions was the setting for the Sylvester Stallone movie *FIST*, filmed in Dubuque. *Country*, starring Jessica Lange in the story of troubled times on the farm, was shot on location near Waterloo in the 1980s. "Star Trekkers" Terry Farrel (Lt. Dax) and Kate Mulgrew (Capt. Janeway) were beamed from Cedar Rapids and Dubuque, respectively. Phil Stong, who hailed from Pittsburgh, Iowa, in Van Buren County, had his novel *State Fair* turned into a movie three times — two of which were Rodgers and Hammerstein musical productions. Robert James Waller, author of *The Bridges of Madison County* (made into a movie starring Clint Eastwood and Meryl Streep), lived in Cedar Falls. Stage actress Lillian Russell was from Clinton; actor Nick Nolte, star of numerous feature films, is from Waterloo; and William Frawley, who played Fred Mertz on television's classic "I Love Lucy," was from Burlington.

**Iowa's American Indians**

Prehistoric native cultures once thrived in Iowa, known to later American Indians as "the beautiful land." The accepted time line of cultural transitions follows: Paleo-Indians, 12,000 years ago; Red Ochre culture, 2,500 years ago; Hopewell culture, 100 B.C. – 600 A.D.; Oneota culture, 1300 – 1400. Important pre-historical sites reveal the wonder and mystery of these early people: Effigy Mounds National Monument, Allamakee County; the work of Red Ochre and later Hopewell cultures, supplanted by later indigenous people; Toolesboro Indian Mounds, Louisa County; cultures similar to Effigy Mounds; Fish Farm Mounds, Allamakee County; and Turkey River Mound, Clayton County. Chief Black Hawk, a famous war chief of the Sauk tribe, was born in 1767 in eastern Iowa. Other attractions of interest include the grave of Chief Keokuk, Keokuk, and the grave of Chief Tama, Burlington.

**"Jocks" — Iowa's Athletes**

Dan Gable, Olympic wrestler from Waterloo and formerly with The University of Iowa, was one of the most successful wrestling coaches in the NCAA. Bill Zuber, from Amana, took the mound for the New York Yankees. Allen Fauerback, from Preston, was an Olympic shot-putter. Another Iowan, Alex Karras, was a professional football player and a familiar television personality. Cal Eldred, from Urbana, went professional with the Milwaukee Brewers. War hero Nile Kinnick, a Heisman Trophy winner, is the namesake for The University of Iowa football stadium. Eastern Iowa hosts four Class A professional baseball teams: Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Clinton and the Quad Cities. USHL hockey teams take to the rink in Waterloo and Dubuque.

**Kingsize**

If you want to wind your way down the "Crookedest Street in the World," head to Snake Alley in Burlington. Maquoketa Caves State Park offers a unique landscape form: Iowa's largest natural bridge. The steepest cable car operates in Dubuque. For sheer size, the Mississippi River is incomparable as the largest river in North America. Quaker Oats Company, Cedar Rapids, possesses the largest cereal mill under one roof. The largest Amish population west of the Mississippi can be found in Washington County. Sabula is Iowa's only island city. For a truly unique treat, see the world's largest strawberry at (where else?) Strawberry Point.

**Landscape**

Eastern Iowa's ancient, rugged uplands and limestone bluffs provide panoramic vistas. Deep wood valleys and verdant lowlands border the mighty Mississippi River. Rolling hills and meandering streams offer unsurpassed rural beauty and tranquility.

**Mississippi River**

Travel the Great River Road — a long, winding path along the scenic and legendary Mississippi River. The river was a major contributor to westward expansion. Early explorers Marquette and Joliet helped open Iowa settlement via the Mississippi in 1673. Mark Twain steered paddlewheelers along her course, the subject of his internationally popular narrative, *Life on the Mississippi*. The river today remains a major source of transportation and recreation. Great River Lock and Dams 9 through 19 offer spectacular viewing of eagles during winter. Unique, picturesque river communities, gaming and nongaming riverboats, river museums and wildlife refuges prove there's still plenty of "life on the Mississippi."

**Native Sons and Daughters**

Many of eastern Iowa's children have grown up to influence music, science, literature, art and politics. The 31st president of the United States, Herbert Hoover, was born and is buried at West Branch. Orville and Wilbur Wright spent boyhood days watching the birds fly above Cedar Rapids. Grant Wood — world-renowned regional artist and creator of "American Gothic" — was born on a farm near Anamosa and grew up in Cedar Rapids. Dr. Norman Borlaug, born on a farm near Cresco, received the Nobel Peace Prize for his work developing new varieties of wheat that produce more grain. Burlington was home to three men who, in different ways, impacted our way of seeing the world. Edward Stone was the chief scientist for the Voyager spacecraft project, one of NASA's most ambitious and successful endeavors. Aldo Leopold won fame as a nationally respected naturalist and author. And Robert Noyce, founder of Intel Corp., was co-inventor of the semiconductor chip. Dr. James Van Allen, astronomer and discoverer of the Van Allen Radiation Belt around the earth, taught physics at The University of Iowa. Poet Paul Engle also taught and lectured at The University of Iowa. Bix Beiderbecke was an innovative jazz musician from southeastern Iowa. Laura Ingalls Wilder — author of the "Little House on the Prairie" series — also had ties to eastern Iowa.

**Old Capitals**

Mid-19th century lifestyles can still be explored in Burlington, Iowa's first territorial capital. Still standing as a reminder of Iowa's early struggles toward statehood, the Old Capitol Building in Iowa City was Iowa's last territorial and first statehood capital.

**Pioneers**

Noted trailblazers who passed this way include explorer and mountain man John Henry Weber, buried in Bellevue, and Buffalo Bill Cody — frontiersman, showman, Wild West legend — from the Quad Cities. Mary Ingalls, sister to Laura Ingalls Wilder, attended the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School in Vinton. The pioneers of the Mormon Trail made their historic journey through the southern parts of eastern Iowa.

**Quilts**

Ethnically inspired quilting with Amish, Mennonite and German influences can be abundantly found in Buchanan, Van Buren and Fayette counties, as well as in Fairbank, the Amana Colonies and the Kalona area. Several quilt shows take place annually in eastern Iowa.

**Rivers and Lakes**

In addition to the Mississippi, many other rivers along the eastern border afford excellent recreational opportunities for fishing and canoeing. Some of the most scenic rivers include the Upper Iowa, Turkey, Volga and Wapsipinicon. Outstanding lakes for recreation include Lake McBride and Lake Hendricks.

**Symbols**

The “City of Five Seasons” emblem in Cedar Rapids denotes the fifth season as a “Time for Life.” See the world’s largest strawberry at Strawberry Point. Follow these routes on your way to the fun in eastern Iowa: the Lincoln Highway (old U.S. Highway 30), denoted with red, white and blue signs bearing the letter “L”; Mormon Pioneer Trail, denoted with “wagon wheel” signs; and the Great River Road, designated by white and green signs bearing a sternwheel logo.

**Trails and Rails**

With three nationally sanctioned trails, 18 state park trails, 132 county or multicounty trails, 10 city-managed trails and two trails managed by other sources — 165 trails in all — eastern Iowa offers miles of smiles in the outdoors. Several eastern Iowa trails have been developed on abandoned rail beds. Though fewer in number, railways still maintain a big role in commerce for agricultural and mineral industries. Railroad attractions include the Hub City Heritage Railway Museum in Oelwein and La Motte Depot historical site in La Motte — Iowa’s only narrow-gauge railroad depot.

**Universities and Colleges**

Two of Iowa’s three state universities and more than 15 other post-secondary learning institutions in eastern Iowa offer a quality education for students from all over the world. The University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, has a parklike campus on 850 acres, including the campanile, UNI-Dome, university museum and art gallery. The University of Iowa, Iowa City, boasts a major medical research center and hospital, and is home to the Old Capitol Building, the Museum of Natural History and the internationally acclaimed Writer’s Workshop.

**Views and Vistas**

The limestone bluffs and rugged terrain in eastern Iowa afford many panoramic views. Bellevue State Park, Pikes Peak, Mt. Hosmer Park in Lansing, Eagle Point Park in Dubuque, and Effigy Mounds National Monument all provide breathtaking vistas of the Mississippi River and surrounding woodlands. Backbone State Park and Maquoketa Caves State Park astonish visitors with their spectacular views. Hayden Prairie in Howard County suggests how the terrain appeared in frontier days.

**Welcome Centers**

Stop in for a road break and more local travel information at any one of eastern Iowa’s Welcome Centers in the Amana Colonies, Burlington, Dubuque, Elkader, I-80 Amana, Le Claire, Victor and Wilton.

**X-tra! X-tra!**

Eastern Iowa’s largest daily newspapers include the *Burlington Hawk Eye*, *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, *Clinton Herald*, *Quad City Times*, *Dubuque Telegraph Herald*, *Iowa City Press-Citizen*, *Muscatine Journal* and *Waterloo Courier*.

**Yuletide and Other Holidays**

Festivities abound in eastern Iowa year round. Plan to attend one of these major events: Festival of Trees, Davenport, during Christmas season; St. Patrick’s Day annual celebrations in Dyersville and parades in Cedar Rapids and Davenport; My Waterloo Days, with a Memorial Day kickoff; The Freedom Festival on Independence Day, Cedar Rapids; and the Midwest Old Threshers Reunion, Mount Pleasant, on Labor Day.

**Zones**

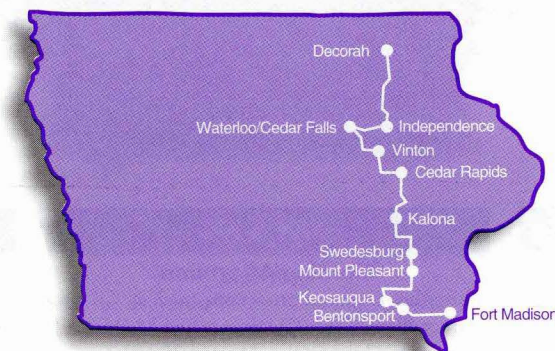
Iowa is in the Central Time Zone. Current Iowa law sets speed zones on interstate highways at 65 mph, and at 55 mph on most other state and county roads.

**Itineraries**

The eastern Iowa itineraries that follow are an atlas of Iowa attractions. Each is a map, an idea source, a guide. Plan a trip “by the book” or wander off the beaten path. From departure to destination, each trip is designed for well-timed good times. For assistance in planning your eastern Iowa itineraries, contact the Eastern Iowa Tourism Association, the local Convention and Visitors Bureau, or the local Chamber of Commerce.

**CELEBRATE OUR ROOTS**

Four days touring eastern Iowa’s agricultural heritage.



**DAY ONE**

**Morning**  
Arrive in **Decorah**, the home of Norwegian charm in Iowa! Tour the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum complex, and learn about Norwegian immigrants to the United States. During the last weekend in July, activities here include Nordic Fest — a celebration of Norwegian heritage. Lunch is full of Norwegian delights at the museum restaurant.

**Afternoon**  
A beautiful drive down rural roads in **Buchanan** and **Fayette** counties reminds the traveler of a simpler time in life. This large Amish settlement offers lovely scenery. Visit the historic Wapsipinicon Mill in **Independence** for a peek at ag processing of the past. In **Cedar Falls**, the Ice House Museum depicts the era of cutting, harvesting, storing and selling natural ice in the early 1900s.

**Evening**  
Have fun on the farm with an old-fashioned hayrack ride and barbecue. Overnight in **Waterloo/Cedar Falls**.

**DAY TWO**

**Morning**  
During an entertaining and informative three-hour tour, an entire tractor will be manufactured before the travelers’ eyes at John Deere Tractor Works in **Waterloo**.

**Afternoon**  
Travel along a scenic route through some of the world’s most fertile farmland. Learn the history of a successful agricultural community at the Ray House, a Victorian home on the National Register of Historic Places in **Vinton**. Next, tour the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School — once attended by Laura Ingalls Wilder’s sister Mary.

**Evening**  
Enjoy a fabulous ethnic dinner at Zindrick’s in the Czech Village, and overnight in **Cedar Rapids**.

**DAY THREE**

**Morning**  
Enjoy rolls and juice at Ushers Ferry, a quaint turn-of-the-century village replica in **Cedar Rapids**. Experience the grandeur with a visit to one of only 18 properties of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States — a beautiful Queen Anne-style mansion — Bruce-moore. In **Iowa City**, visit the last capitol of the Iowa Territory and the first Iowa State Capitol, the Old Capitol Museum. Depart to **Kalona**. At the Kalona Historical Village, learn about how Amish and Mennonite cultures cause the past and the present to meet daily. Lunch is served family-style in a Mennonite home. (Save room for pie!)

**Afternoon**  
In **Swedesburg**, an afternoon snack of Swedish pastry awaits after a tour of the Swedish-American Museum. Travel to **Mount Pleasant** for a visit to the Midwest Old Threshers

Museum, where it’s a step back in agricultural time. A special exhibit discusses women’s contributions to the family farm. For five days ending Labor Day, this museum comes to life with the annual Old Threshers Reunion. Step back to the days of opera houses and traveling theater tents at the Museum of Repertoire Theatre Americana.

**Evening**  
Tour Timberlain Farm and stay for supper. This first-class farming operation offers a peek into modern farming and an opportunity for an outdoor country meal with musical entertainment. Travel to **Keosauqua**; overnight at the historic Hotel Manning.

**DAY FOUR**

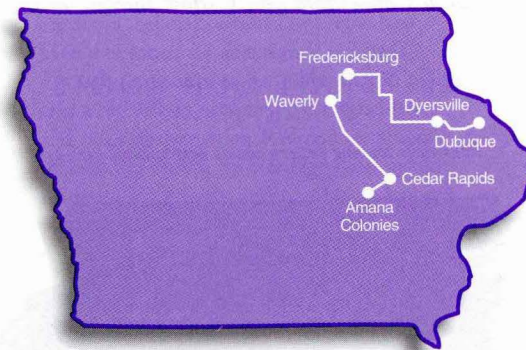
**Morning**  
A step-on guide will offer local notes about the picturesque, historic **Villages of Van Buren** which are scattered along the original route of the Mormon Pioneer Trail. Enjoy shopping and watching artisans at work in **Bentonsport**, and see the point where Brigham Young and his followers crossed the Des Moines River on their route west. The Fort Madison, Farmington and Western Railroad Rides and Museum offer a fun ride over the river and through the woods on a full-size train.

**Afternoon**  
In **Fort Madison**, take in the beauty of the Mississippi River and the excitement of gaming action aboard *Catfish Bend* Riverboat Casino. See living history demonstrations, and visit with costumed interpreters at the Old Fort Museum. Overnight in **Fort Madison**.

## Itineraries

## ROMANCE AND RIVERBOATS

.....  
 Eastern Iowa in four days.



## DAY ONE

## Morning

Arrive **Dubuque**. Iowa's oldest city invites you to explore the past. Take a cable car to the heights of Fenelon Place Elevator, where you'll find a panoramic view overlooking the Mississippi River and three states.

## Afternoon

The National Rivers Hall of Fame, Woodward Riverboat Museum and sidewheeler *William M. Black* take you back to the days of steamboats, mining and river exploration. Drift away on a Tom Sawyer-style log raft, pilot a steamboat down the Mississippi or crawl through a simulated mine shaft.

## Evening

Cruise along the Mississippi on the *Spirit of Dubuque* while enjoying a prime rib dinner and entertainment. Overnight in **Dubuque**.

## DAY TWO

## Morning/Afternoon

Visit other Dubuque attractions, such as Harbor Place, Cable Car Square and Mathias Ham House historic site. Located 30 miles west near **Dyersville** is the site where the movie *Field of Dreams* was filmed. Run the bases yourself or pick up a baseball souvenir. Depart to **Fredericksburg**.

## Evening

Ever feed buffalo by hand? Go out onto the range at Hawkeye Buffalo Ranch near **Fredericksburg** to see an entire herd. Stay for a buffalo steak dinner. Overnight in **Waverly**.

## DAY THREE

## Morning

Arrive **Cedar Rapids**. As you explore Iowa's second-largest city, visit Brucemore, a Queen Anne-style mansion built in 1885, and brush up on Iowa history at the Seminole Valley Farm and Ushers Ferry Historic Village.

## Afternoon

Experience the city's Czech and Slovak heritage with lunch at the Czech Village and a tour of the National Czech and Slovak Museum. Stroll through the Cedar Rapids Museum of Art, featuring the world's largest collection of Grant Wood paintings. Visit the Science Station, a hands-on museum, and Duffy's Collectible Cars showroom.

## Evening

Relax over dinner at one of Cedar Rapids' fine restaurants, then hit the malls for a shopping adventure. Overnight in **Cedar Rapids**.

## DAY FOUR

## Morning

Arrive **Amana Colonies**. Make the Visitors' Center your first stop for a preview of area attractions and Old World heritage of the Amana people. At the Amana Arts Center, you'll see exhibits of folk crafts and art. Get the "Big Picture" of the past at the Mini-Americana/Barn Museum, where you'll see "Rural America in Miniature." The Museum of Amana History shows an award-winning film and displays in three buildings. Take home something special from the wide selection of warm woollens at the Amana Woolen Mill and Salesroom.

## Afternoon

Step back in time at the Amana Furniture and Clock Shop. Watch oak furniture take shape beneath the skilled hands of the old guild of Amana cabinetmakers, and see a complete line of grandfather, grandmother, wall and mantel clocks.

Take home a delicious hickory-smoked ham from Amana meat shops, or try tempting, bakery-fresh pastries. Tour the brewery and wineries, and toast ingenuity with a sample of rhubarb or dandelion wine.

## Evening

For a taste of old-fashioned home cooking, visit one of Amana's many charming restaurants. Menus range from Wiener schnitzel and sauerbraten to country-fried chicken, served family-style in homelike surroundings. Overnight in **Amana** or nearby **Iowa City/Coralville**.

For more detailed information on this itinerary, contact the Iowa Division of Tourism at 515-242-4770.

## Itineraries

## GREAT RIVER ROAD ADVENTURE

.....  
 Four days following the mighty Mississippi.



## DAY ONE

## Morning

Arrive **Keokuk**. Tour the Keokuk River Museum, featuring exhibits aboard a retired steamboat that has been designated a national historic landmark. Continue to the Lock 19, Dam and Hydroelectric Plant — the largest lock on the Mississippi River and site of an electric plant built in 1913, which still generates power. (From this point, visitors can get close views — from November through April — of the majestic bald eagles that winter here.) The National Cemetery in Keokuk is one of 12 original National Cemeteries, designated at the same time as Arlington Cemetery, and the only one of its kind west of the Mississippi. A guided tour features the Civil War section where both Union and Confederate soldiers are buried. April groups will enjoy the Civil War Reenactment: Battle of Pea Ridge — an ABA Top 100 Event.

## Afternoon

Travel north on the Great River Road to **Fort Madison**. After an early lunch, learn about the strength of the Mississippi River during a brief tour of the 1993 Flood Museum. In **Burlington**, stroll Snake Alley — the "Crookedest Street in the World," then tour the Heritage Hill National Historic District either by coach or on foot. This 29-block area of the city features a variety of architectural styles and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. From here, head to Mosquito Park for a breathtaking view of the Mississippi River. Continue north to **Muscatine** for a peek into the past at the Pearl Button Museum, where the history of the button industry — once a major employer — comes to life.

## Evening

Enjoy a casual dinner, entertainment and sunset in the **Quad Cities**.

## DAY TWO

## Morning

Start the day at the Putnam Museum, learning about the heritage and wildlife of this region along the Mississippi River. The museum also features Asian and Egyptian galleries and a 3,500-year-old mummy — and hosts many temporary national exhibits. Spend an hour shopping and touring the historic Village of East Davenport. Farther north, stop at the Buffalo Bill Cody Homestead and see where this icon of the Wild West got his start.

## Afternoon

The beautiful *Mississippi Belle II* in **Clinton** offers nostalgic riverboat atmosphere, an all-you-can-eat lunch buffet, the beauty of the Mississippi, and gaming entertainment. Following an afternoon cruise, learn the story of early Mississippi River-area settlers and local lumber tycoons at the Clinton County Historical Society Museum.

## Evening

The night's activities will depend on the time of year: Cheer on the Clinton Lumber Kings Class A baseball team, or enjoy a performance of the Clinton Area Showboat Theatre, Clinton Symphony Orchestra or the Gateway Ballet Company. Overnight in **Clinton**.

## DAY THREE

## Morning/Afternoon

A guided tour of "Simply Beautiful" Jackson County is breathtaking. A step-on guide meets groups at the Welcome Center in **Sabula** — Iowa's only island city — and leads them to Bellevue State Park to enjoy a beautiful scenic overlook and butterfly sanctuary, to the picturesque Luxembourg village of **St. Donatus** and to Maquoketa Caves State Park to hike or spelunk. In **Maquoketa**, "shop 'til you drop" at Banowetz Antiques, featuring 100 dealers of fine antique furniture, toys, housewares and more. Don't worry about transporting purchases — they deliver! Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of the

parks or at one of the home-style restaurants along the way. Continue north along the Great River Road toward Dubuque, and stop at Crystal Lake Cave for a narrated guided tour of delicate and rare natural crystal formations.

## Evening

Step back in time and dine in elegance during the five-course Victorian House Tour and Progressive Dinner in Dubuque. Overnight in **Dubuque**.

## Morning

## DAY FOUR

Enjoy a hearty Iowa breakfast, a bit of nostalgia and a big piece of pie at Iowa's oldest restaurant and pub — Breitbach's in **Balltown**. Continue a scenic tour of the Great River Road along ridges, curves, hills and limestone bluffs toward the river community of **Guttenberg**. Stop here for a tour of the Lockmaster's House Heritage Museum, one of the last remaining lockmaster's houses on the Mississippi River. Follow River Drive through town for lovely park views of the river.

## Afternoon

Farther along the adventure, discover Effigy Mounds National Monument, an archaeological park that preserves more than 200 mounds — some in the shapes of birds and bears — from the prehistoric Woodland Indian culture. A ranger-guided tour and recently renovated visitor center and museum make the history and beauty of this monument come to life. Many visitors spot eagles soaring as they marvel at the view from Fire Point.

## Evening

Kick back and relax with an old-fashioned hayrack ride and chuck wagon barbecue at Scenic Ridge View Exotic Animal Ranch in **Harpers Ferry**. End the evening with music around the campfire and the peaceful sounds of coyotes barking and owls hooting. Overnight in **Marquette**.

**Allamakee County**

(includes Harpers Ferry, Lansing, Postville, Waukon)

Allamakee County's scenic hills, bluff lands, rivers and streams are the perfect setting for canoeing, hunting, fishing, boating, hiking, camping and skiing. Visit Effigy Mounds, the 6,000-acre Yellow River State Forest, and Mississippi River Bluffs. For more information, contact:

**Allamakee County Economic Development and Tourism**, 12 E. Main, Waukon 52172; 319-568-2624, 800-824-1424 (U.S.); fax: 319-568-6990; www.visitiowa.org.

**Population**

15,108; founded in 1849

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Red Barn Resort, 2609 Main  
Lansing; 319-538-4956  
Waukon City Park, Allamakee St.  
Waukon; 319-568-4651

**Industries**

Metal stamping, laminated plastics, turkey processing, beef processing and die cutting

**ATTRACTIONS****Commercial Fish Museum**

61 S. Front St., Lansing 52172  
319-538-4231, 319-538-4641  
July-Oct., noon-4 weekends, and by appointment  
Displays highlight river history in Lansing from commercial fishing to clamming, the Iowa state fish hatchery, commercial fishing, the clamming button industry and the early days of Lansing.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Old Courthouse Museum**

Allamakee St., Waukon 52172  
319-568-2624, 800-824-1424  
June-Oct., 2-4 Sat., 1:30-5 Sun.  
Built in 1860, the old courtroom contains the original judge's chair, kerosene lamps, chandelier and clock. The museum contains American Indian artifacts, relics of early wars, an old school room, antique clocks, a Victorian parlor and an antique kitchen.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Scenic Ridgeview****Exotic Animal Ranch**

416 Hwy. 76, Harpers Ferry 52146  
319-586-2721, 319-535-7215  
Memorial weekend to end of fall leaf season  
Petting farm open 7 days a week; hay rides and tours by appointment  
Ranch offers petting farm, teepee and cabin rentals, horse trails, bike trails, barn dances, buffalo meat for sale, horse-drawn bobsled rides (winter), hay rides, camping.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Backwater Cruises**

Front and Main, Lansing  
1530 Pine Tree Dr.  
New Albin 52160  
319-544-4989  
May 10-Oct. 20, 7 p.m. Sat., 2 p.m. Sun.; group charters by appointment  
Boat excursion into shallow, scenic backwaters where the passengers get a close-up view of blooming lilies and fur-bearing wildlife. View changing leaf colors from late September through early October.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 47
- Tour length: 1-3/4 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Elite Visions**

606 Rossville Rd., Waukon 52172  
319-568-4551  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

Learn about our technique for artificial insemination of various species — a patent-pending technology known as the "gourley scope."

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**IL Norplex**

665 Lybrand St., P.O. Box 977  
Postville 52162  
319-864-7321; fax: 319-864-4260  
www.norplex.com  
All year, Mon.-Fri.

Learn about industrial laminates.

- Reservations required (2-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 20
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Kolor Graphics**

107 Second St. NW  
Waukon 52172  
319-568-6013; fax: 319-568-3408  
All year, 7 a.m.-midnight Mon.-Fri.  
Produces artwork and graphics for commercial and private use.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Lansing Blumenthal Company**

1929 Main St., Lansing 52151  
319-538-4211; fax: 319-538-4574  
e-mail: blulans@salamander.com  
All year, 7-3:30 Mon.-Fri.  
Visit the world's largest button distributor.

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 20 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Mississippi River Tours**

1138 Mallard St.  
P.O. Box 399, Lansing 52151  
319-538-4159; fax: 319-538-4159  
e-mail: wjbplan@sbttek.net  
All year, 24 hours, depending on individual/group needs  
Experience sites unknown to the general public. Unique, educational tours teach students and adults about the history and environment of the Mississippi River and its surrounding landscape.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 4 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Dave Hogendorn Tours

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Stoney Creek Inn



Amana General Store, Amana Colonies

**Amana Colonies**

Experience the Old World charm of working artisans, museums, restaurants, brewery, wineries, furniture, antique and specialty shops, and Iowa's only operating woolen mill. Willkommen to seven authentic German villages — a national historic landmark. For more information, contact:

**Amana Colonies Convention and Visitors Bureau**

39 38th Ave., Suite 100,  
Amana 52203; 319-622-7622,  
800-245-5465 (U.S./Canada);  
fax: 319-622-6395;  
www.jeonet.com/amanas/;  
e-mail: accvb@netins.net.

**Population**

1,700; founded in 1855

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Industries**

Tourism, agriculture, limited manufacturing

**ATTRACTIONS****Amana Arts Guild Gallery**

1210 G St., P.O. Box 114  
Amana 52203  
319-622-3678  
May 6-Oct. 31, 10:30-4:30 Wed.-Sun. (during Oct., Sat. and Sun. only)  
Four or five gallery exhibits are on display and change during the season. Exhibits include folk arts, fine arts and crafts.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 40 maximum

**Amana Community Church Museum**

4210 V St., P.O. Box 81  
Amana 52203  
319-622-3567; fax: 319-622-6481  
May-Sep., 10-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.

The Amana Community Church building in Homestead was built in 1865. Hosts guide visitors through

the church, explaining Amana's religious heritage, practices and beliefs.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Amana I-80 Welcome Center**

I-80, Exit 225, 2203 U Ave.  
Williamsburg 52361  
319-668-9545

www.jeonet.com/amanas/  
e-mail: accvb@netins.net  
All year; June-Oct.: 8-6;  
Nov., Dec., Mar., Apr., May: 9-5;  
Jan.: 10-4; Feb.: 10-5  
Tourism information from the Amana Colonies area and Iowa. Gift shop and film on the Amana Colonies.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum

**Amana Welcome Center**

39 38th Ave., Amana 52203  
319-622-7622, 800-245-5465  
fax: 319-622-6395  
www.jeonet.com/amanas/  
e-mail: accvb@netins.net  
All year; May-Oct.: 9-5 Mon.-Sat., 10-5 Sun.; off-season: 9-4 Mon.-Sat., noon-4 Sun.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 275 maximum

**Communal Agriculture Museum**

P St., P.O. Box 81  
South Amana 52334  
319-622-3567; fax: 319-622-6481  
May-Sep., 10-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.

Exhibits of tools, artifacts and photographs depict the role of agriculture in communal Amana. Located in a restored 1860 barn.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 100
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Communal Kitchen and Coopershop Museum**

J St., P.O. Box 81  
Middle Amana 52307  
319-622-3567; fax: 319-622-6481  
May-Oct., 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.

Authentic Amana communal kitchen house, including kitchen area and dining room, preserved as it was when the communal system ended in 1932. Across the street is the coopershop, where barrels are made.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services



**Museum of Amana History**

4310 220th Trail, P.O. Box 81  
Amana 52203  
319-622-3567; fax: 319-622-6481  
Apr. 15-Nov. 15, 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,  
noon-5 Sun.

Three buildings of exhibits portray the story of the Amana Colonies, including religious history and communal life. Slide-audio presentation on history gives excellent background of community.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 150
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**South Amana Barn Museum**

2 blocks north of Hwy. 6  
Box 124, South Amana 52334  
319-622-3058

Apr.-Oct., 9-5 daily  
Barn museum features farming and rural life preserved in historically accurate scenes in miniature, using a scale of 1" = 1' — including 176 miniature replicas built by woodworker, Henry Moore. The museum offers an educational experience in history and craftsmanship.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1 hour

**TOURS****Amana Colonies Tour  
c/o Ox Yoke Inn**

4420 220th Trail, P.O. Box 230  
Amana 52203  
319-622-3441, 800-233-3441 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-622-6076

www.oxyokeinn.com

All year  
History of the Amana Colonies by experienced guides. Stops in the

seven Amana Colonies. Visit a bakery, winery, meat market, brewery, furniture and clock shop, and woolen mill.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- American Bus Association affiliate
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 140
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Amana Colony  
Sightseeing Tours/  
Colony Visits  
Receptive Operator**

Colony Visits, P.O. Box 99  
Amana 52203  
319-622-6178; fax: 319-622-3958

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sun.  
Stops at and tours through places off the beaten path, including visits to several villages. Group orientation with complimentary refreshments provided at our Amana visitor center near Main Amana.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 800
- Tour length: 2 hours to 2 days

**Amana Furniture Shop**

724 48th Ave., P.O. Box 260  
Amana 52203  
319-622-3291, 800-247-5088 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-622-6075

www.amanafurniture.com

e-mail:  
furniture@amanafurniture.com  
All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-4 Sun.  
Guided tours twice daily Mon.-Fri.  
See the handcrafting of fine furniture.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: up to 12
- Tour length: 15 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Amana Society Farms, Inc.**

Colony Visits, P.O. Box 99  
Amana 52203  
319-622-6178; fax: 319-622-3958  
June-fall, 9-5 Mon.-Sun.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 minimum
- Tour length: 3 to 5 hours
- Free guide services

**Amana Woolen Mill**

800 48th Ave., P.O. Box 189  
Amana 52203  
319-623-3432, 800-222-6430 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-622-6018

All year, retail store open daily,  
looms operating Mon.-Fri.  
Iowa's only operating woolen mill.  
Retail store on Interstate 80, Exit 225.

- Handicapped-accessible
- American Bus Association affiliate
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 10 to 25 minutes
- Free guide services

**Broom & Basket Shop**

618 Eighth Ave.  
West Amana 52357  
319-622-3315; fax: 319-622-3009  
Mar. 10-Dec. 29, 9-5 Mon.-Sat.;  
June-Aug., 11-4 Sun.

See Iowa's largest solid walnut  
rocker; view broom making and  
basket making.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 30 minutes

**Hahn Bakery**

2510 J St., P.O. Box 23  
Middle Amana 52307  
319-622-3439

7:30 a.m. until sold out; Apr.-Oct.,  
Tue.-Sat.; Nov.-Dec., Wed. and Sat.;  
Jan.-Feb., Sat.

Watch the Amana Colonies' only  
operating open-hearth oven. All  
baked goods are homemade —  
on site.

- Reservations required (2-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 20 minutes
- Guide services available

**Millstream Brewing Company**

835 48th Ave., P.O. Box 284  
Amana 52203  
319-622-3672  
www.jeonet.com/amanas/millstream  
e-mail: jimr@netins.net

All year, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.  
Visitors may view the brew house  
and bottling line of this operational  
brewery from the hospitality room.

- Motorcoach parking

**PERFORMING ARTS****Old Creamery Theatre Company**

319-622-6034, 800-352-6262

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Colony Visits ...  
Heritage Destinations  
Village Tours

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Amana Colonies Holiday Inn  
Comfort Inn Amana Colonies  
Days Inn  
Guest House Motor Inn  
Super 8 Motel

**Anamosa**

(see Jones County)

**Bellevue**

For more information, contact:

**Bellevue Chamber of  
Commerce**, P.O. Box 12,  
210 N. Riverview, Bellevue 52031;  
319-872-5830.

**ATTRACTIONS****Bellevue Butterfly Gardens**

Bellevue State Park, 1/2 mile south  
on Hwy. 52, Bellevue 52031  
319-872-4019

Summer and fall, all day, 7 days a  
week, daylight hours (in order to  
see the flowers)

Garden designed specifically to  
attract butterflies by providing  
nectar plants for adults and host  
plants for caterpillars — 60 species  
of butterflies expected each year.  
Adjacent to a three-acre prairie pre-  
serve, these gardens are also used as  
a teaching and research resource.  
Bus tour groups also taken through  
the South Bluff Nature Center, with  
its lifelike dioramas, natural history  
displays and stuffed animal exhibits.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Lock and Dam #12**

401 N. Riverview  
Bellevue 52031  
319-872-3314

Early spring-late fall, 24 hours a day  
Lock and Dam #12 is one of a  
series of dams or stair steps on the  
Mississippi River that allows river  
traffic to move up and down the  
Mississippi. Quarter-mile-long tows  
lock through 24 hours a day. Plea-  
sure craft from small fishing boats  
to large cruisers and yachts, and leg-  
endary steamboats also make trips  
through the locks. Visitors can park  
in the Lock and Dam lot and stand  
within a few feet of the barges as  
they lock through.

**Young Historical Museum**

406 N. Riverview, Bellevue 52031  
319-872-5830, 800-653-2211  
fax: 319-872-3611

Memorial Day weekend-Oct. 29;  
1-5 Sat., Sun. and holidays  
Century-old residence, built of  
native limestone, has 10 rooms  
and is furnished with fine antiques  
and turn-of-the-century items. It  
features a fine collection of china  
and Parian ware.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 8 to 40
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Benton County**

(includes Vinton)

This area offers visitors a unique  
opportunity to relive the sights,  
sounds and tastes of the past 100  
years in Iowa, to interact with warm  
hospitality, to learn about the  
diverse agricultural projects taking  
place, and to enjoy a variety of  
recreational and tourism resources.  
For more information, contact:

**Benton Development Group**,  
116 E. Fourth St., Vinton 52349;  
319-472-5545; fax: 319-472-5928;  
www.bentoncountyiowa.com;  
e-mail: bdg@bentoncountyiowa.com.

**Population**  
25,400; founded in 1837

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

701 E. A St., Vinton 52349  
319-472-4164

**ATTRACTIONS****Horridge House**

612 First Ave., Vinton 52349  
319-472-4325  
June-Aug., 1-4 Fri.-Sun., or by  
appointment  
Built in the 1860s by George  
Horridge, a local tinsmith and  
community leader, the Horridge  
House is a fine example of  
Carpenter Gothic-style architecture.  
The home features many period  
furnishings, clothing displays  
and artifacts. Of special interest  
is the kitchen, complete with tin  
walls and ceiling (examples of  
Mr. Horridge's trade), which also  
houses an impressive collection  
of period utensils and cooking  
implements.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**The Ray House**

912 First Ave., Vinton 52349  
319-472-4325

June-Aug., 1-4 Fri.-Sun., or by  
appointment  
This lovely Queen Anne mansion  
was constructed in 1893-94 by  
Frank G. Ray, one of Vinton's lead-  
ing businessmen. Special features  
include stained- and beveled-glass  
windows, six fireplaces, majestic  
open stairway and the newly  
restored main floor. Special events  
are also featured throughout the  
year, including a vintage style show,  
quilt show and Christmas celebration.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Vinton Railroad Depot  
and Museum**

612 Second Ave., Vinton 52349  
319-472-4325  
June-Aug., 1-4 Fri.-Sun., or by  
appointment

Built in 1900, this national register  
landmark, fully restored and com-  
plete with displays from railroad  
days, was considered one of the  
finest passenger stations in eastern  
Iowa. See the restored motorcar  
shed with its many hobo monikers,  
explore the Rock Island caboose and  
dream of riding the rails.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**TOURS****The Lion & The Lamb,  
B & B & Gift Shop**

913 Second Ave., Vinton 52349  
319-472-5086  
888-390-LAMB  
fax: 319-472-9115

www.members.aol.com/lion  
lambbb/bnb.htm  
e-mail: lionlambbb@aol.com

All year; shops by appointment  
Historic 1892 Queen Anne  
Victorian mansion with seven fire-  
places, parquet floors, stained-glass  
windows, two towers and dusting  
porch. This "painted lady" is  
privately owned and operated as  
a bed-and-breakfast. Tours of three  
other historic properties can also  
be arranged. Murder mystery din-  
ners (five-course meals) are available  
— where guests are suspects.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Villa Comagena

**Bentonsport**

(see Villages of Van Buren)

**Bettendorf**

(see Quad Cities)

**Bonaparte**

(see Villages of Van Buren)

**Buchanan County**

(includes Aurora, Independence,  
Quasqueton)

This county of rolling green  
hills is bisected by the wandering  
Wapsipicon River. Independence  
features a renovated downtown with  
many unique shops and antique  
stores. Go back in time on an  
Amish tour, and visit historical sites  
like the Grist Mill, Library Building  
and Frank Lloyd Wright Home.

For more information, contact:

**Buchanan County Tourism  
Bureau**, 110 First St. E.,  
Independence 50664;  
319-334-7178; fax: 319-334-7179.

**Population**

20,844 (county); founded in  
1837-38 (county)

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Aurora — 216 York St.  
319-364-3767  
Brandon — corner of Lime and  
Brainard; 319-474-2335  
Hazleton — 206 S. Main  
Hwy. 150; 319-636-2559  
Independence — 200 block of  
Sixth Ave. NE; 319-334-2780  
Jesup — 850 Douglas  
319-827-1522  
Quasqueton — 310 S. Third St.  
319-934-3354 (\$2 fee)

**Industries**

Triangle Plastics, Wapsie Valley  
Creamery, Iowa Ham, Geater  
Machining, Bachman Tool and  
Die, Ken Tech, Pries Enterprises

## ATTRACTIONS

**Amish Community**

P.O. Box 143, Hazleton 50641  
319-636-2102, 319-636-2243  
All year  
Experience the Amish way of life. Visit stores, farms and shops for quilts, furniture and harness supplies. Baked goods are available on Fridays and Saturdays.

**Cedar Rock**

2611 Quasqueton Diag. Blvd.  
Rte. 2, Quasqueton 52326  
319-934-3572  
May-Oct., 11-5 Tue.-Sun.  
Cedar Rock was designed by Frank Lloyd Wright for Mr. and Mrs. Lowell Walter in 1948-1950. It is the most complete collection open to the public in the world since Wright not only designed the home but also the grounds, furniture, drapes, upholstery, carpet, china, silver, crystal, pottery, and pots and pans.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Fontana Interpretive Nature Center**

1883 1125th St., Hazleton 50641  
319-636-2617; fax: 319-636-2624  
e-mail: bccb@trx.com  
All year; 8-noon Mon.-Fri.; 1-4:30 Wed.-Fri.; 1-4 Sat.-Sun. (winter); 1-5 Sat.-Sun. (summer)  
The nature center features displays and dioramas that interpret woodlands, wetlands and prairies. Hands-on exhibits allow visitors to see and touch natural objects, to play games, and to find answers to environmental problems. A live wild animal display on the grounds features native wildlife: black bear, cougar, timber wolves, eagles, hawks, owls, waterfowl, bison and deer.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Free guide services

**Richardson Jakway House**

2791 136th St., Aurora  
1883 1165th St., Hazleton 50641  
319-636-2617  
fax: 319-636-2624  
e-mail: bccb@trxinc.com  
Memorial Day-Labor Day; by appointment with Buchanan Co. Conservation  
This restored 1851 house served as a relay stop for the stagecoach. It also served as post office and stagecoach inn. The house is furnished to reflect the stagecoach era.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 40
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Wapsipiconic Mill**

110 First St. W., P.O. Box 321  
Independence 50644  
319-334-4182  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, noon-4 daily; closed Mon.  
See the architecture of the mill interior, burr stones, grain bins, pulley systems and mill machinery. The Buchanan County Historical Society also has displays. The first floor is handicapped-accessible.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 65
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Butler's Travel Service

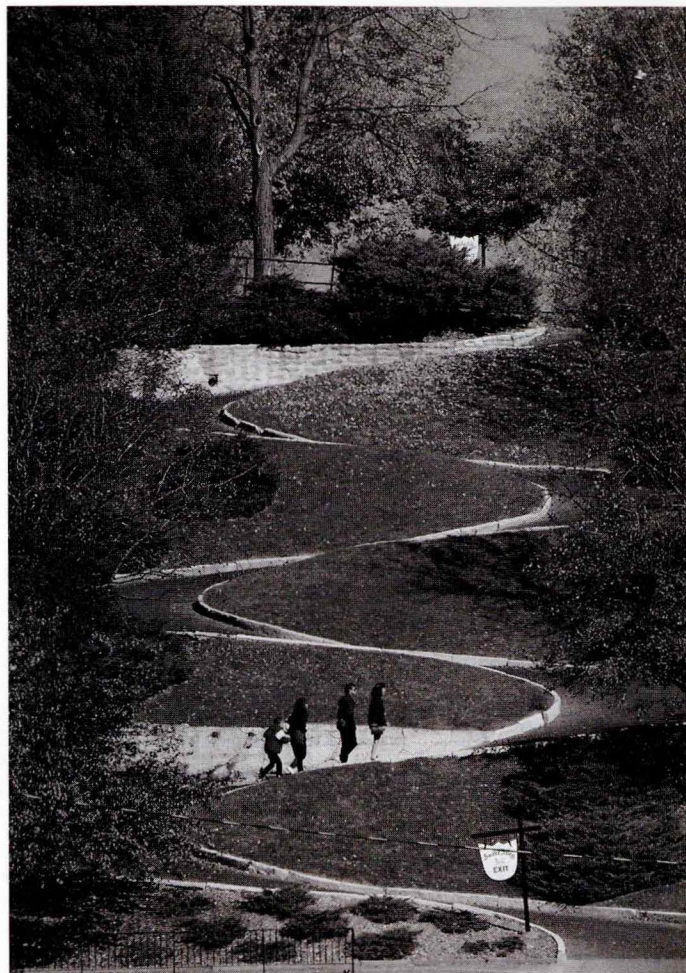
**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel

**Burlington**

(includes Middletown, Sperry, West Burlington)

Our unique community, with roots dating back to 1805, is located on scenic bluffs overlooking the Mississippi River. In 1838, Burlington became the first Iowa territorial capital and has since become home to such notable attractions as Snake Alley, the



Snake Alley, Burlington

"Crookedest Street in the World," Heritage Hill Historic District and Des Moines County Historical Society's museums. For more information, contact:

**Burlington/West Burlington Area Convention and Tourism Bureau**

807 Jefferson St.,  
P.O. Box 6, Burlington 52601;  
319-752-6365,  
800-82RIVER (U.S./Canada);  
fax: 319-752-6454;  
www.visit.burlington.ia.us;  
e-mail: harisctb@interl.net.

**Population**

43,000; founded in 1833

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Firstar Bank, 201 Jefferson St.  
319-752-2761

**Disposal Stations**

Burlington Trailways  
906 Broadway  
319-752-5453

Port of Burlington  
Welcome Center  
400 Front St.; 319-752-8731

**Industries**

General Electric, Case Corporation, Champion Spark Plugs, Iowa Army Ammunition Plant, Mason and Hanger-Silas

## ATTRACTIONS

**Arts for Living Center**

Seventh and Washington  
P.O. Box 5, Burlington 52601  
319-754-8069

All year, noon-5 Tue.-Fri.,  
1-4 Sat.-Sun., closed Mon.

Located in Heritage Hill Historic District, this 1868 church building houses an art exhibit, performance space and a gift shop featuring original works by regional artists. Special arrangements made for interpreting history and exhibit.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour size: up to 75
- Tour length: 20 minutes
- Free guide services

**Burlington Bees****Professional Baseball**

Community Field  
2712 Mount Pleasant St.  
P.O. Box 824, Burlington 52601  
319-754-5705, 888-GO BEES8  
fax: 319-754-5882

Early Apr.-early Sep.; games: 7 p.m. weekdays, 7 p.m. Sat., 4 p.m. Sun.  
Home of the Burlington Bees, Class A professional baseball affiliate of the Cincinnati Reds, with 70 home dates over the course of a summer. Many in-game contests keep the fans constantly involved. Community Field is also home to other events such as the Shriners' Circus, Southeastern Community College events, high school games, and concerts.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Catfish Bend****Riverboat Casino II**

400 N. Front St.  
Burlington 52601  
319-753-2946, 800-372-2WIN  
fax: 319-758-9124

Nov. 1-Apr. 30, 24 hours a day,  
7 days a week

This full-service casino includes fine dining, entertainment and a wide range of gaming choices, such as slots, video poker, blackjack,

Caribbean stud poker, craps, and roulette, plus blackjack and poker tournaments.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Des Moines County Historical Society Museums**

The Apple Trees, Hawk Eye Log Cabin, Phelps House  
1616 Dill St., Burlington 52601  
319-753-2449

May-Oct., 1:30-4:30 Sun. and  
Wed., or by appointment

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 15 minimum
- Free guide services

**Grandpa Bill's Farm & 7 Ponds Park**

North on Hwy. 34  
19645 115th Ave., Sperry 52650  
319-985-2262, 319-985-2106

Summer  
Grandpa Bill's offers a country family fun park. The entire family can enjoy outdoor fun at 7 Ponds Park. Waterslides, large sandy beaches on 30-acre lake. Picnicking, fishing, boating and camping are just some of this truly unique park's activities.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee

**Lock and Dam #18**

East on Hwy. 34, then 4-1/2 miles  
north/L & D Rd.  
Burlington 52601  
319-873-2246

Barge traffic months, all day,  
7 days a week

Constructed between 1934 and 1937 at a cost of more than \$9 million, this lock and dam is one of 29 on the upper Mississippi River. See how barge traffic moves up and down the river. During the winter months, view large populations of bald eagles as they migrate south and feed at the open water around the dam.

**Mosquito Park**

Third and Franklin Sts., P.O. Box 6  
Burlington 52601  
319-752-6365, 800-82RIVER  
fax: 319-752-6454

www.visit.burlington.ia.us  
e-mail: harisctb@interl.net

All year, 24 hours a day,  
7 days a week

Named for its size, this small park is located on a bluff overlooking the Mississippi River just north of downtown and boasts one of the most beautiful views in the area.

- Reservations suggested (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 10 to 30 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Port of Burlington Welcome Center**

400 Front St., P.O. Box 1184  
Burlington 52601  
319-752-8731  
fax: 319-752-6454

www.visit.burlington.ia.us  
e-mail: welcomec@interl.net  
All year, 9-6 Mon.-Sun.

The beautiful Mississippi River provides a scenic backdrop for this historic building. Dedicated in 1928 as the Burlington Municipal Docks, the building enabled barges to be loaded with coal by means of an overhead conveyor. The Port of Burlington now houses a state of Iowa Welcome Center, where statewide attraction information, souvenirs and a video are available.

- Reservations suggested (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 hour to 1 day
- Guide services available for a fee

**Snake Alley**

Between Washington and  
Columbia Sts. on Sixth St.  
P.O. Box 6, Burlington 52601  
319-752-6365, 800-82RIVER  
fax: 319-752-6454

www.visit.burlington.ia.us  
e-mail: harisctb@interl.net

All year, 24 hours a day,  
7 days a week

Test your walking or bicycling skills on what Ripley's Believe It or Not

calls the "Crookedest Street in the World." Perhaps Burlington's most famous landmark, Snake Alley consists of five half-curves and two quarter-curves, drops 58 feet over a distance of 275 feet, and is reminiscent of vineyard paths in France and Germany.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 10 to 30 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Starr's Cave Nature Center/ Starr's Cave Park and Preserve**

11627 Starr's Cave Rd.  
Burlington 52601  
319-753-5808; fax: 319-754-6910  
e-mail: starcave@interl.net

All year, 6 a.m.-10 p.m. every day  
except Christmas

This 200-acre area contains a variety of forest communities from the deciduous softwoods of the bottomlands along Flint Creek to the various hardwoods along the slopes and upland ridges. Massive limestone bluffs rise above the creek to provide scenic views, three caves and a special layer of limestone. Starr's Cave Park and Preserve provides opportunities for hiking, photography, wildlife viewing and bird watching.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 6 to 50
- Tour length: 45 minutes to 1/2 day
- Free guide services

**34 Raceways**

West on Hwy. 34, P.O. Box 552  
West Burlington 52655  
319-753-5858

Summer, Saturday nights  
A 3/8-mile semi-banked track with a spectator seating capacity of more than 3,000 people. 34 Raceways offers the best facilities in the state.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee

## TOURS

**Case Corporation**

1930 Des Moines Ave.  
Burlington 52601  
319-754-3000; fax: 319-754-3469  
www.casecorp.com

All year, 7:30-5  
Visit the industry that has made Burlington the "Backhoe Capital of the World."

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 2 hours maximum
- Free guide services

**Champion Spark Plug**

3009 Sylvania Dr., P.O. Box 768  
Burlington 52601  
319-753-5401; fax: 319-753-0682  
All year, 7-5

Visit the manufacturers of the spark plug — operating since 1956.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 20 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Iowa Army Ammunition Plant**

17575 Hwy. 79  
Middletown 52638  
319-753-7710  
800-488-9719 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-753-7774

All year, 7-5  
Tour a 19,000-acre, one-of-a-kind defense industrial facility that develops, tests and produces high-precision warheads.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour maximum
- Free guide services

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Burlington Trailways

**TOUR OPERATORS**

American Visions Travel  
Burlington Trailways

## ACCOMMODATIONS

AmericInn  
Best Western Pzazz Motor Inn  
Comfort Inn  
Days Inn-Burlington  
Fairfield Inn  
IMA Arrowhead Motel  
Lincolnville Motel  
Ramada Inn  
Super 8 Motel-Burlington  
Villager Lodge

**Burr Oak**

## ATTRACTIONS

**Chimney Rock School House Art Gallery**

2353 260th St., Burr Oak  
319-735-5971  
June 4-Oct. 4, 1-5 Thu.-Sun.  
The original schoolhouse was built in 1915, moved here in 1960 and restored in 1994 by artists. It houses original paintings by six professional Iowa artists. The schoolhouse next door displays pottery by Tim Langholz.

**Laura Ingalls Wilder Park and Museum**

3603 236th Ave., Box 354  
Burr Oak 52131  
319-735-5916  
May 1-Sep. 30, 9-5 daily; groups by appointment  
Laura Ingalls Wilder, author of the famous "Little House" books, moved here with her parents and family in 1876. The 11-room hotel has been restored as a museum.

- Motorcoach parking
- Reservations required (7-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 48
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Cedar Falls**

Cedar Falls presents a unique combination of university town, historical district and diverse entertainment options. Visitors enjoy university athletics and culture, restored 1910 community theater, and five museums in the historic

downtown district. For more information, contact:

**Cedar Falls Tourism and Visitors Bureau**, 10 Main St., P.O. Box 367, Cedar Falls 50613; 319-266-3593, 800-845-1955 (U.S.); fax: 319-277-4325; www.cedarnet.org/cf.tourism; e-mail: cftour@cedarnet.org.

**Population** 37,098; founded in 1845

**Motorcoach Affiliation** National Tour Association

**Services**  
Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**  
Norwest Bank, 302 Main St.  
319-273-8800

**Disposal Stations**  
Black Hawk Park  
2410 W. Lone Tree Rd.  
319-266-6813  
George Wyth State Park  
Hwy. 218 east of Cedar Falls  
319-232-5505

**Industries**  
Viking Pump, Universal  
Industries, Standard Golf, Iowa  
Laser Technology, Top-Air  
Manufacturing

## ATTRACTIONS

**Cedar Falls Historical Society George Wyth House and Viking Pump Museum**

303 Franklin, Cedar Falls 50613  
319-277-8817  
Apr.-Dec., 2-4 Sun., or by appointment  
Arts and Crafts home furnished in Art Deco style; third floor houses Viking Pump Museum.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Cedar Falls Historical Society Ice House Museum**

303 Franklin, Cedar Falls 50613  
319-266-5149  
May 1-Oct. 31; 2-4:30 Wed., Sat., Sun.; June-Aug., Fri. plus Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day  
Exhibit shows how ice was harvested from the Cedar River from the late 1800 to early 1900s. Farm machinery, automobiles and various exhibits show how work was done in that era by man, woman and horse power.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Cedar Falls Historical Society Little Red School — Bennington #5**

First and Clay, 303 Franklin  
Cedar Falls 50613  
319-266-5149  
May 1-Oct. 31; 2-4:30 Wed., Sat., Sun.; plus Memorial Day, July 4th and Labor Day  
Set up like a one-room school with desks, blackboards, books, potbelly stove and tower bell.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Cedar Falls Historical Society Victorian Home Carriage House Museum**

308 W. Third, 303 Franklin  
Cedar Falls 50613  
319-266-5149  
All year, 10-4 Wed.-Sun., or by appointment; research library: by appointment only  
Family Victorian home shows life in the 1890s. The Carriage House Museum has changing exhibits

depicting Cedar Falls from pioneer time to present.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Hartman Reserve Nature Center**

657 Reserve Dr., Cedar Falls 50613  
319-277-2187  
www.cedarnet.org/hartman  
e-mail: hartman@cedarnet.org  
All year; Sep.-May: 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri., 1-5 Sun.; Jun.-Aug.: 8-4:30 Mon.-Fri.; closed holidays  
Hartman Reserve Nature Center is a wooded isle located in the heart of metro Black Hawk County.

This 287-acre area extends from an upland bluff, overlooking the Cedar River Valley, down to the banks of the river. The Hartman Interpretive Center is perched on the bluff in the midst of the largest undisturbed tract of upland forest in Black Hawk County. The center houses interactive displays and exhibits that help explain the local environment. An experience not to miss.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 15 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Hearst Center for the Arts**

304 W. Seerley Blvd.  
Cedar Falls 50613  
319-273-8641; fax: 319-273-8659  
www.iren.net/cocf/hls/hearst  
e-mail: mhuber7777@aol.com  
All year; 8-9 Tue. and Thu.; 8-5 Wed. and Fri.; 1-4 Sat. and Sun.  
The James and Meryl Hearst Center for the Arts is a local arts center with a permanent collection focusing on regional artworks. The facility includes a variety of traveling exhibits throughout the year, a

woodland garden, an extensive resources library and a diverse selection of public programming.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 60
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**University Museum (UNI)**

3219 Hudson Rd.  
University of Northern Iowa  
Cedar Falls 50613  
319-273-2188; fax: 319-273-6924  
www.uni.edu/museum  
e-mail: doris.mitchell@uni.edu  
All year, 9-4:30 Mon.-Fri.; Sep.-May, 1-4 Sat.-Sun.; summer, weekends  
Permanent exhibits in geology, biology, history and anthropology. Changing exhibits organized around a variety of themes, including multiculturalism, the environment and other topical events.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**University of Northern Iowa Gallery of Art**

27th St. at Hudson Rd.  
Kamerick Art Bldg.  
Cedar Falls 50614-0362  
319-273-2077; fax: 319-273-7333  
All year, 9 a.m.-9 p.m. Mon.-Thu., 9-5 Fri., noon-5 Sat.-Sun., closed major holidays  
Fine arts exhibitions: painting/drawing, print making, photography, ceramics, sculpture, jewelry/metal-working, mixed media. Foreign films on alternating Mondays during academic year. Lectures; visiting artists.

- If guide service is needed, 1-week notice
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

## PERFORMING ARTS

**Oster Regent Theatre**  
319-277-5283

**Strayer-Wood Theater**  
319-273-6381

**UNI-Dome**

319-273-6131

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Best Western Midwest Lodge  
Cedarloo Econo Lodge  
Garden Motel  
Holiday Inn-University Plaza  
University Inn

**Cedar Rapids**

(includes Hiawatha, Marion, Robins, Swisher)

Iowa's second-largest city is a natural hub for groups touring the immediate Cedar Rapids area and eastern Iowa region. Visit the National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library; the Midwest's only historic property of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, Bruce-more; and historic Marion. For more information, contact:

**Cedar Rapids Area Convention and Visitors Bureau**, 119 First Ave. SE, P.O. Box 5339, Cedar Rapids 52401-5339; 319-398-5009, 800-735-5557 (U.S./Canada); fax: 319-398-5089; www.cedar-rapids.com; e-mail: visitors@fyiowa.infi.net; or **Marion Chamber of Commerce**, 790 11th St., Marion 52302; 319-377-6316; fax: 319-377-1576.

**Population**

174,700; founded in 1838

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Firstar Bank, 222 Second Ave. SE  
319-368-4685  
Norwest Bank, 101 Third Ave. SW  
319-368-1171  
Brenton Bank, 150 First Ave. NE  
319-398-3000

**Disposal Stations**

Tri-State Tours, 144 32nd St. SE  
319-366-8200

**Industries**

Quaker Oats, General Mills and Ralston Purina (cereal); Rockwell International (avionics communications); Parsons Technology (high tech); Cedar River Paper Company (recycling)

## ATTRACTIONS

**Bruce-more**

2160 Linden Dr. SE  
Cedar Rapids 52403  
319-362-7375; fax: 319-362-9481  
www.bruce-more.org  
e-mail: mail@bruce-more.org  
Feb.-Dec.; 10-3 Tue.-Sat. tours on the hour, with the last beginning at 3:00 p.m.  
One of 20 properties of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. This 21-room Queen Anne-style mansion is the focal point of a 26-acre parklike estate in the heart of Cedar Rapids. Built between 1884 and 1886, Bruce-more has been home to three prominent families who used the mansion as a center for culture and the arts. Today, Bruce-more is used for tours, special educational tours, special property use, public events and concerts — with expanded tours of grounds during summer.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Cedar Rapids Museum of Art**

410 Third Ave. SE  
Cedar Rapids 52401  
319-366-7503; fax: 319-366-4111  
www.crma.org  
e-mail: crma@earthlink.net  
All year, 10-4 Tue.-Sat., 10-7 Thu.,  
noon-4 Sun., closed Mon. and  
major holidays  
Museum features world's largest  
collection of Grant Wood pieces as  
well as works from Marvin Cone,  
Mauricio Lasansky and  
Malvina Hoffman.

- Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 minimum
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Coe College Permanent Collection of Art**

1200 First Ave. NE  
Cedar Rapids 52402  
319-399-8581  
www.coe.edu  
Daily during school year; closed Sat.;  
shortened hours during summer  
Extensive collections by Marvin  
Cone, Grant Wood and Conger  
Metcalfe. Other artists represented  
include Matisse, Picasso, Rothko,  
Toulouse-Lautrec, Leger, Dufy and  
Lasansky.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Curtis Hill Indian Museum**

1612 NE Curtis Bridge Rd.  
Swisher 52338  
319-848-4323  
All year, 9-5 daily  
Best private museum in Iowa featur-  
ing 20,000 arrowheads from all  
states, pipes, axes (second-largest  
Keokuk ax collection in the world),  
pottery, and beadwork.

- Reservations required  
(24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 5 to 25
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Czech Village**

48 16th Ave. SW  
Cedar Rapids 52404  
319-362-2846

All year, 10-5 Mon.-Sat.  
• Reservations required  
(1-week notice)

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Duffy's Collectible Cars**

250 Classic Car Court SW  
Cedar Rapids 52404  
319-364-7000; fax: 319-364-4036  
www.duffys.com

e-mail: duluth@aol.com  
All year, 8:30-5 Mon.-Fri.,  
8:30-4:30 Sat., closed Sun.  
Take a walk down memory lane as  
you view this car museum complete  
with 100 fully restored cars from  
the '40s, '50s and '60s. View other  
memorabilia: gas pumps, barber  
poles, phone booths, wall murals  
and a '50s diner with neon signs.  
All cars are for sale, with display  
changing daily. Complete inventory  
changes four times a year.

- Reservations required  
(half-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour group: 25 minimum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide service

**Granger House — Marion Historical Museum**

970 10th St., P.O. Box 753  
Marion 52302  
319-377-6672  
e-mail: grangerhou@aol.com  
May-Sep., 1-4 Sat.-Tue.;  
Thanksgiving-Jan. 1, 1-4 Sat.-Sun.;  
all year by appointment  
Late 19th century middle-class  
family home and 1879 brick car-  
riage house are both listed in the  
National Register of Historic Places.

- Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Admission fee
- Free guide services



National Czech & Slovak Museum, Cedar Rapids

**The History Center**

101 Eighth Ave. SE  
Cedar Rapids 52401  
319-362-1501  
All year, 10-4 Tue.-Sat., closed  
major holidays except July 4  
Permanent exhibit — "Linn  
County: Footprints in Time" —  
traces the history of Linn County  
from prehistory to 1900, along with  
changing exhibits.

- Reservations required  
(24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 100
- Tour length: 3/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Indian Creek Nature Center**

6665 Otis Rd. SE  
Cedar Rapids 52403  
319-362-0664  
All year, 8-4 weekdays, 11-4 Sat.,  
1-4 Sun., closed major holidays  
Restored savannas, prairies and  
woodlands cover 210 acres. Cedar  
Greenbelt Recreation Trail and Sac  
and Fox National Recreation Trail  
cross the property. Buildings include  
auditorium, "maple syruping"  
building, offices, restrooms, exhibit  
area and deck overlooking wetland.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Guide services available for a fee

**Iowa Masonic Library and Museum**

813 First Ave. SE  
Cedar Rapids 52402  
319-365-1438  
e-mail: grand\_lodge\_ia@msn.com  
All year, 8-noon and 1-5 Mon.-Fri.;  
summer, 10-2 Sat.

Housed in a gleaming white struc-  
ture, the library and museum are  
recognized as the most complete  
Masonic Library. Collection  
includes Masonic artifacts from  
around the world. American Indian  
antiques, pioneer and military dis-  
plays, exhibits of decorative arts.

- Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library**

30 16th Ave. SW  
Cedar Rapids 52404  
319-362-8500; fax: 319-363-2209  
www.nesml.org  
e-mail: dbaldwin@nesml.org  
9:30-4 Tue.-Sat., noon-4 Sun.  
Music and theater, religion, political  
history, language, folk arts, and  
national costumes of the Czech  
and Slovak Republics are featured  
in the museum's core exhibit,  
"Homelands." The restored

Immigrant Home features furnish-  
ings reminiscent of the late 19th  
century when this home was built  
and occupied by early Czech  
settlers.

- Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 150
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours

**Science Station**

427 First St. SE  
Cedar Rapids 52401  
319-366-0968; fax: 319-366-4590  
www.netins.net/showcase/scistation  
All year, 9-5 Tue.-Sat., 1-4 Sun.,  
closed Mon.

Three floors of hands-on science  
exhibits geared for families.

- Reservations required  
(1-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 minimum

**Seminole Valley Farm**

Seminole Valley Park, west of  
Ushers Ferry  
Box 605, Cedar Rapids 52406  
319-378-9240  
May-Oct., 1-4 Sun.  
Seminole Valley Farm Museum,  
listed in the National Register of  
Historic Places, is a 1900 farm with  
farmhouse, outbuildings, and  
exhibits.

- Reservations required  
(3-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 120
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Ushers Ferry Historic Village**

5925 Seminole Valley Trail  
Cedar Rapids 52411  
319-393-4992, 319-378-8021  
Mid-April to mid-Oct. by  
appointment  
Take a step back in time to a small  
turn-of-the-century Iowa town at  
Ushers Ferry Historic Village.  
Located on a beautiful 10-acre site  
in Seminole Valley Park in northeast

Cedar Rapids. More than 20 homes  
and buildings show how Iowans  
lived before electricity — and  
indoor plumbing!

- Reservations required  
(2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 to 200
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS****Cedar Rapids Symphony**

319-366-8203, 800-369-8863

**Five Seasons Center**

319-398-5211

**Paramount Theatre**

319-362-1729

**Theater Cedar Rapids**

319-366-8591

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

River Trails Transit Lines, Inc.

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Tri-State Tours, Inc.  
Woosley Tours

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Longbranch Hotel  
Budget Inn  
Cedar Rapids Days Inn  
Cedar Rapids Residence Inn  
by Marriott  
Cedar Rapids Village Inn Hotel  
Collins Plaza Hotel and  
Convention Center  
Comfort Inn North  
Comfort Inn South  
Country Inn  
Crowne Plaza Five Seasons Hotel  
Days Inn Conference Center  
Days Inn of Cedar Rapids  
Econo Lodge  
Exel Inn  
Fairfield Inn by Marriott  
Hampton Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Holiday Inn Express Cedar Rapids  
Holiday Inn Express Hotel  
and Suites  
Howard Johnson Express Inn  
Ramada Limited  
Ramada Limited Suites  
Red Roof Inn  
Sheraton Four Points Hotel and  
Convention Center  
Shoneys Inn & Suites  
Super 8 Motel (2)

**Clermont**

(see Fayette County)

**Clinton**

Clinton's majestic riverfront,  
unequaled on the Mississippi, is  
the home of the gaming boat  
*Mississippi Belle II*, the Clinton Area  
Showboat Theatre, and the Class A  
Lumber Kings baseball team.  
Explore the arboretum, art gallery  
and magnificent park system. For  
more information, contact:

**Clinton Area Convention and Visitors Bureau,**

333 Fourth Ave. S., P.O. Box 1024,  
Clinton 52733;  
319-242-5702, 800-828-5702 (U.S.);  
fax: 319-242-5803.

**Population**

28,900; founded in 1836

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Ground transportation  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Scenic Stage Line, 605 Portland  
Morrison, Ill.; 800-443-7226

**Industries**

Archer-Daniels-Midland,  
E.I. DuPont, Quantum, Ralston  
Purina, Custom Pak

**ATTRACTIONS****Bickelhaupt Arboretum**

340 S. 14th St., Clinton 52732  
319-242-4771

All year, dawn to dusk

- Reservations required  
(1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**Clinton County Historical Society**

P.O. Box 3135, Clinton 52732  
319-242-1201, 319-242-6797  
All year, 1-3 Wed., 1:30-4:30  
Sat.-Sun.

Learn the story of early Mississippi-  
area settlers and the local lumber  
business. View period furniture and  
a rare manually powered fire engine.

- Reservations required  
(3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Clinton Lumber Kings**

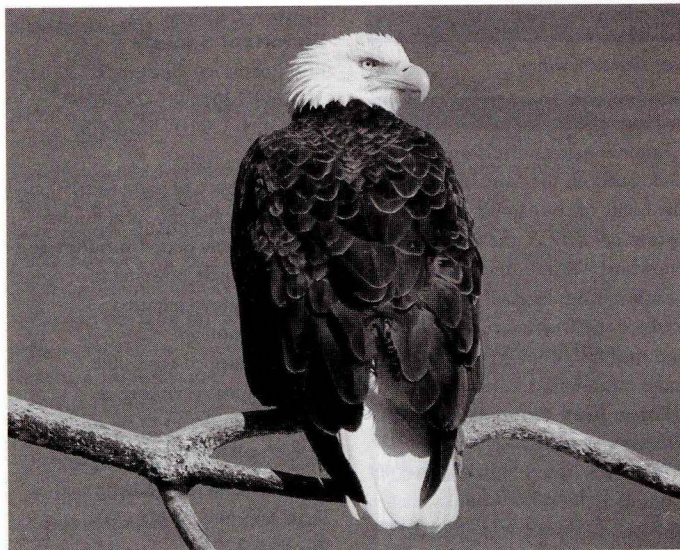
Sixth Ave. N. and First St.  
P.O. Box 1295,  
Clinton 52733-1295  
319-242-0727; fax: 319-242-1433  
Apr.-Sep.; 70 home dates  
Professional Class A baseball played  
at Riverview Stadium.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 3,000
- Free guide services

**Mississippi Belle II Riverboat Casino**

Showboat Landing, P.O. Box 1234  
Clinton 52733  
319-243-9000, 800-457-9975  
fax: 319-243-4020  
All year; 9 a.m.-2 a.m. Sun.-Thu.;  
9 a.m.-4 a.m. Fri.-Sat. Cruise:  
May 18-Oct. 16, 1-3 p.m. Mon.-Fri.  
A complete entertainment experi-  
ence, featuring two full casino  
decks, an onboard dining room, live  
entertainment, gift shop, deli and  
supervised children's activity center.  
There are 491 slot machines, 14  
blackjack tables, two caribbean stud  
tables, two craps tables and two  
roulette tables. The third-deck  
dining room seats up to 320 passen-  
gers for an all-you-can-eat buffet  
with a view of the Mississippi River.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1,000 maximum
- Tour length: 3 hours



Soaring Eagles Nature Center and Zoo, Clinton

### Soaring Eagles Nature Center and Zoo

3923 N. Third St., P.O. Box 95  
Clinton 52732  
319-242-9088

Nature Center: 8:30-4 Mon.-Fri., school year; Zoo: 11-5 Thu.-Sun., Memorial Day-Labor Day  
Nature Center provides environmental classes and displays for all ages, with live animals in most of the classes. The zoo is being remodeled and improved with an expanding display and animals native to the Midwest.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 300
- Free guide services

### PERFORMING ARTS

**Clinton Area Showboat Theatre**  
319-242-6760

**Clinton Symphony Orchestra**  
319-243-2049

**Gateway Contemporary Ballet**  
319-242-1002

### ACCOMMODATIONS

Best Western Frontier Motor Inn  
Country Inn and Suites by Carlson  
Ramada Inn  
Super 8 Motel-Clinton  
Travelodge

### Coralville

(see Iowa City/Coralville)

### Cresco

Neat and clean, Cresco features many uniquely styled homes and downtown buildings. See the beautifully lighted courthouse square during the holiday season. For more information, contact:

**Cresco Area Chamber of Commerce**, 101 Second Ave. SW, P.O. Box 403, Cresco 52136; 319-547-3434, 800-373-6293 (U.S.); fax: 319-547-2056; www.touriowa.org.

**Population**  
4,000; founded in 1866

### Services

Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos

### Disposal Stations

Kessell Park  
Third St. W. and Seventh Ave.  
319-547-3101

### Industries

Featherlite Trailers, Inc.; Donaldson's; Pallet factories; Bethany Housewares; Alum-Line Inc.; Master Plastics; Integrety Mills

### ATTRACTIONS

**Cresco Railway Company**  
Hwy. 9 in downtown Cresco  
101 Second St. SW, Cresco 52136  
319-547-3434, 800-373-6293  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 10-4  
Diesel electric locomotive and cars located in Beadle Park honor the founding of the community, based on the Milwaukee Railroad. The

restored 101 A/model FP7 locomotive is in operational condition.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

### Howard County Log Cabin Museum

Hwy. 9 in downtown Cresco  
101 Second Ave. SW, Cresco 52136  
319-547-3434, 800-373-6246  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 10-4  
Occupied continuously from 1854 to 1964, this cabin features original hand-hewn logs and is furnished with early artifacts. Donated to Howard County Historical Society, it was moved from west of Ridge-way to Beadle Park.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

### Kellow House Historical Museum

324 Fourth Ave. W., Cresco 52136  
www.visitiowa.org  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1-4:30 Sun. by appointment  
Of the Second Empire design, the Kellow House is listed in the National Register of Historic Places and was built by an English-born man and one of Cresco's first settlers. The flat roof features a "Widow's Walk" with decorative cast-iron railing. It was built in 1880 by William Kellow Jr., who at the age of 17 started a grocery store that he continued to operate until he was in his nineties.

- Reservations required (10-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 4 to 60
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

### PERFORMING ARTS

**Cresco Opera House**  
319-547-4292, 800-UGO-SHOW

### MOTORCOACH SERVICES

Cresco Amoco Station  
East Side Repair

### Danville

### ATTRACTIONS

#### The Secret Garden

10182 Danville Rd., Danville 52623  
319-392-8288

e-mail: thesecretgarden@juno  
Apr.-Dec., 8-4 Tue.-Sun.; gardens always open to walk through  
1846 farm with perennial flower nursery includes three acres of flowers, display gardens, peg-and-post barn filled with dried flowers, and garden shop in the old summer kitchen. Rustic bed-and-breakfast in machine shed. Luncheon available in farmhouse for groups of four or more by reservation.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 45
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

### Davenport

(see Quad Cities)

### Decorah

This primarily Norwegian community lies nestled in the rolling hills of northeastern Iowa. Picturesque parks, Luther College and museums provide recreation, entertainment and a glimpse at the past. In every corner of Decorah, Scandinavian heritage is evident, from Nisse peeking out of windows to Norwegian greeting signs on shop doors. Every July this heritage is celebrated during Nordic Fest when the old Norwegian traditions are revived through traditional dress and customs. For more information, contact:

**Decorah Chamber of Commerce**, 111 Winnebago St., Decorah 52101; 319-382-3990; fax: 319-382-5515; or  
**Winneshiek County Tourism**, P.O. Box 11, Decorah 52101; 800-463-4692 (U.S.); or  
**Winneshiek County Development**, P.O. Box 288, Decorah 52101; 319-382-6061; fax: 319-387-0555.

### Population

8,700; founded in 1849

### Services

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Separations  
Video  
Suggested itineraries  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

### Familiarization Assistance

Meals  
Staff escort  
Lodging

### Industries

Industrial manufacturing, education

### ATTRACTIONS

#### Porter House Museum

401 W. Broadway St.  
Decorah 52101  
319-382-8465  
All year; Memorial Day-Labor Day: 1-5 daily; Labor Day-Memorial Day: 1-5 weekends; or by appointment  
• Reservations required (2-week notice)  
• Admission fee

#### Seed Savers Exchange/Heritage Farm

3076 N. Winn Rd., Decorah 52101  
319-382-5990; fax: 319-382-5872  
May-Sep., 9-5 daily  
Heritage Farm comprises 2,000 heirloom vegetable varieties. Also featured: more than 800 old-time apple trees, a gift shop with heirloom seeds, and related reference materials on site.  
• Reservations required (1-week notice)  
• Motorcoach parking  
• Admission fee  
• Tour size: 10  
• Tour length: 1 hour  
• Guide services available for a fee

#### Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum

502 W. Water St., Decorah 52101  
319-382-9681; fax: 319-382-8828  
www.vesterheim.com  
e-mail: vesterheim@vesterheim.com  
All year, 7 days a week; 9-5 May 1-Oct. 31; 10-4 Nov. 1-Apr. 30  
The immigrant story comes alive at Vesterheim, one of America's oldest and largest museums devoted to an

immigrant group. The downtown historic complex includes the main building, built as an 1877 luxury hotel; a 1700s farmhouse from Norway; early pioneer immigrant homes; a church and house from North Dakota; and a stone mill that houses early farm equipment. Displays feature costumes, homes, room settings, colorful folk arts and woodcarvings, church altars, and a 25-foot boat.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 150
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

### MOTORCOACH SERVICES

Hawkeye Stages, Inc.

### TOUR OPERATORS

Hawkeye Stages, Inc.

### ACCOMMODATIONS

Country Inn  
Decorah Super 8 Motel  
Heartland Inn  
Villager Lodge Motel and Restaurant  
Winneshiek Hotel

### Dubuque

This historic river city is San Francisco scenic, with Victorian mansions carved into towering limestone bluffs overlooking the Mississippi. Dubuque is loaded with shopping and sightseeing opportunities: vintage neighborhoods, antique boutiques, bed-and-breakfast inns, and the waterfront district. For more information, contact:

**Dubuque Convention and Visitors Bureau**, 770 Town Clock Plaza, P.O. Box 705, Dubuque 52004; 319-557-9200, 800-798-4748 (U.S./Canada); fax: 319-557-1591; www.dubuque.org; e-mail: chamber@mwci.net.

### Population

58,000; founded in 1833

### Motorcoach Affiliations

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

### Services

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

### Familiarization Assistance

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

### Disposal Stations

Iowa Coaches  
15464 Old Hwy. Rd.  
319-556-5385

### Industries

John Deere, FDL Foods, Mercy and Finley Health Centers, Ertl Company, Flexsteel, tourism, Eagle Window and Door, William C. Brown

### ATTRACTIONS

#### Crystal Lake Cave

3 miles south of Dubuque on Hwy. 52, 7699 Crystal Lake Cave Dr. Dubuque 52003  
319-556-6451  
May: 9-5 weekends; Memorial Day-Labor Day: 9-6 daily; after Labor Day to mid-Oct.: 11-5 weekdays; Sep.-Oct.: 9-5 weekends  
Narrated guided tour takes visitor to Crystal Lake Cave and through more than 3,000 feet of well-lit, easy walking. Delicate and rare formations highlight nature's crystal menagerie. Gift shop and picnic grounds available for visitors.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 maximum
- Tour length: 45 minutes
- Free guide services

#### Czipar's Apple Orchard

8562 Rte. 52 S., Dubuque 52003  
319-582-7476  
Sep.-Dec., 8-6  
Apple Festival in late September, with free samples of cider and apples. View three states (Iowa, Illinois and Wisconsin) from the

orchard. Lots of family hospitality and famous fresh cider.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

#### Dubuque Arboretum

3800 Arboretum Dr. off W. 32nd St. Dubuque 52001  
319-556-2100  
Apr. 27-Nov. 1, grounds: 8-dusk, Mon.-Sun.; visitor center: 9 a.m.-dusk

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

#### Dubuque Diamond Jo Casino

Third St./Ice Harbor, P.O. Box 1750 Dubuque 52004  
319-583-7005, 800-LUCKY JO  
fax: 319-583-7516  
All year; 24 hours, Fri. and Sat.; 9 a.m.-2 a.m. Sun.-Tue.; 9 a.m.-4 a.m. Wed.-Thu.  
Year-round gambling on this excursion boat, with slot machines, video poker, dice, roulette and blackjack.  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• American Bus Association affiliate  
• National Tour Association affiliate  
• Tour size: 20 to 200

#### Dubuque Greyhound Park and Casino

1855 Greyhound Park Dr. P.O. Box 3190, Dubuque 52001  
319-582-3647, 800-373-3647  
www.dgpc.com  
e-mail: abbeyb@dgpc.com  
All year; 9 a.m.-2 a.m. Sun.-Thu.; 24 hours, Fri.-Sat.  
More than 500 slot machines. Live greyhound racing May-October. Year-round simulcast racing. Other features: restaurant, concessions, bar, gift shop and child care. Must be 21 to enter casino; minors admitted to greyhound park when accompanied by an adult.  
• Reservations required (1-week notice)  
• Handicapped-accessible  
• Motorcoach parking  
• American Bus Association affiliate  
• National Tour Association affiliate  
• Tour size: 20 minimum

**Dubuque Museum of Art**

36 E. Eighth St., Dubuque 52001  
319-557-1851

All year, except holidays;  
10-5 Tue.-Fri.; 1-5 Sat.-Sun.  
The Dubuque Museum of Art is a work of art itself. The Old County Jail was built in 1858 and is an excellent example of rare Egyptian Revivalist architecture, constructed of gray native limestone with cast-iron columns. Given national historic landmark status in 1987, the museum displays efforts of both locally and nationally known artists: painting, etching, print making, and sculpture, including classical and contemporary works.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 7 to 50
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Dubuque Welcome Center**

Third St./Ice Harbor  
400 E. Third St., Dubuque 52001  
319-556-4372, 800-798-8844  
fax: 319-556-4372

www.dubuque.org  
e-mail: chamber@mwci.net  
All year; 9:30-5:30 daily; closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's and Easter

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Eagle Point Park**

2700 Shiras Ave.  
2200 Bunker Hill Rd.  
Dubuque 52001  
319-589-4263

May-Oct., 7 a.m.-10 p.m.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates

**Fenelon Place Elevator**

512 Fenelon Place  
Dubuque 52001-6631  
319-588-2357, 319-582-6496  
www.mall.mwci.net/fenplco/  
e-mail: fenplcohq@mwci.net  
Apr. 1-Nov. 30; 8 a.m.-10 p.m.  
Mon.-Sun.

- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee

**Mathias Ham House Historic Site**

2241 Lincoln Ave., P.O. Box 266  
Dubuque 52004  
319-557-9545, 800-226-3369  
fax: 319-583-1241

May 1-Oct. 31, 10-5 daily  
(last tour at 4:30)  
Visit 1833 double log house with hands-on exhibit. Also view Italianate limestone mansion, built in 1856 and authentically restored and furnished.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 16 to 50
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Mississippi River Museum**

Third St./Ice Harbor  
P.O. Box 266, Dubuque 52004  
319-557-9545, 800-226-3369  
fax: 319-583-1241

All year; May-Oct.: 10-5:30 daily; Nov.-Apr.: 10-4, closed Mon. and holidays  
Explore 300 years of colorful river history in dramatic life-sized exhibits at the Woodward Museum. Experience life on one of the river's most powerful vessels, the 277-foot *William M. Black*; take a sounding or ring the pilot's bell. The National Rivers Hall of Fame features America's greatest river heroes along with the new "Reflections of a River Town" exhibit. Also see the new interactive orientation film "River of Dreams." Narrated by storyteller Garrison Keillor, this two-screen, 15-minute film features the spectacular sights and sounds of the Mississippi.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 16 to 60
- Tour length: 3/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Spirit of Dubuque Sightseeing and Dinner Cruises**

Third St./Ice Harbor  
P.O. Box 1276, Dubuque 52004  
319-583-8093, 800-747-8093  
fax: 319-583-8093

www.spiritofdubuque.com  
e-mail: spirit@mwci.net  
May-Oct., 7 days a week with daily sightseeing, dinner cruises and Sun. lunch cruises  
Experience the world-famous Mississippi River aboard an authentic double-deck paddlewheeler. The *Spirit* offers family sightseeing, Sunday luncheons, and evening prime rib and chicken dinner cruises. On Saturday evening, experience a possible lock-and-dam adventure. Delight in the open-air deck or the enclosed climate-controlled dining salon while the banks of the Mississippi River roll by. Fall foliage cruises and private charters also available.

- Reservations required (1-week notice for meal cruises, 24-hour notice for sightseeing)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 377
- Tour length: 1 to 4 hours
- Free guide services

**Sundown Mountain Ski Resort**

17017 Asbury Rd., Dubuque 52002  
319-556-6676  
888-SUNDOWN (786-3696)  
fax: 319-556-6676

www.webfire.com/sundown  
e-mail: sundown@mwci.net  
Mid-Nov. to mid-Mar.,  
9 a.m.-10 p.m. daily

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates (15 minimum)

**TOURS****Swiss Valley Farms**

3510 Central Ave., Box 1070  
Dubuque 52004  
319-582-7206

All year, 10-1 Thu.-Fri.  
Milk processing.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Victorian House Tour and Progressive Dinner**

2241 Lincoln Ave., P.O. Box 266  
Dubuque 52004  
319-557-9545, 800-226-3369 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-583-1241

All year; June-Oct., second and fourth Fri. evenings; Christmas dates throughout Nov. and Dec. Step back in time and dine in the elegance of Victorian Dubuque. Stop at four of Dubuque's finest Victorian mansions and enjoy a special five-course dinner with entertainment. The Dubuque Guide Service also gives a custom-designed tour.

- Reservations required (3-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 16 minimum
- Tour length: 4-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**PERFORMING ARTS****Dubuque Symphony**

319-557-1677

**Five Flags Center/Theater**

319-589-4258

**Grand Opera House**

319-588-1305

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Dubuque Guide Service  
Iowa Coaches Tour and Travel

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Iowa Coaches Tour and Travel  
Trolleys of Dubuque, Inc.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Dubuque Inn  
Best Western Midway Hotel  
Comfort Inn  
Days Inn/Dubuque  
Fairfield Inn  
Glenview Motel  
Heartland Inn (2)  
Holiday Inn Dubuque Five Flags  
The Julien Inn  
Motel 6  
Super 8 Motel

**Dundee****ATTRACTIONS****Red Barn Model Railroad Museum**

1388 132nd St., Dundee 52038  
Memorial Day-Columbus Day,  
1-5 Fri.-Mon., or by appointment

Operating and fixed displays of Lionel, American Flyer and Marx toy trains and trolleys dating from early 1900s. HO railroad features steam and diesel locomotives from famous American railroads. Full-size railroad items on display.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Dyersville**

Welcome to the farm toy capital of the world and home to the *Field of Dreams* movie site. Marvel at the Basilica of St. Francis Xavier, one of only 33 minor basilicas in the United States. For more information, contact:

**Dyersville Area Chamber of Commerce**, 1410 Ninth Ave., Hwy. 136, Dyersville 52040;  
319-875-2311; fax: 319-875-8391;  
www.rcww.com/dyersville;  
e-mail: dacc@mwci.net.

**Population**  
3,800; founded in 1847

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

American Trust, First Ave.  
319-875-2491

**Disposal Stations**

Amoco One Stop  
630 16th Ave. SE  
319-875-2651

**Industries**

Three farm toy manufacturers

**ATTRACTIONS****Basilica of St. Francis Xavier**

Second St. SW, 104 Third St. SW  
Dyersville 52040  
319-875-7325; fax: 319-875-8716

All year, Mon.-Sun.  
Also known as the Pope's church, the basilica is one of the finest examples of Gothic architecture in the Midwest. This beautiful church features twin spires, 64 beautiful stained-glass windows, a parish of close to 1,800 families and 5,000 parishioners, and a seating capacity of 1,200.

- Reservations required (3- to 7-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**Dyer-Botsford Victorian House and Doll Museum**

330 First Ave. E., Dyersville 52040  
319-875-2504, 319-875-2414  
May-Nov.

This 1850 Victorian home is decorated circa 1870 to 1900.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 40
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Field of Dreams Movie Site**

28963 Lansing Rd., Dyersville 52040  
319-875-8404, 888-875-8404  
fax: 319-875-7253

www.fieldofdreamsmoviesite.com  
e-mail: shoelessjoe@fieldofdreamsmoviesite.com

Apr.-Nov., 9-6 daily  
This baseball diamond, carved into the heart of the Lansing family farm, is where the academy-award-nominated movie was filmed in the



Field of Dreams Movie Site, Dyersville

summer of 1988. Enjoy the peace and quiet of the 91-year-old family farm as you sit and dream on the bleachers or walk the bases. Don't forget your favorite ball and glove.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Inwood Woodcarving Exhibit**

15426 Becker Lane, Dyersville 52040  
319-875-2087

May 1-Oct. 31, 9-5 Mon.-Sat.,  
1-5 Sun.

See many forms of woodcarving: clocks, figurines, chains, decoys, toys. Watch the carving of a full-size carousel in progress; view an American Indian artifacts display, the 12 apostles and Iowa's largest carved clock.

- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 2 to 50
- Tour length: 30 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services

**Left and Center Field of Dreams**

29001 Lansing Rd.  
108 Second St. SE  
Dyersville 52040  
319-875-6012

800-443-8981 (U.S.)  
www.mebbs.com/dreams  
e-mail: dreams@mwci.net  
Apr.-Nov., 9-6; Memorial Day-Labor Day, 9-sunset weekends.  
Original site of the filming of the

movie *Field of Dreams* in 1988. Play ball, run the bases, and walk out of the corn like the ghosts in the movie. Souvenirs and snacks available.

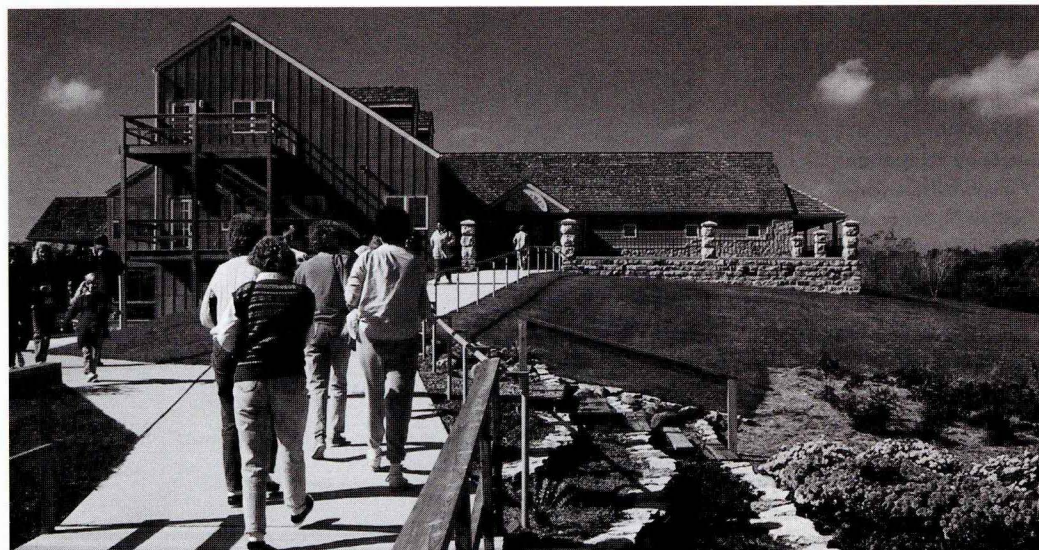
- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**National Farm Toy Museum**

Junction of Hwys. 20 and 136  
1110 16th Ave. SE, Dyersville 52040  
319-875-2727; fax: 319-875-8467  
www.rcww.com/dyersville  
e-mail: farmtoys@juno.com

All year; 8-7 daily; closed only on Christmas Day, Easter Sunday and Thanksgiving Day  
Museum offers two floors of 30,000 farm toys, trucks, banks, miniature farm scenes, etc. Also, view a new 10-minute movie in the 45-seat theater. A special section illustrates the history of corn and grain harvesting from B.C. to the present.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 24 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours



Osborne Visitor, Nature & Welcome Center, Elkader

## TOURS

### The Ertl Company, Inc.

Hwys. 136 and 20, P.O. Box 500  
Dyersville 52040  
319-875-5699

May-Nov.; 9, 10 and 11 a.m., and 1, 2, 3 and 4 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; except holidays

See and touch Ertl products from around the world. In the all-new theater, view a video to better understand what makes The Ertl Company an internationally respected, quality manufacturer of toys, collectibles and model kits. (Please, no cameras or video recorders inside Welcome Center.)

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 45 minutes
- Guide services available

### Scale Model Toys, Division of Joseph L. Ertl

502 Fifth St. NW, Dyersville 52040  
319-875-2436; fax: 319-875-2753  
www.scalemodel.com

e-mail: scalemodel@mwci.net

All year, 9-2 Mon.-Fri.,

tours on the hour

Watch as farm toys are being made, and see the different stages involved in the manufacturing process.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 20 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Colonial Inn

Dyersville Super 8 Motel

## Elkader

Located in northeast Iowa along the banks of the Turkey River and surrounded by wooded and limestone bluffs, Elkader has a natural beauty that changes with the seasons. A walking tour highlights nine structures in the National Register of Historic Places, including homes, St. Joseph's Catholic Church, the Elkader Opera House and the Keystone Arch Bridge. Stroll along the newly restored Elkader Riverwalk, and explore this Main Street community and its treasures. For more information, contact:

**Elkader Area Chamber of Commerce**, 106 S. Main, P.O. Box 599, Elkader 52043; 319-245-2857, 800-363-5537 (Iowa); fax: 319-245-2857; www.promotion.com/elkader.

### Population

1,500; founded in 1846

### Services

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

### Familiarization Assistance

Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

## Disposal Stations

Elkader City Park, High St. SE

## Industries

Light manufacturing and agriculture

## ATTRACTIONS

### Big Springs Trout Hatchery

Elkader 52043  
319-245-2446; fax: 319-245-1876  
All year, 7:30-4 every day

This state-owned hatchery is home to 24 spring-fed raceways housing rainbow, spotted and brown trout. The trout are raised to stockable size and released to 21 streams throughout NE Iowa. These tours available: Water Quality in the Big Springs Water Basin, Acid Rain Monitoring, Iowa Trout Program (with video), and Fish Production.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

### Carter House Museum

Corner of Bridge and High Sts., Box 444, Elkader 52043  
319-278-1708, 319-245-2770  
May-Sep., 2-4 Sat.-Sun. and holidays, or by appointment

This 1850 Greek Revival brick home plus annex includes exhibits of Victorian clothing and furniture,

military items, antique tools, pharmacy pieces and photographs from the 1800s.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

### Motor Mill

29862 Osborne Rd., Elkader 52043  
319-245-1516

All year, 8-4:30 daily

This historic limestone site is all that remains of the original town of Motor, settled in 1846. Prosperity was short-lived for Motor, which was abandoned because of floods and insect invasions in the 1870s. The site is home to the original, majestic, six-story grist mill, cooperage, ice house, stable and inn — all constructed of limestone quarried from nearby bluffs.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

### Osborne Visitor, Nature & Welcome Center

29862 Osborne Rd., Elkader 52043  
319-245-1516

All year, 8-4:30 daily

Tour the pioneer village, nature center, live animal exhibit, and herb and flower gardens. Stop in at the gift shop in addition to the state Welcome Center. This first-class facility has two full-time naturalists providing educational sessions and tours. You're never too old to learn something new about the great outdoors.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## TOURS

### Elkader Riverwalk System

P.O. Box 125, Elkader 52043  
319-245-2770; fax: 319-245-2770

All year, tours by appointment  
Enjoy a stroll along the newly restored Elkader Riverwalk. This 1-1/2-mile riverwalk follows the Turkey River and passes historic Main Street buildings, offering a scenic view of the river valley.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

## Fairfield

For more information, contact:

**Fairfield Area Chamber of Commerce**, 204 W. Broadway, Fairfield 52556; 515-472-2111; fax: 515-472-6510.

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Best Western Fairfield Inn

Economy Inn

Super 8 Motel

## Farmington

(see *Villages of Van Buren*)

## Fayette County

(includes *Arlington, Clermont, Oelwein, West Union*)

A mixture of farmland and scenic bluff country, Fayette County is "where the hills and prairies meet." The Volga River State Recreation Area (one of the state's largest) features Frog Hollow Lake. Montauk, home of Iowa's 12th governor, was built in 1874 and showcases original family furnishings. One of four scenic byways passes through this award-winning county. Nature provides the backdrop for festivals and activities planned throughout the year, including the Fall Foliage Festival (first full weekend every October). There is something for everyone: fishing, camping, snowmobiling, cross-country skiing, antiques, shopping and fine

dining. For more information, contact:

**Fayette County Tourism Council**, Jct. of Hwys. 150 and 93, Box 528, Fayette 52142; 319-425-4447, 800-798-4447 (U.S.); or **Clermont Community Club**, P.O. Box 323, Clermont 52135; 319-423-5288; or

**Oelwein Area Chamber of Commerce**, 25 W. Charles, Oelwein 50662; 319-283-1105; fax: 319-283-2890.

### Population

21,800; founded in 1850

### Services

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video

### Familiarization Assistance

Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

### Disposal Stations

Gilbertson Conservation Education Area  
Maynard City Park Campgrounds  
Seventh Ave. and Fourth St. Oelwein  
Skip-A-Way Campground  
Clermont; 319-423-5239  
Waucoma Campground, Waucoma 319-776-7881

### Industries

Farming, Signode, EXCEL Automobile, Lands End, Schwans, Dekalb Seeds, Blessing Industries

## ATTRACTIONS

### Fayette Historical Museum

100 N. Walnut, West Union 52175  
319-422-5797

All year; Nov.-Apr., 10-3 Mon.-Fri.; May-Oct., 10-4 Mon.-Fri.; or by appointment  
Exhibits deal with such topics as local history, war memorabilia, health care, housekeeping, agriculture and advertising. Visit extensive genealogy department.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 60 to 90 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

### Hub City Heritage Corp. (Railroad Museum)

26 Second Ave., Oelwein 50662  
319-283-4589  
May 1-Labor Day, 1-4 weekends and holidays  
Old railroad depot, refurbished railroad cars and railroad memorabilia, gift shop.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 bus load maximum
- Tour length: varies
- Free guide services

### Montauk — Historic Governor's Home

Hwy. 18 E., P.O. Box 372  
Clermont 52135  
319-423-7173

May-Oct., noon-4 daily

Montauk is the home of Iowa's 12th governor, William Larrabee, and Anne, his wife. A guided tour shows how the Larrabee family originally furnished and lived in this 1874 mansion. Made of vintage brick and native limestone, this home is listed in the National Register of Historic Places and designated as a state preserve.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 45 minutes

### Oelwein Area Historical Society (Museum)

900 Block, Second Ave. SE  
Oelwein 50662  
319-283-4203

June-Sep., 2-4 Sun. or by appointment

Tour furnished country school room, child's room and kitchen; many other displays including farm equipment and railroad memorabilia. View swinging panels of newspaper clippings and pictures.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

## TOURS

### Federal Aviation Administration Radar Facility

1463 Bell Rd.  
Arlington 50606-8012  
319-633-4835

All year, 8-4 Mon.-Fri.

This facility is part of the National Air Space Network, using computer circuitry to interface the NAS System. This en route long-range radar is used for air traffic control.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Parkview Motel

Super 8 Motel

## Fort Atkinson

## ATTRACTIONS

### Fort Atkinson Preserve

Three blocks north of Hwy. 24  
c/o 10225 Ivy Rd., Fayette 52142  
319-425-4161; fax: 319-425-3004  
Memorial Day weekend to Labor Day weekend, noon-5 weekends  
See 1840s fort buildings, foundations and museum. Don't miss the Fort Atkinson Rendezvous the last full weekend in September.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

## Fort Madison

(includes *Donnellson*)

The history and romance of the mighty river lures many to the first outpost west of the Mississippi. Witness soaring bald eagles, and visit the bountiful antique and gift shops of the Downtown Riverfront District. For more information, contact:

**RiverBend Regional Convention and Visitors Bureau**, 933 Ave. H, P.O. Box 425, Fort Madison 52627; 319-372-5472, 800-210-TOUR (U.S.); fax: 319-372-6404; www.tourriverbend.org; e-mail: riverben@interl.net.

**Population**

12,600

**Motorcoach Affiliations**American Bus Association  
National Tour Association**Services**Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Step-on guides**Familiarization Assistance**Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort**Currency Exchange**Lee County Bank and Trust  
Eighth and Ave. F  
319-372-2243**Industries**

Sheaffer Pen Inc., Dial Corporation (canned meats), E.I. DuPont (paints and protective finishes), Wabash Corporation (truck trailers), Solaris (lawn and garden chemicals), Gleason Corp. (rubber tires)

**ATTRACTIONS****Catfish Bend Riverboat Casino II**902 Riverview Park, P.O. Box 471, Fort Madison 52627  
319-372-2946, 800-372-2946  
fax: 319-372-8472

All year; 8 a.m.-2 a.m. Mon.-Tue.; 24 hours a day, Wed.-Sun. (docks in: Fort Madison May-Oct.; Burlington Oct.-May)

The return of riverboat gambling to southeast Iowa marks the beginning of a new adventure of excitement and high-energy fun, with unlimited stakes gambling, and "river city" hospitality and entertainment. Catfish Bend Riverboat Casino II, a 600-passenger sternwheel riverboat with full-service casino, offers the perfect blend of 19th century splendor and exhilarating gaming action.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**Fort Madison Art Center**613 Ave. G, Fort Madison 52627  
319-372-3996

All year, noon-4 Mon.-Sat.

Fine arts exhibits by regional and

nationally known artists. The sales gallery carries works of more than 40 local artists in watercolor, oil, pottery, china, jewelry, woodcarving, leaded glass, stitchery and tatting.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**Fort Madison, Farmington and Western Railroad Rides and Museum**2208 220th St., Donnellson 52625  
319-837-6689; fax: 319-837-6080  
www.welcome-to-iowa.com/  
iowasite.htme-mail: dminer@minermfgco.com  
Memorial Day weekend-Oct.; noon-5 Sat., Sun., holidays, and first three Sun. in Dec.

Two-mile full-size antique train ride over a bridge and through the woods. Re-created village, antique cars, railroad cars and locomotives.

- Reservations required (2-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**North Lee County Historical Society's Historic Center**814 10th St., Fort Madison 52627  
319-372-7661  
May-Oct. or by appointment;  
noon-4 Wed.-Sat.

The former Santa Fe depot, an example of Mission Revival style, is the nucleus of Fort Madison's historic district. The complex includes a historic center, railroad caboose and 1993 flood museum.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 100
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1-1/4 hours
- Free guide services

**Old Fort Madison**Riverview Park, 811 Ave. E  
P.O. Box 240, Fort Madison 52627  
319-372-6318Memorial Day-Aug.; 9-5 daily, closed Mon. and Tue.  
Reconstructed military fort, built in 1808, based on the banks of the Mississippi River. See living history demonstrations, and visit with costumed interpreters.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 1-1/4 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS****Old Fort Players**

319-372-9559

**ACCOMMODATIONS**Best Western Iowan Motor Lodge  
Santa Fe Motel  
Super 8 Motel-Fort Madison**Fredericksburg****TOURS****Hawkeye Buffalo Ranch**3034 Pembroke Ave.  
Fredericksburg 50630  
319-237-5318; 319-237-6175  
fax: 319-237-5318http://ourworld.compuserve.com/  
homepages/buffalo\_store  
e-mail: jtsmes@sbtek.netMay-Oct., sunrise to sunset  
Feed wild American buffalo by hand — an opportunity to reach out and touch an American icon. The ranch also offers full buffalo dinners, lunches, picnics and snacks.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice — tour only) (1-week notice — meal and tour)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 3/4 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Guttenberg**

Take in the breathtaking view along the Mississippi River above Lock and Dam #10. Visit the DNR's aquarium and the last lockmaster's house-turned-museum. View the Gutenberg Bible on display in the library of this friendly town of strong German heritage. Visit the historic building that now houses the Welcome Center. For more information, contact:

**Guttenberg Civic and Commerce Club**, P.O. Box 536, Guttenberg 52052; 319-252-2323; fax: 319-252-2323.**Population**  
2,500; founded in 1850**Services**Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**Contact City of Guttenberg office  
319-252-1161**Industries**

Tourism, health care, manufacturing (includes Nordic Forge, third-largest maker of horseshoes in the world)

**ATTRACTIONS****The Aquarium**331 S. River Park Dr.  
Guttenberg 52052  
319-252-1156; fax: 319-252-2469www.state.ia.us/fish  
e-mail: guttfm@netins.net  
May-Sep., 7 days a week

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible

**Lock and Dam #10**5 Lock and Dam Lane  
Box 849, Guttenberg 52052  
319-252-1261; fax: 319-252-3053Mar.-Dec., 24 hours a day,  
7 days a week

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Lockmaster's House Heritage Museum**Lock and Dam Lane  
P.O. Box 701, Guttenberg 52052  
319-252-1261Memorial Day to mid-Oct., noon-4 Tue.-Sun., closed Mon.  
One of the last remaining lockmaster's houses on the Mississippi River. Museum contains vintage furnishings of the era in which it was built ('30s-'40s), plus photos of local and river history.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour

**Old Brewery Art Gallery and Bed & Breakfast**402 S. Bluff St., P.O. Box 217  
Guttenberg 52052  
319-252-2094800-353-1307 (U.S.)  
e-mail: artbandb@netins.net  
Mar.-Dec., 10-6 daily, or by appointment

Historic 1858 brewery houses bed-and-breakfast; two-story art gallery, displaying works of resident and nationally known artists; and beer and wine room. Manmade limestone cave (20 feet underground) is open for tours. Antiques and brewery items are on display.

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 80 maximum
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Harpers Ferry**(see *McGregor/Marquette*)**Henry County**(includes *Mount Pleasant, Salem, Swedesburg*)

Henry County's rural communities are rich in history, offering visitors an entertaining glimpse through museums, festivals and cultural events. The Van Allen House Heritage Center, Mt. Pleasant, has information on attractions like Mt. Pleasant's Old Threshers Reunion held near Labor Day; Mt. Pleasant's Old Threshers Summer Theatre in July; Salem's Lewelling Quaker House, once

a stop for fleeing slaves; and Swedesburg's Swedish Museum. For more information, contact:

**Henry County Tourism Association**,  
502 W. Washington St.,  
Mount Pleasant 52641;  
319-385-2460, 800-421-4282 (U.S.);  
fax: 319-385-2125;  
e-mail: suzanne@lisco.net.**Population**  
8,000; founded in 1835**Services**Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides**Familiarization Assistance**Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort  
**Industries**  
Pioneer (agribusiness), Blue Bird Midwest (school bus manufacturing), Motorola, Goodyear, Wal-Mart Distribution Center**ATTRACTIONS****Lewelling Quaker Shrine**401 S. Main, Salem 52649  
319-385-2460, 800-421-4282  
All year by appointment;  
May-Sep.: 1-4 Sun.

This stone house, built in the 1840s, was part of the Underground Railroad. There are two hiding places that were used to hide slaves. The house has furniture and accessories from the mid-1800s.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums**1887 Threshers Rd.  
Mount Pleasant 52641  
319-385-8937; fax: 319-385-0563  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 8-4:30  
Mon.-Fri., 9-4:30 Sat.-Sun.

Scores of steam traction engines, antique tractors, and agricultural implements and tools. Interpretive exhibits on water, electricity,

American farm implements and women's contributions to the family farms. Electric trolley rides available for groups by request. Large on-site campground, gift shop and visitors orientation auditorium. Midwest Old Threshers Reunion always held each summer for five days ending on Labor Day, 7 a.m.-11 p.m.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 minimum
- Tour length: 1 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**Midwest Old Threshers Theatre Museum**1887 Threshers Rd.  
Mount Pleasant 52641  
319-385-9432; fax: 319-385-0563  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 10-noon  
and 12:30-4:30 Tue.-Sun.; remainder of year, 1-4 Mon.-Fri.; and by appointment

Unique collection of memorabilia from early American popular entertainment. Priceless stage drops, artifacts, computer-cataloged library, scripts and music scores dating from the 1850s. Photographs, playbills, scrapbooks, costumes and scenery from touring companies that played in hundreds of American opera houses, town halls and tent theatres.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 50
- Tour length: 1 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**Museum of Repertoire Americana**1887 Threshers Rd.,  
Mount Pleasant 52641  
319-385-9432  
May-Sep., 10-3:30 Tue.-Sun.,  
or by appointment  
America's largest collection of early-day tent, folk and repertoire theater and opera memorabilia. Exhibits include the Toby Hall of Fame and a display of more than 35 stage curtains.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates

**Swedish-American Museum**107 Hwy. 218  
Swedesburg 52652-0074  
319-254-2317  
All year, 1-4 Fri.-Sat.,  
9 a.m.-10:30 a.m. Thu., or by appointment  
Church history, library featuring Swedish-American history and genealogy, coffee shop with Swedish pastries and other ethnic foods, and gift shop. The museum's mission statement is "to harvest from the past that which gives meaning to the present and promise to the future." Midsummer Day is celebrated in June and Lucia Day in December.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Van Allen House Heritage Center**502 W. Washington  
Mount Pleasant 52641  
319-385-2460  
800-421-4282 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-385-2125  
All year, 10-3 Mon., Wed., Fri.  
The family home of Dr. James Van Allen, a pioneer in space exploration, is under restoration to the 1920s period and contains items related to his career, family life and accomplishments. Displays related to the history and people of Henry County can also be viewed.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Travel Industry Association affiliate
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**AmeriHost Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Iris Motel  
Ramada Ltd.  
Super 8 Motel-Mt. Pleasant



**Independence**(see *Buchanan County*)**Iowa City/Coralville**

Cosmopolitan with small-town charm, the Iowa City area offers something for everyone. Once the state capital and now the home to The University of Iowa, Iowa City and the adjacent community of Coralville are overflowing with historical, cultural and recreational opportunities. Excellent cuisine served up in unique settings and comfortable accommodations await you in the river city! For more information, contact:

**Iowa City/Coralville Convention and Visitors Bureau,**  
Riverview Square, 408 First Ave., Coralville 52241; 319-337-6592, 800-283-6592 (U.S./Canada); fax: 319-337-9953.

**Population**

59,738; founded in 1839

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Separations  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

First National Bank  
204 E. Washington  
Hills Bank, 1009 Second St.  
Coralville  
319-351-8000  
Iowa State Bank, 102 S. Clinton

**Disposal Stations**

Edgewater Park  
along Iowa River east of First Ave.  
and south of I-80  
319-354-3006  
RV Clinic, 904 Quarry Rd.  
Coralville  
319-351-6404  
Tiffin Rest Area  
15 miles west of Iowa City on I-80

**Industries**

Educational measurement and ACT, health care (UIHC — one of the largest university teaching hospitals in the country)

**ATTRACTIONS****Coral Ridge Mall**

1451 Coral Ridge Ave.  
Coralville 52241  
319-625-5500  
888-282-4578 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-625-5501  
www.generalgrowth.com/  
coralridgemall

All year, 10-9 Mon.-Sat., 11-6 Sun.  
Closed Easter, Thanksgiving,  
Christmas. Holiday hours subject  
to change.

Mall includes NHL regulation-size ice rink, 10-screen stadium-seating movie theater, Iowa Children's Museum, John Deere Children's Softplay area, carousel, 85 specialty shops, 16 restaurants and five department stores.

- Reservations preferred
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Devonian Fossil Gorge**

Coralville Lake  
2850 Prairie Du Chein Rd.  
Iowa City 52240  
319-338-3543  
www.ncrusace.army.mil/ncrode/  
coralville.htm  
e-mail:

john.c.castle@mvr02.usace.army.mil  
All year; 10-6 daily, summer; 8-4 daily. Labor Day-Memorial Day  
Historic floods during the summer of 1993 surged over the emergency spillway of Coralville Lake and eroded a 15-foot-deep channel, exposing the underlying bedrock. Visitors can walk over acres of Devonian Age sea floor and get a firsthand look at fossils normally hidden from view, which provide a rare opportunity for public observation of Iowa's geologic past and serve as a reminder of the tremendous power of water.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 45 minutes minimum
- Free guide services

**Gazebo on the Green & Gazebo Gardens**

3002 Newport Rd. NE  
Iowa City 52240  
319-338-7889  
May 1-Oct. 1, 9-twilight, by appointment only  
A paradise among the rolling hills of eastern Iowa — 10 separate gardens are available for touring: English country perennial garden, pergola garden, Old-English rose garden, shade garden, two cutting gardens, herb and vegetable garden, woods garden, northwest garden, ALLEE walkway, and cottage garden. Your tour will conclude with light refreshments. Arrangements may also be made for tour-teas.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**Heritage Museum of Johnson County**

310 Fifth St., P.O. Box 5081  
Coralville 52241  
319-351-5738; fax: 319-351-5310  
All year, 1-5 Wed.-Sat., 1-4 Sun.  
Built in 1876, this charming two-story red-brick structure housed the Coralville Public School and is now the home of the Heritage Museum of Johnson County, which offers an exciting schedule of changing exhibits celebrating Johnson County's rich history. Exhibits feature historic artifacts and photographs, as well as hands-on activities for young visitors. Motorcoach tours should make note of the museum's limited capacity and inquire about how to best use this attraction in their itineraries.

- Reservations required (3-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 25 maximum
- Guide services available for a fee

**Iowa Firefighters Memorial**

I-80 Exit 242, north on First Ave.  
408 First Ave., Coralville 52241  
319-337-6592  
All year, information center and restrooms: 10-8 Mon.-Sun.  
Resting on a 22-ton granite block, this larger-than-life-size cast bronze statue of a firefighter rescuing a child stands before a granite wall bearing the names of the Iowa firefighters (volunteer and professional) for whom the sculpture was created.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services

**Museum of Art**

150 N. Riverside Dr.  
Iowa City 52242  
319-335-1727; fax: 319-335-3677  
All year, 10-5 Tue.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.  
One of the country's most important collections of African sculpture serves as the museum's centerpiece. Visitors can also view changing international exhibitions and selections from the museum's permanent collections of more than 9,000 works of art.

- Reservations required (2- to 3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Museum of Natural History**

Clinton St. and E. Jefferson St.  
The University of Iowa  
Iowa City 52242  
319-335-0480; fax: 319-335-0653  
e-mail: david-brenzel@uiowa.edu  
All year, 9:30-4:30 Mon.-Sat., 12:30-4:30 Sun., closed national and university holidays  
Four major divisions of natural science are depicted in three galleries: Bird Hall, Mammal Hall and Iowa Hall. Fascinating habitat dioramas — from orangutans in a Borneo jungle to walrus collected by noted Arctic explorer Robert Peary — are sure to pique the interest of young and old alike. The Iowa Hall

Gallery, featuring dramatic dioramas and a life-sized giant ground sloth, teaches about Iowa geology, ecology, and native cultures.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 30 to 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Old Capitol Museum**

24 Old Capitol, The University of Iowa Pentacrest, Iowa City 52242  
319-335-0548  
e-mail: ann-smothers@uiowa.edu  
Closed holidays and Dec. 31;  
10-3 Mon.-Sat.; noon-4 Sun.; 9-noon, home football Sat.  
This national historic landmark, located on The University of Iowa Pentacrest, has been restored to reflect the years it served as the last capitol of the Iowa Territory (1842-1846) and as the first state capitol (1846-1857). Since 1857, it has been the focal point of The University of Iowa. Guided tours and video presentation available.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Plum Grove Historic Home**

1030 Carroll St., Iowa City  
P.O. Box 5081, Coralville 52241  
319-337-6846, 319-351-5738  
Memorial Day weekend-Oct., 1-5 Wed.-Sun.; group tours by appointment outside public hours  
Once the residence of Robert Lucas, the first governor of the Territory of Iowa (1838-1841), and his wife, Friendly, this home has been restored and the surrounding grounds archaeologically excavated. Lucas remained active as a farmer, community leader and elder statesman until his death in 1853. Motorcoach tours with as many as 45 people will be split into three groups to tour the home and grounds, weather permitting.

- Motorcoach reservations required (3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Guide services available for a fee

**The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics Medical Museum**

200 Hawkins Dr.  
Iowa City 52242  
319-356-7106, fax: 319-356-3862  
www.vh.org/welcome/uihc/  
medmuseum.html  
e-mail:

adrienne-drapkin@uiowa.edu  
All year, 8-5 Mon.-Fri., 1-4 Sat.-Sun.; closed Christmas, New Year's Day and Thanksgiving Day  
The museum includes two galleries on the eighth floor featuring a temporary exhibition on the history, symptoms and treatments of mental disorders and a long-term exhibition on the history of the health sciences at The University of Iowa, from 1850 to 1950. There are also three exhibits on the hospital premises and a large art collection on display throughout the hospital.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 75 maximum
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes

**Wilson's Orchard**

2924 Orchard Lane NE  
Iowa City 52240  
319-354-5651  
Aug. 1-Oct. 31, 10 til dusk, daily.  
"Pick your own" apple orchard features connoisseur's selection of antique and contemporary apples. Tractor-pulled wagon rides through the orchard arranged by appointment. Preserves, gift baskets and apple-processing hardware are available. Apple tasting is encouraged!

- Reservations required (notify as early as possible)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS****Eulenspiegel Puppet Theatre Co.**

319-627-2487

**Iowa City Community Theater**

319-338-0443

**Riverside Theatre**

319-338-7672

**Virgil M. Hancher Auditorium**

319-335-1160

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Alexis Park Inn  
Best Western Canterbury Inn and Suites  
Best Western Westfield Inn  
The Big Ten Inn  
Clarion Hotel and Conference Center  
Comfort Inn  
Country Inn  
Econo Lodge  
Express Way Motel  
Fairfield Inn  
Hampton Inn  
Heartland Inn  
Holiday Inn-Iowa City  
Iowa House Hotel  
Iowa Lodge  
Motel 6  
Radisson Highlander Plaza  
Super 8 Motel  
University Inn

**Jackson County**

(includes Andrew — also, see *Bellevue, Maquoketa, Sabula, St. Donatus*)

Bordering the Mississippi River, limestone bluffs offer panoramic vistas. Wooded valleys and streams meandering through rolling hills exemplify the Grant Wood Scenic Byway in Jackson County. Two state parks showcase the county's rugged beauty. Art galleries, antique malls and 60 historic sites offer a unique Iowa experience. For more information, contact:

**Jackson County Economic Development,** 60488 Hwy. 64, Sabula 52070; 319-687-2237, 800-342-1837 (U.S.); fax: 319-687-2237;  
e-mail: jacksoncounty@juno.com.

**Population**

22,000

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Bellevue State Park, Dyas Unit  
319-872-3243  
Maquoketa Caves State Park  
Maquoketa; 319-652-2491  
S. Sabula Lake Campground,  
Sabula; 319-652-3783  
Spruce Creek Campground,  
Bellevue; 319-652-3783

**ATTRACTIONS****Andrew Jail**

Main St., P.O. Box 135  
Andrew 52030  
319-672-3570, 800-342-1837 (U.S.)  
All year by appointment;  
June-Aug., 1-5 daily;  
Sep.-Oct., 1-5 weekends only  
This historic three-story limestone structure once served as the county jail (1871-1896), the city jail and a women's lockup during its heyday. Listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1979, the jail includes the sheriff's office, cell room, exercise yard, jailer's living quarters, kitchen and prisoners' etchings, discovered under layers of whitewash during the restoration of the jail.

- Reservations required (1-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 16 to 300
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Ansel Briggs Memorial**

Andrew Cemetery, P.O. Box 135  
Andrew 52030  
800-342-1837 (U.S.)  
All year, 24 hours a day  
Ansel Briggs was the first governor of Iowa and served as governor of the new state of Iowa from 1846 to 1850. He died May 5, 1881, in Omaha, Neb. His remains were interred in the Andrew Cemetery, and a granite monument was unveiled and dedicated on Sep. 22, 1909.

- Motorcoach parking

**Jones County**

(includes Anamosa, Martelle, Monticello, Scotch Grove, Wyoming)

The heart of Grant Wood country abounds with antique shops and bed-and-breakfast tour packages in the scenic rolling hills of eastern Iowa. For more information, contact:

**Jones County Tourism,**

100 Park Ave., P.O. Box 15, Anamosa 52205; 319-462-4101, 800-383-0831 (U.S.); fax: 319-462-2209.

**Population**

20,000

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

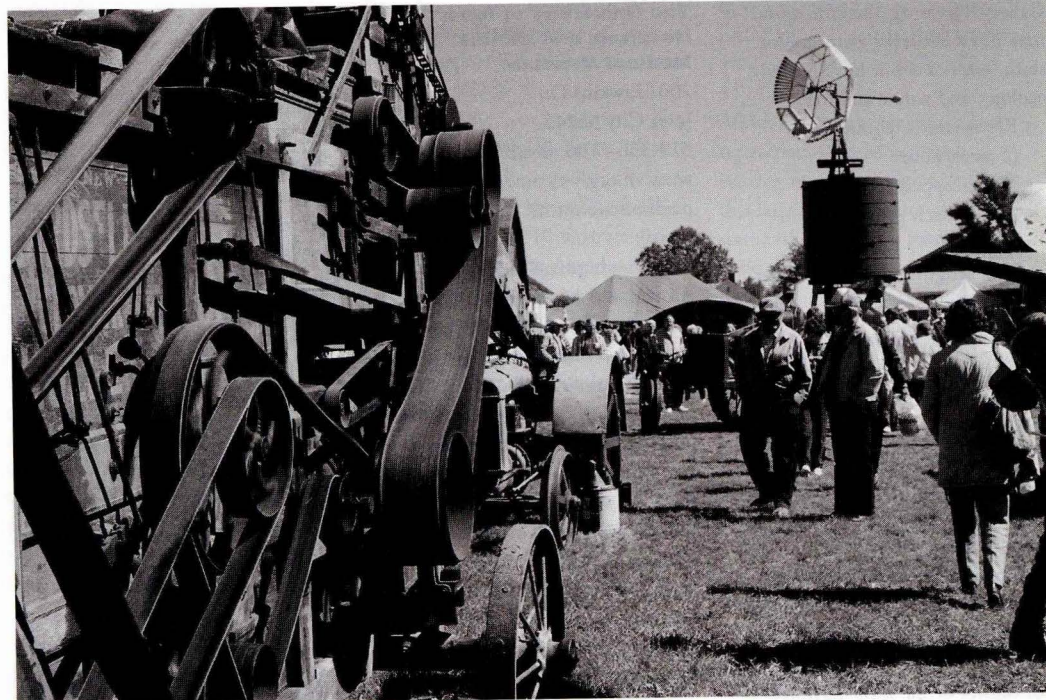
Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Central Park  
12515 Central Park Rd.  
319-487-3541  
City of Anamosa, near high school  
319-462-4101  
Martelle City Park, Hwy. 1  
319-462-4101  
Walnut Acres Campground  
Hwy. 38, Monticello  
319-465-4665

**ATTRACTIONS****Edinburgh "Ghost Town" and Museum**

County Home Rd. between Jones Co. X-44 and Iowa 38 Scotch Grove 52331 319-462-4101, 800-383-0831 (U.S.) May-Sep., 1-4 Sun., or by appointment  
The original site of the first county seat of Jones County from 1840-1847 includes more than 11 buildings, with an original log cabin, schoolhouse, church and blacksmith shop. New buildings house authentic documents, pictures, furniture, equipment and artifacts of the past. Special activities are held on



Kalona Historical Village, Kalona

Edinburgh Day (the Sunday after Labor Day each year) to help all relive the past.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour length: 2 hours maximum
- Free guide services

**Grant Wood Tourism Center and Gallery**

124 E. Main St., Anamosa 52205  
All year, 10-4 Mon.-Sat., 1-4 Sun.  
Continuing exhibit of Grant Wood prints and photos of original Stone City Art Colony. Two original murals from old Chieftain Hotel in Council Bluffs and extensive display of "American Gothic" caricatures. Movies of *Grant Wood — His Life and Paintings* available for viewing. Grant Wood prints, books, mugs, T-shirts and memorabilia in gift shop.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 60 maximum
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Riverside Gardens**

Third St., Hwy. 151, P.O. Box 10 Monticello 52310 319-465-5626

All year, dawn to dusk, daily  
A collection of 37 gardens, each tended by local volunteers, features a wide variety of annuals, perennials and hostas. Included at the site are a gazebo, a restored wetland area with hiking trails and arbor, and a heritage garden with bricked pathway. Whether you spend 10 minutes or 10 hours, the beauty will surround you and restore your soul.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 200
- Tour length: 1 hour to all day
- Free guide services

**Wyoming Historical Museum**

121 W. Main St., Wyoming 52362 319-488-3198, 319-488-3911  
All year, 11-4 Tue.-Fri., 10-noon Sat., by appointment Sun.  
This renovation of the old Hotel Williams, built in 1874, features a unique display of pharmaceutical items, complete with an old-fashioned ice cream parlor and arts-

and-crafts shop. Also included are replicas of an old dental office and barber shop, along with displays of period clothing and various items of local history.

- Handicapped-accessible (first floor only)
- Motorcoach parking
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Anamosa Super 8 Motel

**Kalona**

In the beautiful English River Valley, the old order Amish live and work much as their ancestors did when they arrived in 1842. The Amish live a simple life free of modern pressures — but also free of modern conveniences such as electricity and indoor plumbing. A deeply religious people, they believe in simplicity in all aspects of life, including dress and equipment. Horse-drawn wagons and farm machinery are often seen along the roads surrounding Kalona. In town you'll hear the Amish speaking in a dialect known as Pennsylvania Dutch. Come to Kalona and experience the past with the Amish at the

junction of Iowa Hwys. 1 and 22 in northern Washington County. For more information, contact:

**Kalona Historical Tours,**  
411 Ninth St., P.O. Box 292, Kalona 52247; 319-656-2519; or  
**Kalona Chamber of Commerce,**  
P.O. Box 615, Kalona 52247; 319-656-2660;  
www.kctc.net/chamber.

**Population**

2,000; founded in 1876

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Industries**

Agriculture

**ATTRACTIONS****Kalona Historical Village**

411 Ninth St., P.O. Box 292 Kalona 52247 319-656-2519

All year, Mon.-Sat.; summer (Apr.-Oct.): 10-4; winter (Nov.-Mar.): 11-3  
The village represents Kalona's past, with its authentic buildings, such as the Kalona Depot, Straw College and the Wahl House. At the Mennonite Museum and Archives, you'll find many historical items and artifacts related to the Amish and Mennonite history and culture. The Wahl Museum, with its collections of antiques, also houses the Reif family mineral and rock display.

- Reservations required (1- to 2-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Mennonite Museum and Archives**

411 Ninth St., Historical Village Kalona 52247 319-656-3271  
Apr.-Nov., 10-4 Mon.-Sat., or by appointment  
Museum and archives devoted to early Amish and Mennonite cultures and lifestyles, including genealogy books and research materials.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**TOURS****Kalona Historical Tours**

411 Ninth St., P.O. Box 292 Kalona 52247 319-656-2519; fax: 319-656-2519  
Apr.-Oct., tours scheduled 7:30 a.m.-7 p.m. Mon.-Sat.

Learn the fascinating ways of the Amish and Mennonite people as you travel through the countryside and see their homes, schools, farms and gardens. Enjoy a home-cooked meal served family-style.

- Reservations required (4-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rate
- Tour size: 15 to 50
- Tour length: 2 to 5-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Keokuk**

Straddling the confluence of the Des Moines and Mississippi rivers in the extreme southeast corner of Iowa, Keokuk is home to the state's only national cemetery and other historical sites. Unique attractions, a variety of special events and scenic beauty await in Keokuk. For more information, contact:

**Keokuk Area Convention and Tourism Bureau,** 401 Main, Suite 1, Keokuk 52632; 319-524-5599, 800-383-1219 (U.S./Canada); fax: 319-524-5016

www.cdm-sites.com/kact; e-mail: keokukia@interl.net.

**Population**

13,531; founded in 1847

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

American Bus Association  
National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

City of Keokuk  
Riverfront/Victory Park  
319-524-7122  
Hickory Haven Campground  
2413 353rd St.  
319-524-8459  
Sugar Valley Campground  
2298 340th St.  
319-524-2019

**Industries**

ADM/Ogilvie Mills, Griffin Wheel Co., Midwest Carbide, Rouquette America, BTR Sealing Systems, Svedala Trellex

**ATTRACTIONS****George M. Verity Riverboat Museum**

Victory Park, 401 Main St. Keokuk 52632 319-524-5599  
800-383-1219 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-524-5016 (KACTB)  
www.cdm-sites.com/kact e-mail: keokukia@interl.net  
Apr.-Oct.; 9-noon and 4-6 Thu., Fri. and Mon.; 9-6 Sat.-Sun.; or by appointment

Here aboard a restored steamboat — one of the first to move barges between St. Louis and St. Paul — the importance of river traffic is remembered.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 45
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**The Grand Anne Bed-and-Breakfast**

816 Grand Ave., Keokuk 52632 319-524-6310, 800-524-6310  
fax: 319-524-6310  
www.bestinns.net/usa/ia/ga.html  
e-mail: grandann@interl.net  
All year, 9 a.m.-9 p.m. Mon.-Sun.

Excellent example of Queen Anne-style architecture, this home was designed by George Barber of Knoxville, Tenn. Features include original woodwork (pear, bird's-eye maple, apple, cherry, oak), stained glass, grand staircase, hand-silkscreened wallpaper, third-floor ballroom, and many antiques and old toys. Special Christmas decorations.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 20 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services

**Grand Theatre**

N. Sixth St., Keokuk 52632 319-524-5599  
800-383-1219 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-524-5016

www.cdm-sites.com/kact

e-mail: keokukia@interl.net

By appointment only or for shows Beautifully restored and maintained 1920s opera house. One of today's few remaining "hemp" houses.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Tour length: 45 minutes
- Free guide services

**Keokuk National Cemetery**

1701 J St., Keokuk 52632 319-524-5193

All year, 8-5 daily

Historic National Cemetery, with Civil War-era burials to current-day operations.

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 30 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services

**Miller House Museum**

318 N. Fifth St., Keokuk 52632  
319-524-5599  
800-383-1219 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-524-5016 (KACTB)  
www.cdm-sites.com/kact  
e-mail: keokukia@interl.net  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1-4 Fri.-Sun.; all year, by appointment  
Visit the home of a Supreme Court justice appointed by President Abraham Lincoln — a federal-style house with nine rooms decorated in 19th century furnishings. Special exhibits include early dentist office, American Indian artifacts, children's room and building of the dam.

- Reservations required (3-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Saint John's Episcopal Church**

208 N. Fourth St., P.O. Box 515  
Keokuk 52632  
319-524-4672  
e-mail: st.john@gatecity.com  
All year, 8-noon Mon.-Fri., and afternoons by appointment  
This church, listed in the National Register of Historic Places, has 43 stained-glass windows in the main building, with Tiffany, Mayer of Munich and five other companies represented in this gallery of windows. Constructed in 1885-1888 and designed by Appleton and Stephenson of Boston, the church is an outstanding example of 19th century ecclesiastical architecture, which combines Gothic Revival detailing with Richardsonian Romanesque form and massing.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 15 to 50
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

**TOURS****Keokuk Power Plant — AmerenUE**

523 N. Water Street  
Keokuk 52632  
319-524-9660  
Memorial Day weekend through Labor Day weekend, 11 a.m. daily  
Hydroelectric power plant and dam.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Tour size: 25 (or more with advance notice)
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**River's Edge Bed & Breakfast**

401 Main St. (convention bureau)  
Keokuk 52632  
319-524-5599  
800-383-1219 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-524-5016  
www.cdm-sites.com/kact  
e-mail: keokukia@interl.net  
By appointment only  
Built in 1915, this Tudor-style mansion offers a sweeping view of the Mississippi River.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**Scenic Grand Avenue: Guided Tour of Keokuk**

401 Main St., Keokuk 52632  
319-524-5599  
800-383-1219 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-524-5016  
www.cdm-sites.com/kact  
e-mail: keokukia@interl.net  
By appointment only  
Step-on guide provides entertaining tour of Keokuk. (No guide service fee if group overnights in Keokuk.)

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Tour size: 30 to 45
- Tour length: 1 hour minimum
- Guide services available

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Econo Lodge  
Fairfield Inn-Keokuk  
Holiday Inn Express  
Keokuk Super 8 Motel

**Keosauqua**

(see Villages of Van Buren)

**Lime Springs****ATTRACTIONS****Lidtke Mill Historical Site**

808 Lincoln St., Rte. 2, Box 48  
Lime Springs 52155  
319-566-2827  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, 1-4 Fri.-Sun.  
The site includes Mill House, furnished in Victorian era; generating room and mill; Lidtke Park; Upper Iowa River and Dam; restrooms and RV hookups.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**Lockridge****ATTRACTIONS****Johnny Clock Museum**

711 W. Main, Lockridge 52635  
319-696-3711  
All year; May 1-Aug. 31, 9-5 Mon.-Fri.; and by appointment  
Handcarved clocks built and carved by John R. McLain. The only collection like it in the world, according to the Guinness Book of Records.

- Reservations required (10-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Manchester**

Delaware County is home to Backbone State Park and the State Fish Hatchery. For more information, contact:  
**Manchester Area Chamber of Commerce**, 200 E. Main St., Manchester 52057; 319-927-4141; fax: 319-927-2958; www.manchester-ia.com; e-mail: macc@mwc.net; or  
**Delaware County Historical Society**, P.O. Box 700, Hopkinton 52237; 319-926-2575.

**Population**

5,137; founded in 1866

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Disposal Stations**

Bailey's Ford Park  
D5X southeast of Manchester  
319-927-3410  
Coffin's Grove Park  
Rocky Ridge Rd. northwest of Manchester; 319-927-3410  
Delaware County Fairgrounds  
East Acres; 319-927-6449

**Industries**

Agriculture, manufacturing, health services

**TOURS****Manchester State Trout Hatchery**

22693 205th Ave., four miles southeast of Manchester  
Manchester 52057  
319-927-3276; fax: 319-927-5736  
www.state.ia.us/fish  
e-mail: iadnrmed@mwc.net  
All year, nonguided tours sunrise-sunset; guided tours 8-4

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: no limit
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

**Tredegar Industries, Inc.**

1001 Burrington Rd., P.O. Box 334  
Manchester 52057  
319-927-4314; fax: 319-927-3533  
e-mail: jevers@tredegar.com  
All year, 10-5 Mon.-Fri.  
The plant processes small plastic beads into huge "bubbles" that are used in diapers and feminine hygiene products.

- Reservations required (1-month notice)
- Tour length: 1 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel

**Maquoketa**

This vibrant community is in the center of Iowa's "nose," along the Maquoketa River. Enjoy unique shops in the historic district, Hurstville Lime Kilns, Jackson County Historical Museum and Maquoketa Caves State Park. For more information, contact:  
**Maquoketa Area Chamber of Commerce**, 117 S. Main, Maquoketa 52060; 319-652-4602.

**Population**

6,100; founded in 1838

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Disposal Stations**

Jackson County Fairgrounds  
E. Quarry St.  
319-652-4282

**Industries**

S and H Fabricating; Pacific Coast Feather Company; Dynagear Oil Pumps, Inc.; DAC Inc.; A-DAC Plastics

**ATTRACTIONS****Costello's Old Mill Gallery**

22095 Hwy. 64, Maquoketa 52060  
319-652-3351  
All year, 9-5:30 Tue.-Sat., noon-5:30 Sun., except Jan.-Mar., closed Mon.-Tue.  
Formerly the Oakland Mill, Costello's Old Mill Gallery was built in 1867 as a water-powered turbine supplying power to grind wheat. It later served as a cattle barn before being remodeled into a home, art gallery and frame shop.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

**Hurstville Lime Kilns**

Intersection of Old Hwy. 61 and Hwy. 61, two miles north of Maquoketa  
Maquoketa 52060  
800-342-1837  
All year, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week  
Authentic historic lime kilns are part of an early Iowa company town. Established in 1871, the local

rock formations nearby provided the rock needed to produce 1,000 barrels of fine lime a day by the 1890s. The kilns were restored in 1985. Picnic area on the premises.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 20 to 45 minutes

**Jackson County Historical Society**

1212 E. Quarry St., P.O. Box 1245  
Maquoketa 52060  
319-652-5020  
All year, 10-4 Tue.-Fri., noon-4 Sat.-Sun., closed Mon. and holidays  
More than 22,000 square feet of unique displays and exhibits depicting the heritage of Jackson County and the pioneer development typical of the Midwest. Also featured are rotating exhibits and traveling displays as well as special events, detailed in a calendar of events.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services or self-guided

**Maquoketa Caves State Park**

10970 98th St., Maquoketa 52060  
319-652-5833  
Park features unique rock formations, 13 limestone caves, a balancing rock and a natural bridge.

**Old City Hall Gallery**

121 S. Olive, Maquoketa 52060  
319-652-3405  
e-mail: frantzen@caves.net  
May-Dec., 3-6 Thu.-Fri., 11-5 Sat.-Sun., and by chance or appointment  
Built in 1901 as a fire station, then later used as the city hall and police station, this building was purchased in 1991 by the Frantzen family. The first floor was turned into an art gallery with artist-in-residence Rose Frantzen, a nationally known, fine artist, working in her studio on the second floor. Besides featuring the main artist, the gallery displays scenic photography by Wayne Frantzen, oil paintings by regional artists, sculpture and pottery.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 50 to 100
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Squiers Manor Bed & Breakfast**

418 W. Pleasant Street  
Maquoketa 52060  
319-652-6961; fax: 319-652-5995  
e-mail: banowetz@caves.net  
All year, daily  
Tour an 1882 Queen Anne Victorian mansion featuring wood-work of walnut, oak, butternut and maple. Since its restoration and conversion to a bed-and-breakfast in 1990, Squiers Manor was named one of the top 24 inns in the country. With a tour of the manor, groups are also taken to a nearby antique store, operated by the same owner. Banowetz Antique Mall showcases 30,000 square feet of quality Victorian and country pine furnishings.

- Reservations required (5-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 45
- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Key Motel  
Maquoketa Super 8 Motel

**Marengo****ATTRACTIONS****Pioneer Heritage Museum and Historical Resource Library**

675 E. South St., Box 288  
Marengo 52301  
319-642-7018, 319-642-3054  
Mid-May thru Sep.; Museum: 1-4 Thu.-Sat. or by appointment; Resource Library: 1-4 Thu.-Sat. or by appointment  
An 1861 log house, 1856 cabin and 1880 farm house are reconstructed and furnished inside this one-half-city-block museum complex. Completely furnished Rock Island depot, 1930 gas station with gas pumps and furnishings, large military display and rock display. Large library for researching family history.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 70 maximum
- Tour length: 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Marion**

(see Cedar Rapids)

**McGregor/Marquette**

(includes Harpers Ferry)

For more information, contact:  
**McGregor/Marquette Chamber of Commerce**, P.O. Box 105, McGregor 52157; 319-873-3816, 800-896-0910; e-mail: mac-marq@netins.net.

**ATTRACTIONS****Effigy Mounds National Monument**

151 Hwy. 76, Harpers Ferry 52146  
319-873-3491; fax: 319-873-3743  
www.nps.gov/efmo  
All year, 8-5  
An archaeological park that preserves more than 200 mounds (some in the shapes of birds and bears) from the prehistoric Woodland American Indian culture. Eleven miles of hiking trails lead to the mounds and to overlooks above the Mississippi River. The park visitor center offers a 15-minute orientation film, museum and book sales.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Free guide services

**Miss Marquette Riverboat Casino Resort**

100 Anti-Monopoly, P.O. Box 460  
Marquette 52158  
319-873-3531  
800-496-8238 (U.S./Canada)  
fax: 319-873-3375  
www.missmarquette.com  
e-mail: webmaster@missmarquette.com  
All year, 9 a.m.-3 a.m. Mon.-Thu., 24 hours Fri.-Sun.  
Nestled among the towering bluffs and the Mississippi, this riverboat casino features three decks of gaming action, including slots, poker, craps, roulette, blackjack, let it ride, minibaccarat, Caribbean stud and big six wheel. Full buffet dining and Las Vegas-style entertainment complete your casino experience.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- American Bus Association affiliate
- National Tour Association affiliate
- Ontario Motor Coach Association affiliate
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 300
- Tour length: 1 to 6 hours
- Free guide services

#### Spook Cave and Campground

U.S. 18 and 52  
R.R. 1, Box 239, McGregor 52157  
319-873-2144  
May 1-Oct. 31; May, Sep., Oct., 9-4; June-Aug., 9-6  
A guided, 35-minute cave tour by boat (no walking involved) gives information about the cave itself, its discovery and the surrounding area. Located in a scenic valley, the cave has a year-round constant temperature of 47 degrees. Picnic and camping facilities available.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 35 minutes

#### TOURS

##### Agri Grain Marketing

311 East B St., P.O. Box 160  
McGregor 52157  
319-873-3436  
800-632-5949 (Iowa)  
fax: 319-873-3438  
Apr.-Nov., 7-5 Mon.-Fri.  
See grain delivered from farmers and loaded onto barges for shipping down the Mississippi River.

- Reservations preferred (1/2-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking

##### ACCOMMODATIONS

Holiday Shores Motel

#### Monona

##### ATTRACTIONS

##### Froelich Historic Site

Off Hwy. 18/52, four miles east of Monona  
Monona 52159  
319-536-2841  
Memorial Day-Oct.; 11-5 daily, except Wed. (Wed. by appointment: 319-536-2285)

View an 1892 scale model and reference material on the site of the first successful tractor invention. Restored 1891 general store and rural school, and related antiques displayed.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Group rates
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

##### Scenic View Ranch

409 Old 16 Rd., Monona 52159  
319-535-7549

All year, by appointment  
Tour a complete horse, elk and longhorn cattle ranch in scenic Yellow River area. Summertime hands-on experience includes feeding a baby elk or calf and riding a horse.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

#### Monticello

(see Jones County)

#### Mount Pleasant

(see Henry County)

#### Mount Vernon

This community is home to Cornell College, three historic districts, a number of small shops and Lincoln Highway. For more information, contact:

**Mount Vernon Chamber of Commerce/Visitor Center,**  
P.O. Box 281, Mount Vernon 52314;  
319-895-8214.

#### Muscatine

A historic river community, Muscatine has an abundance of cultural and historic opportunities, along with quality shopping, antiquing and outdoor recreation.

For more information, contact:  
**Muscatine Convention and Visitors Bureau,**  
319 E. Second St., P.O. Box 297,  
Muscatine 52761; 319-263-8895,  
800-257-3275 (U.S./Canada);  
fax: 319-263-7662.

##### Population

24,000; founded in 1835

##### Motorcoach Affiliations

National Tour Association

##### Services

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

##### Familiarization Assistance

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

##### Industries

Office furniture, retread rubber, produce, grain alcohol, food products

##### ATTRACTIONS

##### Muscatine Art Center

1314 Mulberry Ave.  
Muscatine 52761  
319-263-8282; fax: 319-263-4702  
All year; 10-5 Tue.-Fri.; also,  
7 p.m.-9 p.m. Thu.; 1-5 Sat.-Sun.;  
closed Mon. and holidays

The 1908 Musser mansion, with newly renovated main floor, features distinctive architectural details of the Edwardian period, and the contemporary Stanley Gallery offers changing art exhibitions. The permanent collection includes outstanding examples of the decorative arts — paperweights, oriental carpets, American art pottery and furniture — and fine art by outstanding American artists as well as

the Gilmore collection of French Impressionist works.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 10 to 60
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

##### Pearl Button Museum

100 E. Second, P.O. Box 1272  
Muscatine 52761  
319-262-8686

All year, 1-4 Sat., or by appointment

- Reservations required (1-day notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

##### ACCOMMODATIONS

Econo Lodge and Fantasuite Inn  
Fairfield Inn of Muscatine  
Holiday Inn Muscatine  
The Lamplight Inn of Muscatine  
Muscatine Super 8 Motel  
Muskie Motel

#### Nashua

As the "best kept secret in eastern Iowa," this community offers a diversity of attractions, including The Little Brown Church and Bradford Pioneer Museum. For more information, contact:

**City of Nashua,** 402 Main,  
Box 38, Nashua 50658;  
515-435-4156; fax: 515-435-2652.

##### Population

1,476; founded in 1846

##### Services

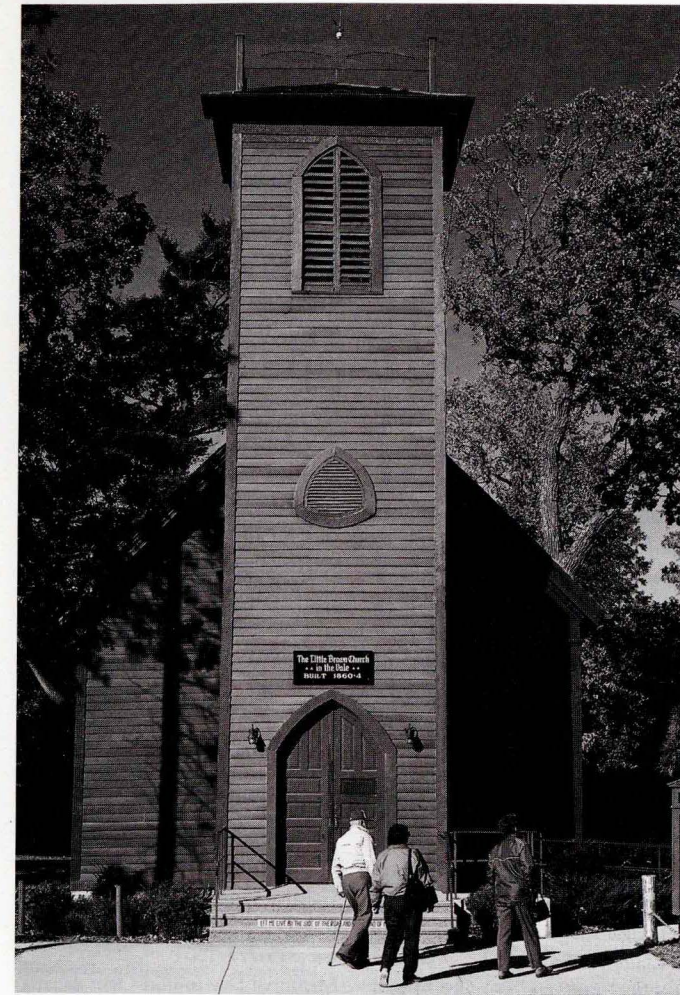
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell

##### Disposal Stations

Cedar View Campground  
515-435-4156

##### Industries

Featherlite Industries



The Little Brown Church, Nashua

##### ATTRACTIONS

##### Cedar View Orchard

3035 Addison Blvd., Nashua 50658  
515-435-2082  
Aug.-Nov., 8-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-6 Sun., closed Thanksgiving Day  
Quality Iowa-grown apples. Enjoy the fall colors as you drive to the orchard on top of the hill on Highway 218, south of Nashua, overlooking the Cedar River trees. Check out the many varieties of apples — also, the squash, pumpkins, sweet corn, honey, asparagus and cider.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 45 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

##### The Little Brown Church

2730 Cheyenne Ave.  
Hwy. 346, Nashua 50658  
515-435-2027  
www.littlebrownchurch.org.  
e-mail: info@littlebrownchurch.org.

All year, 7 a.m. to dusk  
Church made famous by the song "Little Brown Church in the Vale" is popular wedding site. Annual Wedding Reunion held the first Sunday of August each year.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

##### Old Bradford Pioneer Village

Two miles east of Nashua on Hwy. 346, 2729 Cheyenne Ave.  
Nashua 50658  
515-435-2567  
May 1-Oct. 31, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.

Our Pioneer Village consists of 14 buildings from the area, furnished with antiques and displayed as they were in the 1800s and early 1900s. Learn about Old Bradford as a thriving village; The Little Brown Church; and Dr. Pitts, the composer of the song "Little Brown Church in the Vale." Also, two gift shops on grounds.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

#### New Hampton

##### ACCOMMODATIONS

Southgate Inn  
Super 8 New Hampton

#### New Vienna

##### ATTRACTIONS

##### Heritage House Museum

7396 Columbus St., P.O. Box 187  
New Vienna 52065  
319-921-3775  
May 1-Nov. 1, 1-4 daily, or by appointment  
This unique 23-room 1856 dwelling is located in a charming small town and filled with period antiques, quilts and collections. Formerly a convent, the building features pressed tin walls and ceiling in entrance and staircase. See quilters in action Tuesdays and Thursdays. Quilts and doilies sold.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 minimum
- Tour length: 1 hour
- Free guide services

#### Oelwein

(see Fayette County)

#### Quad Cities

(includes Bettendorf, Davenport, Le Claire, Long Grove, Princeton, Walcott)

The Mississippi River flows east to west through the Quad Cities. This area features multiple indoor/outdoor recreational opportunities such as festivals, concerts, sporting events, hiking and biking, arts and entertainment, and riverboat cruises. Fun for all ages throughout the year. For more information, contact:

**Quad Cities Convention and Visitors Bureau,**  
102 S. Harrison St.,  
Davenport 52801;  
309-788-7800, 800-747-7800 (U.S.);  
319-322-6066;  
www.quadcities.com/cvb;  
e-mail: cvb@quadcities.com.

##### Population

400,000 (Quad Cities);  
founded in 1808

##### Motorcoach Affiliations

National Tour Association  
Ontario Motor Coach Association

##### Services

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
Step-on guides

##### Familiarization Assistance

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

##### Currency Exchange

Brenton Bank, 1606 Brady St.  
Davenport 52803  
319-328-8300  
Norwest Bank, 203 W. Third St.  
Davenport; 319-383-3200

##### Disposal Stations

Tri-State Tours  
2017 E. Kimberly Rd.  
Davenport; 319-359-1682

##### Industries

Deere and Company, Rock Island  
Arsenal, Case I-H, Oscar Mayer,  
Purina, Alcoa

## ATTRACTIONS

**Buffalo Bill Cody Homestead**  
28050 230th Ave., Princeton 52768  
319-225-2981

Apr. 1-Oct. 31, 9-5 daily

The original boyhood home of Bill Cody, this limestone home in its beautiful country setting is filled with antiques, artifacts and period history. Site includes two sheds of antique tools and farm implements, stagecoach, buffalo and log cabin schoolhouse. Enjoy specially catered chuck wagon dinners or buffalo stew.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Buffalo Bill Museum/  
The Lone Star Steamer**200 N. River Dr., Le Claire 52753  
319-289-5580, 319-289-4989

All year; May 15-Oct. 15, 9-5 Mon.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.; Oct. 16-May 14, 9-5 Sat., noon-5 Sun.

Visit the memorial and tribute to native son William F. "Buffalo Bill" Cody, as well as a museum of steamboat and pioneer history. A wooden-hull sternwheeler, a national historic landmark, is on display with a model of the "black box" used on airplanes, which was invented by an Iowan.

- Reservations required (2-day notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 50
- Tour length: 3/4 to 1 hour
- Guide services available

**Colonel Davenport  
Historic Home**North shore of Arsenal Island off Rodman Ave., 2417 Lillie Ave. Davenport 52804-1809  
309-786-7336e-mail: rsmith9905@aol.com  
Early May-late Oct., noon-4 Thu.-Sun.

Tour guides recall the army fort construction that brought George Davenport to Rock Island in the Mississippi (now home to the Rock Island Arsenal) in 1816. Davenport

developed a prosperous fur trade with local American Indians and in 1833 constructed the Federal-style mansion that is the centerpiece of the present-day museum site.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 to 18
- Tour length: 1/2 hour maximum
- Free guide services

**Davenport Museum of Art**

1737 W. 12th St.

Davenport 52804

319-326-7804; fax: 319-326-7876

www.qconline.com/arts/dma

All year; 10-4:30 Tue., Wed., Fri., Sat.; 10-8 Thu.; 1-4:30 Sun.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Free guide services

**Family Museum of  
Arts and Science**2900 Learning Campus Dr.  
Bettendorf 52722

319-344-4106; fax: 319-344-4164

www.qconline.com/arts/family

e-mail:

fmuseumlinda@hotmail.com

All year, noon-5 Mon., 9-8 Tue.-

Thu., 9-5 Fri.-Sat., noon-5 Sun.

A unique, fun-packed, hands-on museum for children and families.

Touch a tornado, make a cloud ring, and visit a '40s and '90s comparison farmhouse in "The Homestead." Create and experiment with sound and music in "Rhythm Alley." Preschoolers can enjoy a two-story playhouse in their own "Kinder Garten." A '50s diner is the centerpiece in "Heartland," where you can investigate the workings of the human heart. Also outdoor playground and changing traveling exhibits.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 6 to 100
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours

**Lady Luck Casino & Hotel**

1821 State St., P.O. Box 1166

Bettendorf 52722

319-359-7280, 800-724-5825

fax: 319-359-4027

All year, 24 hours a day,

7 days a week

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Mississippi River  
Visitor Center**

Western tip of Arsenal Island

Le Claire 52753

309-794-5338

www.ncr.usace.army.mil/navdata/

mvr.htm

e-mail: mvroomn15@usace.army.mil

Sep.-May, 9-5; Memorial Day to

Labor Day, 9-9

Learn about the lock and dam system on the Mississippi, and watch boats passing through Lock and Dam #15.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 20
- Tour length: 30 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Mississippi Valley  
Welcome Center**

900 Eagle Ridge Rd.

Le Claire 52753

319-289-3009; fax: 319-289-3159

e-mail: cvb@quadcities.com

All year, 7 days a week

This Welcome Center offers a scenic overlook of the Mississippi Valley, a slide presentation featuring Iowa, historical displays, an Iowa products gift shop and a fine arts gallery featuring Iowa artists.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**President Riverboat Casino**

212 Brady St., Davenport 52801

319-328-2628, 800-336-4145

fax: 319-322-2583

All year, 24 hours a day,

7 days a week

National historic landmark riverboat has spacious atrium-style casino; buffet serving breakfast, lunch and dinner; and children's arcade.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Guide services available for a fee

**Putnam Museum of History  
and Natural Science**

1717 W. 12th St.

Davenport 52804

319-324-1933, 800-435-3701

fax: 319-324-6638

www.putnam.org

e-mail: reich@putnam.org

All year, 9-5 Tue.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.,

noon-5 Sun., closed most Mondays

Mammals, mummies and Mississippi River history exhibits make the Putnam a "must see" destination in the Quad Cities. Special changing exhibits are featured throughout the year. The Museum Store, Heritage Theatre™, and gallery demonstrations enhance the experience for visitors of all ages.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 200
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**River Cruises**

P.O. Box 406, leaving from Le Claire

Galena, Illinois 61036

815-777-1660, 800-331-1467

fax: 815-777-1661

Memorial Day to mid-Oct.; departs Le Claire 8:30 a.m. Sun., Tue., Thu. Two-day overnight Mississippi River cruise from Le Claire to Galena and back. Fare includes three meals per day, overnight lodging, side trip to downtown Galena and entertainment aboard the boat.

- Reservations required (1-month notice for bus tours)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 2 days
- Free guide services

**Rock Island Arsenal Museum**

Bldg. 60, Rock Island Arsenal

Attn.: SIORI-CFM

Rock Island Arsenal

Illinois 61299-5000

309-782-5021; fax: 309-782-3598

All year; 10-4 daily; closed Thanks-

giving, Christmas Eve and Day,

New Year's Day

Museum displays the history of Rock Island Arsenal and Arsenal Island, and houses a large display of military firearms.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour

**Vander Veer Park  
Conservatory**

214-215 E. Central Park Ave.

Davenport 52803

319-326-7818; fax: 319-326-7815

All year, 10-4 daily, closed Mondays

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 100 maximum

**Village of East Davenport**

2119 E. 12th St., Davenport 52803

319-322-1860

10-5 Mon.-Sat.

This historic area of Davenport features many interesting shops and buildings, with special events held throughout the year to celebrate the past.

- Reservations required
- Motorcoach parking
- Guide services available for a fee

**Walnut Grove  
Historic Village**

18817 290th St., Long Grove 52756

319-285-9903; fax: 319-285-5116

All year; Apr.-Oct. 8-7; Nov.-Mar.

weather permitting, 9-4 weekends

and holidays

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible (limited)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates

## TOURS

**Quad City Times**

500 E. Third St., Davenport 52801

319-383-2200, 800-437-4640 (U.S.)

fax: 319-383-2370

8-5; tours: Tue. and Thu. 8:30-10

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Tour size: 8 to 25

- Tour length: 1 to 1-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

## PERFORMING ARTS

**Quad Cities Symphony  
(Davenport)**

319-322-0931

## MOTORCOACH SERVICES

Iowa 80 Truckstop

## TOUR OPERATORS

AAA Minnesota/Iowa

Tri-State Tours

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Bed and Breakfasts of the QCA

Best Western Riverview Inn

Best Western SteepleGate Inn

The Blackhawk Hotel

Budgetel Inn

Comfort Inn

Country Inn and Suites

Courtyard by Marriott

Davenport Days Inn

Days Inn North

Econo Lodge

Exel Inn

Fairfield Inn of Davenport

Hampton Inn of Davenport

Heartland Inn (2)

Holiday Inn (2)

Jumer's Castle Lodge

Lady Luck Casino and Hotel

Motel 6

Radisson Quad City Plaza Hotel

Ramada Inn

Residence Inn by Marriott

Signature Inn

Super 8 Motel (2)

Twin Bridges

## Sabula

## ATTRACTIONS

**Jackson County  
Welcome Center**

60488 Hwy. 64, Sabula 52070

319-687-2237, 800-342-1837

fax: 319-687-2237

All year; Apr.-Oct.: 9-5 Mon.-Sat.,

10-4 Sun.; Nov.-Mar.: 9-4 Mon.-

Fri., 11-4 Sat.-Sun.

Replica of an old-fashioned schoolhouse complete with a bell to ring and authentic furnishings. Enjoy picnic area and playground equipment. Craft gift shop features locally made products. Tri-state

information, restrooms and conference room available.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 15 to 30 minutes
- Free guide services

## Saint Donatus

## ATTRACTIONS

**Way of the Cross**

Calvary Hill behind Catholic Church

Saint Donatus 52071

800-342-1837

All year, 24 hours a day,

7 days a week

Series of 14 brick alcoves that wind up Calvary Hill through majestic pines. Pieta Chapel stands at the end of the Way of the Cross and provides a panoramic view of the picturesque mid-19th-century Luxembourg village of Saint Donatus (listed in the National Register of Historic Places as a historic district). Built in 1861.

- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Guide services available for a fee

## Spillville

## ATTRACTIONS

**Bily Clocks Museum/  
Antonin Dvorak Exhibit**

Main Street, P.O. Box 258

Spillville 52168

319-562-3569

May-Oct.: 8:30-5 daily; Apr.: 10-4

daily; Mar. and Nov.: 10-4 week-

ends; other times: on call 10-4

See the collection of handcarved clocks done by Frank and Joseph Bily over a 30-year period. Each clock is unique and ranges in size from table top to more than 10 feet tall. Upstairs is the Antonin Dvorak Exhibit. The famous Czech composer lived in this building during the summer of 1893.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 minimum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

## Stockport

(see *Villages of Van Buren*)

## Strawberry Point

## ATTRACTIONS

**Wilder Memorial Museum**

123 W. Mission St.

Strawberry Point 52076

319-933-4615

Memorial Day-Labor Day: 10-5 daily; May, Sep., Oct.: weekends; or by appointment

View 800 heirloom dolls, 40 lighted Victorian hanging lamps, rare European figurines dating from the 1700s, and exquisite examples of art, glass and porcelain. Also, six rooms of Victorian furniture, lamp from the movie *Gone with the Wind*, art gallery, toy tractor collection, restored 1935 tractor and pioneer tools.

- Reservations required (24-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 10 to 80
- Tour length: 45 to 90 minutes
- Free guide services

## Sumner

For more information, contact:

**Sumner Commercial Club,**  
P.O. Box 206, Sumner 50674;  
319-578-3312.

## Population

2,000; founded in 1872

## Services

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

## Familiarization Assistance

Staff escort

## Industries

Life Line Emergency Vehicles (ambulance production), Antique Service Center (refinishing brass, etc.), antique shops, Allen Bradley (formerly Rockwell)

## Swedesburg

(see *Henry County*)

**Toolesboro****ATTRACTIONS****Toolesboro Indian Mounds**

Hwy. 99, Toolesboro  
Wapello 52653  
319-523-8381  
Memorial Day-Labor Day, noon-4 daily; Labor Day-Oct. 31, noon-4 weekends; or by appointment  
View group of Woodland culture burial mounds and Oneota culture artifacts. Stop by the Visitor Center.

- Reservations required
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Villages of Van Buren**

(includes Bentonsport, Bonaparte, Cantril, Douds, Farmington, Keosauqua, Milton, Mt. Sterling, Selma, Stockport)

Unique lodging, restaurants, shopping, working artisans, scenic landscapes and historic attractions offer the visitor a step back in time in the Villages of Van Buren. For more information, contact:

**The Villages of Van Buren**,  
904 Fourth St., P.O. Box 9,  
Keosauqua 52565; 319-293-7111,  
800-868-7822 (U.S./Canada);  
fax: 319-293-7116;  
www.netins.net/showcase/villages;  
e-mail: villages@netins.net.

**Population**

7,700 (county); founded in 1839

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Disposal Stations**

Austin Park, Pittsburg  
319-293-3589  
Indian Lake Park, Farmington  
319-878-3711  
Lacey-Keosauqua State Park  
Keosauqua; 319-293-3502  
Lake Sugema Campgrounds  
Keosauqua; 319-293-3589  
Morris Memorial Park, Stockport  
319-796-2135

**Industries**

Agriculture, manufacturing,  
tourism, refrigeration

**ATTRACTIONS****Bentonsport National Historic District**

Scenic Byway J-40  
Van Buren County  
P.O. Box 9, Keosauqua 52565  
319-592-3579  
www.netins.net/showcase/villages/  
bentonsport/  
e-mail: villages@netins.net  
Apr.-Oct. (Nov.-Dec., weekends only),  
10-5 Tue.-Sun. (some businesses  
open 7 days a week)

An 1840s river town, with shops in historic buildings featuring antiques, locally made handcrafts and working artisans. Century-old iron bridge with walkway, riverside park and campground, cafe, year-round bed-and-breakfast, and rose garden. Special events and festivals, boat ramp and dock, art workshops — all near other historic and recreational attractions on the Mormon Trail.

- Reservations required (if guide needed)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 to 2-1/2 hours
- Guide services available for a fee

**Hotel Manning**

100 Van Buren St.  
P.O. Box 98, Keosauqua 52565  
319-293-3232, 800-728-2718 (U.S.)  
fax: 319-293-9960

www.netins.net/showcase/manning  
e-mail: hotelman@netins.net  
All year, 8-8 daily  
“Steamboat gothic” architecture and antique-furnished rooms transport groups to an era when riverboats churned the Des Moines River. The hotel is listed in the National Register for Historic Places.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 20 to 50
- Guide services available for a fee

**Mason House**

Bentonsport, Box 237, R.R. 2  
Keosauqua 52565  
319-592-3133, 800-592-3133  
All year

Tour 14 rooms of unique antiques in the only steamboat river inn in Iowa still functioning as a place of lodging. It was built in 1846 by Mormon craftsmen during their famous trek to Utah.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates

**Morris Memorial Park**

Northeast of Stockport, P.O. Box 9  
Keosauqua 52565  
319-293-7111  
10-6 daily  
Reconstructed pioneer settlement including barn with old farm machinery, log cabin, schoolhouse, walking trails and fish pond.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking

**Pearson House**

718 Dodge, R.R. 2, Box 72  
Keosauqua 52565  
319-293-7111

May 15-Oct. 15, by appointment during the week, and 1-4 Sun. in summer  
Station on the Underground Railroad; house built in 1840s.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Tour length: 30 minutes
- Free guide services

**Pioneer Historical Museum**

205 S. Fourth St., R.R. 2  
Box 123, Farmington 52626  
319-878-3775  
Last two weekends in May-Aug. to first two weekends in Sep.; 1-4 every Sat.-Sun.; or by appointment  
Original church building, erected in 1848, has original walnut pews and pulpit, and houses this museum. View the beautiful upright pump organ purchased in 1887, a straight-edge razor display more complete

than the display at the Smithsonian, and other interesting exhibits.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 45 maximum
- Free guide services

**Van Buren County Courthouse**

904 Fourth St., P.O. Box 9  
Keosauqua 52565  
319-293-7111, 800-868-7822  
fax: 319-293-6250  
All year, 8-4:30

Oldest courthouse to remain in continuous use west of the Mississippi. The first legal hanging was sentenced in this courtroom in 1846.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 6 to 45
- Tour length: 10 to 15 minutes
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Hotel Manning Bed and Breakfast  
and Riverview Inn

**Vinton**

(see Benton County)

**Washington**

Located in the heart of southeast Iowa, this community boasts a town square surrounding a beautiful fountain and bandstand that hosts the state's oldest municipal band. Washington offers unique shopping and plenty of recreational opportunities. For more information, contact:

**Washington Chamber of Commerce**

212 N. Iowa Ave.,  
Washington 52353; 319-653-3272  
fax: 319-653-5805.

**Population**

7,075; founded in 1839

**Services**

Calendar of events  
Step-on guides

**Disposal Stations**

Westview Drive

**Industries**

Crane Valves, Fansteel Washington Mfg., McCleery-Cumming Co., Modine Mfg. Co.

**ATTRACTIONS****Conger House Museum**

903 E. Washington  
P.O. Box 364, Washington 52353  
319-653-3125  
June-Aug., 1-5 Sun.; first two weekends in Dec.; or by appointment  
This house, built circa 1847-68, is filled with unique items. Special Christmas attractions and decorations can be viewed the first two weekends in December.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 10 minimum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**DAR Log Cabin**

Sunset Park, 212 N. Iowa Ave.  
Washington 52353  
319-653-3272  
June-Aug., 2-4 Sun.

Visit the 1840 log house of Alexander and Mary Young and their eight children, which is located in Sunset Park.

- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1/2 hour minimum
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Super 8 Motel

**Waterloo**

(includes Elk Run Heights and Hudson)

The home of John Deere offers fabulous restaurants, superb performing arts, unique shopping areas, topnotch golf courses and beautiful parks. For more information, contact:

**Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau**

215 E. Fourth St.,  
P.O. Box 1587, Waterloo 50704;  
319-233-8350,  
800-728-8431 (U.S./Canada);  
fax: 319-233-4580;  
www.waterloocvb.org;  
e-mail: lonnie@waterloocvb.org.

**Population**

67,051; founded in 1845

**Motorcoach Affiliations**

National Tour Association

**Services**

Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Color slides  
Multilingual  
Suggested itineraries  
Video  
B/W photos  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**

Meals  
Ground transportation  
Lodging  
Staff escort

**Currency Exchange**

Union Planters Bank  
100 E. Park Ave.; 319-291-5200

**Disposal Stations**

Northwest Iowa Transportation, Inc.  
1118 La Porte Rd.; 319-236-0621

**Industries**

John Deere, IBP (meat processing), Hunt Wesson (pudding plant), Bertch Cabinet Mfg.

**ATTRACTIONS****Bluedorn Science Imaginarium**

322 Washington St., Waterloo 50701  
319-233-8708; fax: 319-236-0500  
www.cedarnet.org/grout  
e-mail: grout@cedarnet.org  
All year; Sep.-May: 1-4:30 Tue.-Fri.,  
10-4:30 Sat.; June-Aug.: 10-4:30  
Tue.-Sat., 1-4:30 Sun.

This science center provides a fun way to experiment with physics, light, sound and momentum. Daily science demonstrations such as “Eggs,” “Bubbles” and “Super Cold” are as entertaining as they are informative. Create a laser show, race bubbles, try out the human gyroscope or fire the air cannon. This is a learning laboratory where children of all ages can “Discover Why.”

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 100 maximum
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Grout Museum of History & Science**

503 South St., Waterloo 50701  
319-234-6357; fax: 319-236-0500  
www.cedarnet.org/grout  
e-mail: grout@cedarnet.org  
All year; Sep. 1-May 31: 1-4:30  
Tue.-Fri., 10-4:30 Sat.; June 1-  
Aug. 31: 10-4:30 Tue.-Sat.

Museum of area history and natural history, with 50-seat planetarium and hands-on Discovery Zone. Behind-the-scenes tour available for motorcoach groups.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 15 to 50
- Tour length: 30 to 90 minutes
- Guide services available for a fee

**Rensselaer Russell House Museum**

520 W. Third St.  
503 South St., Waterloo 50701  
319-233-0262; fax: 319-236-0500  
Apr. 1-May 31 and Sep. 1-Oct. 31:  
1-4:30 Tue.-Sat.; June 1-Aug. 31:  
10-4:30 Tue.-Fri., 1-4:30 Sat.

A lovely mid-Victorian brick structure inhabited by four generations of Russells. Rensselaer Russell traveled to Waterloo with his family in 1857 and completed this home in 1861. Guided tours allow visitors to step into an authentic Victorian interior and view original family belongings, make purchases in the Pie Safe Museum Gift Shop and wander through picturesque period gardens.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 50 maximum
- Tour length: 45 to 60 minutes
- Free guide services

**Waterloo Black Hawks Hockey**

W. First and Commercial Sts.  
Waterloo 50701  
319-232-3444; fax: 319-232-6140  
Oct.-Mar., prescheduled games  
See USHL competition in the brand-new Young Arena, featuring

the Waterloo Black Hawks.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 40 to 500
- Game length: 2-1/2 hours

**Waterloo Bucks Baseball**

850 Park Rd., P.O. Box 2222  
Waterloo 50704  
319-232-5633; fax: 319-268-2973  
June-Aug., prescheduled games  
Catch baseball fever with the Waterloo Bucks of the Northwood Collegiate League.

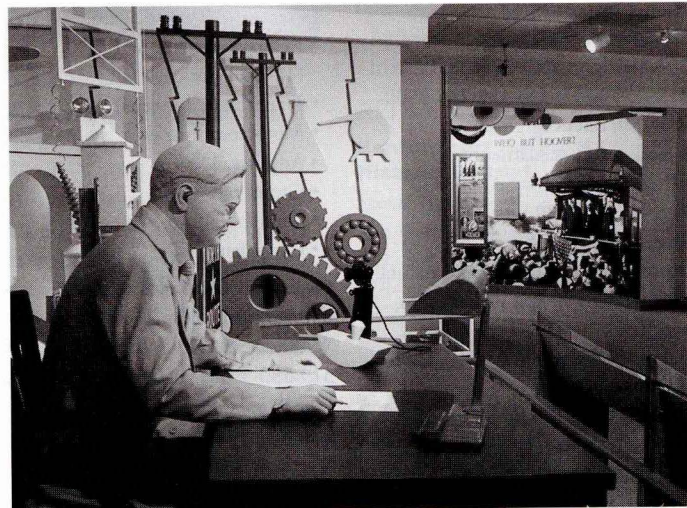
- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 25 to 500
- Game length: 3 hours

**Waterloo Museum of Art**

225 Commercial St., Waterloo 50701  
319-291-4491; fax: 319-291-4270  
www.wplwloo.lib.ia.us/waterloo/  
wrao.html

All year, 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 1-4 Sun. The museum's permanent collection includes regional paintings, drawings, original photographs and sculpture; American decorative arts including pottery, jewelry, glass and textiles; and Caribbean and American folk art with the largest public collection of Haitian paintings and sculpture in the United States. The museum also owns a small but significant collection of Grant Wood paintings, original prints and drawings. A full range of programs, classes and workshops is offered, including an annual craft sale in November and a rooftop jazz event on the fourth of July. An interactive youth gallery and a museum shop are also available to visitors.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 30 maximum
- Tour length: 20 to 40 minutes
- Free guide services



Herbert Hoover Presidential Library-Museum, West Branch

**TOURS**

**Heritage Farm and Coach Co.**  
7731 Zaneta Rd., Hudson 50643  
319-988-3734

All year, any time of day  
Experience a unique step back in time to the early 1900s. Take an old-fashioned horse-drawn hay ride during the spring, summer and autumn seasons or a scenic horse-drawn sleigh ride in the winter months. Stop at our rustic cabin for an "Iowa" lunch or dinner, complete with entertainment.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour size: 30 to 50
- Tour length: 2 to 3 hours
- Free guide services

**John Deere Waterloo Works**

3500 Donald, Waterloo 50704  
319-292-7697; fax: 319-292-7236  
All year, except last week of July and first week of Aug.; 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.  
Watch farm tractors (92 to 425 HP) being assembled by man and machine in a high-tech assembly process.

- Reservations required (48-hour notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 2 to 150
- Tour length: 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 hours
- Free guide services

**PERFORMING ARTS**

**Black Hawk Children's Theatre**  
319-235-0367

**Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center**  
319-233-7560

**Hope Martin Theatre**  
319-235-0367

**Waterloo/Cedar Falls Symphony Orchestra**  
319-235-6331

**Waterloo Community Playhouse**  
319-235-0367

**MOTORCOACH SERVICES**

Elk Run Truck Plaza  
Goose Creek Auto/Truck Plaza  
Jim Lind Standard  
Northwest Iowa Transportation, Inc.

**TOUR OPERATORS**

Northwest Iowa Tours

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Starlite Village  
Comfort Inn  
Days Inn  
Exel Inn of Waterloo  
The Grand Hotel, Banquet and Conference Center  
Heartland Inn (2)  
Holiday Inn  
Motel 6 Motel  
Quality Inn and Suites  
Ramada Limited  
Super 8 Motel  
Waterloo Fairfield Inn

**Waukon**

(see Allamakee County)

**Waverly**

For more information, contact:  
**Waverly Chamber of Commerce/Main Street,**  
118 W. Bremer Ave.  
Waverly 50677; 319-352-4526.

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Waverly House/ Bremer County Historical Society Museum**  
422 W. Bremer Ave., Waverly 50677  
319-352-2738  
All year, 1:30-4 Mon.-Sat., 2-4 Sun.  
View pioneer artifacts from Bremer County.

- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 30 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

AmeriHost Inn  
Best Western Red Fox Inn  
Star Motel  
Waverly Super 8 Motel

**West Branch**

Site of one of the 10 presidential libraries, surrounded by a 186-acre national historic site. Historic downtown has 16 buildings on the national historic registry. The business district has five antique stores and six popular restaurants.

For more information, contact:  
**West Branch Chamber of Commerce,**  
127 W. Main St., P.O. Box 365,  
West Branch 52358; 319-643-2111.

**Population**  
1,908; founded in 1856

**Services**  
Tour planner  
Calendar of events  
Suggested itineraries  
Brochure shell  
Step-on guides

**Familiarization Assistance**  
Staff escort

**Industries**  
Purethane (manufacturing), Tidewater (printing), National Historic Site (tourism), Cargill (agricultural)

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Herbert Hoover National Historic Site**  
Parkside Dr. (I-80, Exit 254)  
P.O. Box 607, West Branch 52358  
319-643-2541; fax: 319-643-5367  
www.nps.gov/heho  
All year; 9-5 daily; closed Dec. 25, Jan. 1 and Thanksgiving Day  
Original birthplace cottage of President Hoover, reconstructed blacksmith shop, one-room schoolhouse, friends meeting house. Presidential Library-Museum also located on grounds, along with restored 76-acre tall-grass prairie.

- Reservations required (2-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour length: 1/2 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**Herbert Hoover Presidential Library-Museum**

210 Parkside Dr., P.O. Box 488  
West Branch 52358  
319-643-5301; fax: 319-643-5829  
www.nara.gov/nara/president/hoover/  
e-mail:

janice.ewald@hoover.nara.gov  
All year, 9-5 every day, except Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Eve  
The Herbert Hoover museum has a permanent gallery with displays depicting the life of Herbert Hoover, and a temporary gallery with changing exhibits.

- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Tour size: 15 to 30

**Secrest 1883 Octagonal Barn**  
5750 Osage St., P.O. Box 854  
West Branch 52358  
319-356-2471  
Apr.-Oct., 9-5 daily

Built in 1883, the Secrest Octagonal Barn is an architectural wonder and one of the most unique round barns in the United States. It is one

**Toys! Toys! Toys!**



**Open Daily**  
8 a.m. - 7 p.m.  
**30,000 Toys on Display**  
**(319) 875-2727**

- Filming location of *Field of Dreams*
- 
- Outlet Shopping
- 
- Museums
- 
- Historic Churches

For a Free Visitor Guide  
**Dyersville Area Chamber of Commerce**  
P.O. Box 187 • Dyersville, IA 52040  
319/875-2311  
www.rcww.com/dyersville

of the largest, oldest and most brilliantly constructed round barns in the U.S.A. Picnic tables on site provide an alternative to typical group fare, turning an ordinary boxed lunch into a unique experience.

- Reservations required (3-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Admission fee
- Group rates
- Tour length: 1 to 2 hours
- Free guide services

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Presidential Inn

**West Burlington**

(see Burlington)

**West Liberty**

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Econo Lodge Motel

**Williamsburg**

**ATTRACTIONS**

**Tanger Outlet Center**  
I-80, Exit 220, 150 Tanger Dr.  
Williamsburg 52361-9600  
319-668-2885, 800-482-6437  
fax: 319-668-2907  
www.tangeroutlet.com  
All year; Winter (Jan.-Feb.): 10-6 Mon.-Thu., 10-9 Fri.-Sat., noon-6 Sun.; Summer (Mar.-Dec.): 9-9 Mon.-Sat.

Center includes more than 60 authentic brand-name manufacturer and designer outlet stores.

- Reservations preferred (1 hour, to greet buses and hand out coupons and shopping bags)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour length: 1 hour

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Best Western Quiet House and Suites  
Crest Motel  
Ramada LTD



*"Where food is still fixed the old fashioned way."*

Unique Country Atmosphere  
For Your Group

Banquet Rooms for up to 200

Close to  
National Farm Toy Museum &  
Field of Dreams Movie Site

Highway 20, Exit 294  
**DYERSVILLE, IOWA**  
319-875-7055  
1-800-598-9466

**HELP WANTED?**

Iowa's group tour professionals want to help. Call us for more information about group travel opportunities in Iowa.

Iowa Group Travel Association  
888-461-IGTA (4482), Fax: 515-225-6363

Western Iowa Tourism Region  
888-623-4232, Fax: 712-623-9814

Central Iowa Tourism Region  
800-285-5842, Fax: 515-832-4809

Eastern Iowa Tourism Region  
800-891-EITA (3482), Fax: 319-472-2914

Iowa Division of Tourism  
888-472-6035, Fax: 515-242-4718

**IOWA**  
You make me smile.

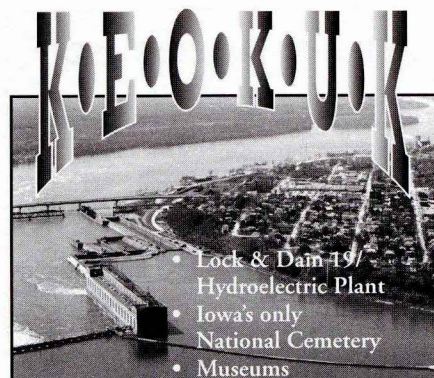
**Wilton Candy Kitchen**

310 Cedar St., P.O. Box 473  
Wilton 52778  
319-732-2278  
All year, 7:30-5 Mon.-Sat., 7:30-noon and 2-5 Sun., and evenings by appointment (If the lights are on, come in!)  
Listed in the National Register of Historic Places and considered the oldest ongoing ice cream parlor/soda fountain/confectionery in the nation, the Wilton Candy Kitchen was established on Cedar Street in 1867. George's homemade ice cream sundaes are served, along with sodas, malts, shakes, cones, phosphates, lunches and candy. A museum in the back room reflects Wilton's history.

- Reservations required (1-week notice)
- Handicapped-accessible
- Motorcoach parking
- Tour size: 1 to 50
- Tour length: 1/2 to 1 hour
- Free guide services

**Wyoming**

(see Jones County)



- Lock & Dam 19/  
Hydroelectric Plant
- Iowa's only  
National Cemetery
- Museums
- Beautiful Mississippi  
River Bluffs
- Scenic Grand Avenue &  
Historic District
- Step-on Guides
- Experienced Visitors'  
Bureau for travel plan  
assistance.
- Sample itineraries for  
the Tri-State area

Keokuk Area Convention & Tourism Bureau  
401 Main St. • Keokuk IA 52632  
800/383-1219 or 319/524-5599  
e-mail • keokukia@interi.net  
www.cdm-sites.com/KACTION



- \* Located on Iowa's Woodland Scenic  
ByWay and the Mormon Trail
- \* Historic Lodging and Unique Restaurants
- \* National Historic Districts & Attractions
- \* Riverboat Era History
- \* Antiques, Arts & Crafts
- \* Special Events and Festivals
- \* Parks, Forests, & Woodlands
- \* Vistas of the Des Moines River
- \* Outdoor Recreation
- \* Motel, Cabins & Camping

**Villages of Van Buren, Inc.**  
PO Box 9  
Keosauqua, IA 52565  
**800/868-7822**

Internet: <http://www.netins.net/showcase/villages>  
e-mail: [Villages@netins.net](mailto:Villages@netins.net)

**JACKSON COUNTY, IOWA**

*"... simply beautiful!"*



Bordered by the Mighty Mississippi, Jackson County is noted for its rugged landscape and timbered hills. Scenic rural beauty and historic treasures await you. Unforgettable adventures year-round.

For information on events and attractions:  
**1-800-342-1837**



**JACKSON COUNTY  
WELCOME CENTER**  
60488 Hwy. 64  
Sabula, Iowa 52070

**SEE IOWA IN STYLE!**

- Iowa's largest fleet of 55 passenger  
luxury motor coaches
- 28 passenger *Executive Lounge Liner*  
with expanded leg room and sofa-  
style rear seating
- 47 passenger luxury coaches
- On-board video systems
- Complete, customized wholesale and  
pre-formed group planning service
- Competitive charter and tour rates
- Impeccably kept equipment
- Award-winning safety



**NORTHWEST IOWA TOURS**  
Fort Dodge, IA Waterloo, IA  
(515) 576-6494 (319) 236-0621

*Step off the coach  
and enter the  
past in Historic  
Burlington, Iowa*

Visit the charming homes of the Phelps and the Perkins, see a magnificent view of the Mississippi River from Mosquito Park and take a walk down the "crookedest street in the world", Snake Alley. During your visit, do not miss the chance to meet 19th century Burlingtonians.

**HISTORIC** For more information  
call 800-82-RIVER

[www.visit.burlington.ia.us](http://www.visit.burlington.ia.us)

**Cities reflected in a river....**

**Fort Madison, IA  
Nauvoo, IL**

- Historic Tours*
- Unique Museums*
- Exciting Riverboat Gaming*
- Quality Lodging*
- Antique & Specialty Shops*
- Step On Guides*
- Sample Itineraries*

**RiverBend Regional  
Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
P.O. Box 425 Fort Madison, IA 52627

For a **FREE** Group Tour Planner Call:

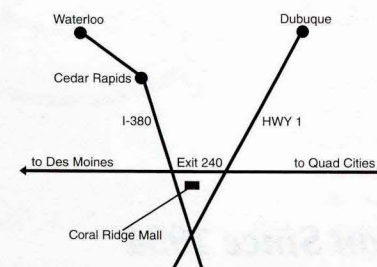
**800-210-TOUR**



**1 skating rink, 1 children's museum, 1 soft play area, 1 carousel,  
10 movie theaters, 16 restaurants, 5 department stores & 85 specialty shops.**

*This isn't a mall, it's a magnet.*

It's a major tourist attraction. A one-of-a-kind shopping experience with fun built into every square foot. At Coral Ridge Mall, there's something for all age groups and interests, including Scheel's All Sports, Old Navy Clothing Co., Barnes & Noble, GAP/GAP Kids, and Eddie Bauer. Plus Target, JCPenney, Dillard's, Sears, Younkers and Best Buy. Restaurants include Bennigan's, Chili's, Hometown Buffet plus a food court. Add all that to a unique entertainment mix and you've got one of the most compelling stops on any tour. So make Coral Ridge Mall part of your group travel plans.



**CORAL RIDGE  
MALL**

**I-80, exit 240 Coralville, Iowa (888)282-4578**





# Hawkeye Stages

Motorcoach Tours & Charter Service

Our Motorcoaches	Our Drivers	Our Commitment
Dependable	Professional	Quality Service
Clean & Attractive	Safe	Reasonable Prices
Comfortable	Friendly & Helpful	Integrity

When you want more than a bus ride, you want Hawkeye Stages. With every Hawkeye Stages motorcoach charter comes 40 years of transportation experience and passenger service. With every charter you get a clean & comfortable motorcoach. With every motorcoach you get a driver who cares about your traveling pleasure. Charter a Hawkeye Stages motorcoach for your organization's next group outing.

Hawkeye Stages of Decorah, we're more than a bus ride.

Customized tours are also available.

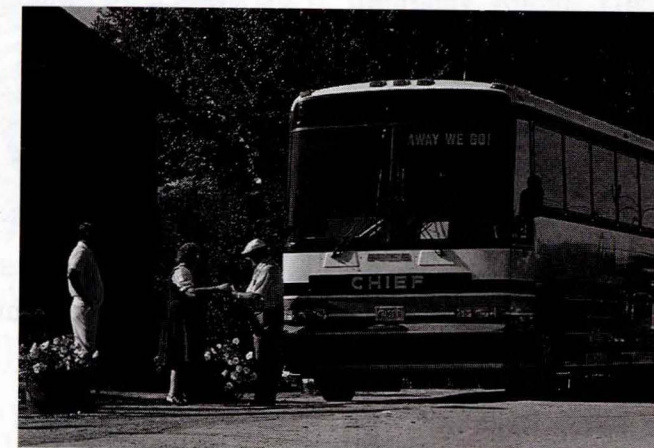
## Hawkeye Stages

703 Dudley St.  
Decorah, IA 52101  
800-323-3368

Providing Passenger Transportation Since 1954



# Visit the historic Amana Colonies!

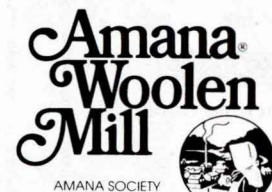
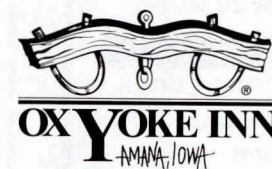


- \* Over 400 historic buildings
- \* Unique shops
- \* Legendary restaurants
- \* Iowa's only woolen mill
- \* Wineries & Micro-Brewery
- \* Museums
- \* Live Professional Theatre
- \* Antique shops

Serving Amana food family style since 1935. Hearty banquet meals for bus tour groups. Complimentary step-on guide with dinner for 35 or more guests. 800-227-3471



Offering favorite family style banquets and service to groups. Serving German and American food family style since 1940. Step-on tour guide service at no extra charge with meals. Located in the heart of Amana. 800-233-3441



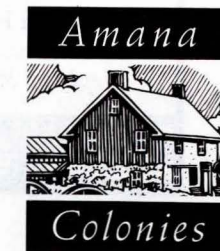
Since 1857. Visit Iowa's only operating woolen mill. Sales-room features blankets made at the mill plus clothing for the whole family. Original crafts, too. 800-222-6430



Live professional theatre performances every weekend, May through December. Comedies and musicals are our specialties. Group rates available. Call 1-800-35-AMANA for information. Located in Amana.



Located at Exit 225 on Interstate 80, the Holiday Inn is Amana's only full-service hotel. Winner of the prestigious "Torchbearer" award. 155 rooms, meetings to 400. 800-633-9244



**Amana Colonies Convention and Visitors Bureau**

For our new Visitors Guide, call 1-800-245-5465 or find us on the web at: <http://www.jeonet.com/amanas/>

**Ushers Ferry Historic Village**  
Seminole Valley Park,  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa




Available For Group Tours  
May- October


Regular Open Hours  
Thurs-Sun, 1-4 p.m.

Take a Step Back in  
Time....

For more information about Group Tour rates and optional meal functions please contact the Ushers Ferry Office at (319)-398-5104 or write to Ushers Ferry, 400 4th Ave SE, Cedar Rapids IA 52401. Escorts and Drivers complimentary!



Big city sites.  
Small town charm.




**CEDAR RAPIDS**  
City of Five Seasons

1-800-735-5557  
Dept. SGT8

**Visit Czech & Slovak Homelands.**  
No passport required.

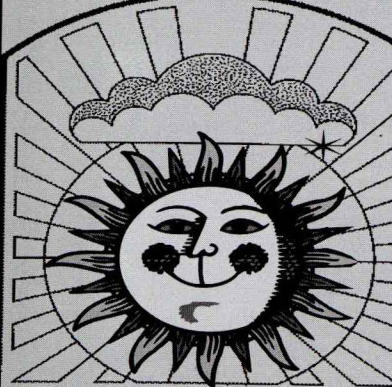
Come see the new exhibit,  
*Homelands: The Story of the Czech & Slovak People*, a multi-media exploration of the lives, celebrations and travails of these European people.



*The National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library*  
30 16th Avenue SW  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404  
(319) 362-8500  
[www.ncsml.org](http://www.ncsml.org)

Open Tuesday - Saturday 9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.,  
Sunday noon to 4 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving Day,  
Christmas Day, New Year's Day. Group Rates available.

**Cedar Falls**  
VISITORS GUIDE



Join in the Fun

Cedar Falls Tourism & Visitors Bureau  
10 Main Street • Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613  
1-800-845-1955  
<http://www.cedarnet.org/cf.tourism>


**WATERLOO!**  
Big City Excitement



Hometown Hospitality

Call for Your FREE Visitors Guide  
1-800-728-8431


Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau  
215 East Fourth St. • P.O. Box 1587  
Waterloo, Iowa 50704  
319-233-8350



**CLERMONT: Montauk - Historic Governor's Home**, U.S. Highway 18, 52135. Named after a Long Island lighthouse, MONTAUK was the home of Connecticut-born Iowa's 12th Governor William Larrabee and wife Anna. Built of brick and native limestone in 1874, all original furnishings remain. Guided tours. State Historical Society of Iowa owns and preserves this National Register Historic site. Daily 12-4, Memorial Day Weekend through October 31. Bus tours by appointment. (319) 423-7173.

**Iowa City/Coralville**

We'll surprise You!



\*free step on guide

\* Call for details and Group Tour Manual  
1-800-283-6592  
or e-mail  
[CVB@iccvb.org](mailto:CVB@iccvb.org)

**Heart of America**  
Restaurants & Inns

Taking care of your Iowa group tour needs for 20 years.

**DES MOINES**

- AT LIVING HISTORY FARMS
- The Iowa Machine Shed
- Comfort Suites
- Sleep Inn
- Wildwood Lodge

**QUAD CITIES**

- The Iowa Machine Shed
- Comfort Inn
- Thunder Bay Grille
- Planted Earth Cafe

Other locations: Milwaukee, Appleton, Rockford & Kansas City

For more information  
Call 1-800-893-5799

**Stay & Play with Us!**

Exciting gaming, first class entertainment and luxurious accommodations along the Mississippi River will create memorable experiences.

That's what Lady Luck Casino & Hotel is all about!

Open 24 Hours Every Day!  
1-800-724-5825  
319-359-7280



Bettendorf, IA • Quad Cities



**MISS MARQUELLE**  
Riverboat • Casino  
1-800-4-YOU BET MARQUETTE, IA

It's worth the trip.

OVER 675 SLOTS • BLACKJACK • POKER • 10X ODDS CRAPS  
ROULETTE • LET IT RIDE • CARIBBEAN STUD • MINI-BACCARAT  
LAS VEGAS STYLE ENTERTAINMENT • DELICIOUS ALL-YOU-CAN-EAT BUFFET

...AND THE FRIENDLIEST CREW YOU'LL EVER FIND!

# The Mississippi River's Victorian secret.

As your group tours the bluff-top streets of our quaint

*Mississippi* river city, they'll go back to Victorian times. Because our pre-Civil War boomtown, founded more than **200** years ago, features the gingerbread architecture and historic sites of a city with a past.

From the mansion where **General Grant** dined to our 123-year-old Town Clock and the National Landmark

*William M. Black* steamboat, *Dubuque* offers your group the chance to get historical. They'll also go crazy for our museums, *riverboat rides*, nature trails, antiques, boutiques, and shiny

new casinos, restaurants, hotels, and more. Come to Dubuque.

For the history. And the

year-round *Fun!*



**DUBUQUE**  
CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU  
800-798-4748  
[for Group Tour Planning Kit 100]  
<http://www.dubuque.org>

**DUBUQUE**  
GREYHOUND PARK &  
**CASINO**  
800-373-3647

**1-800-LUCKY JO**  
**DIAMOND JO CASINO** ICE HARBOR EXIT—  
DUBUQUE, IA

**Best Western**  
Dubuque Inn  
800-747-7760 • Ext. 118

*Victorian House Tour*  
& *Progressive Dinner*  
1-800-226-3369

**SPIRIT OF DUBUQUE**  
Sightseeing and Dinner Cruises  
319-583-8093 • 800-747-8093

*Fenelon Place*  
Elevator Co., Inc.  
319-582-6496

## Mississippi Belle II Riverboat Casino



We'll Pay You \$  
To Bring Your  
Group To Us!

Call Us Today

Clinton, Iowa

1-800-457-9975

The ultimate antiquing experience.

### BANOWETZ ANTIQUE MALL

"Quality Antiques, Collectibles & Gifts"

Jct. of Hwys 61 & 64 • Maquoketa, IA  
319-652-2359

**Eastern Iowa's Best & Largest!**

Over 30,000 sq. ft. & 150 Dealers

Called the "Mother Lode of Antiques"

Hours: Mon.-Sat. 9-5, Sunday 10-5

Also plan to visit the romantic

**Squiers Manor**  
Bed and Breakfast  
418 W. Pleasant • Maquoketa, IA  
319-652-6961

Experience the Nostalgia . . .

- Riverboat Gambling
- Professional Theatre
- Parks • Recreation Trails
- Professional Baseball
- Hunting/Fishing Opportunities
- Crafts • Antiques
- Arboretum
- Symphony
- Art Gallery • Ballet
- Annual Events

Call:

1-800-828-5702



CLINTON AREA CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU  
333 4th Ave. So.  
Clinton, IA 52732

LOOK what **CREATIVE TOURS & CHARTERS**

Your **IOWA Connection** can do for you...

Custom tour packaging and motorcoach chartering

Step on guide service

Call NOW for your **FREE** Receptive Tour Booklet  
**1-800-367-7490**

Attention to detail and world-class service is our pledge!



105 N.W. Calista Ct., Grimes, IA 50111  
(515) 986-4565 Fax (515) 986-4509

Motorcoach Services		Charter Service	Type of Equipment	Emergency Road Services	Towing Services	Bus Servicing	Dumping Facilities	Lavatory Services	Relief Drivers	Fuel	Exterior Bus Washing	Interior Bus Cleaning	Receptive Services	Step-On Guide Services	Credit Cards Accepted	Credit Policies	Memberships and Affiliations	
City	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																	
Allamakee County (Includes Waukon)	<b>Dave Hogendorf Tours</b> 520 Radio Park Lane, Waukon 52172 319-568-6958, 800-568-6958 <i>Organizes tours; leases motorcoaches.</i>	•																
Burlington (Includes West Burlington)	<b>Burlington Trailways</b> 906 Broadway/P.O. Box 531, West Burlington 52655 319-753-2864, 800-992-4618 (U.S.), fax: 319-753-2916	•	MCI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	VS, MC, AX	•	ABA	
Cedar Rapids	<b>River Trails Transit Lines, Inc.</b> 144 32nd St. Dr. SE, Cedar Rapids 52403 319-366-8200, fax: 319-366-1424 <i>Charters buses for all occasions (one-day and multiple-day), and prepackages tours for groups.</i>	•	102"-wide MCI models equipped with restroom, air conditioning, VCR and AM/FM cassette stereo			•	•				•	•					ABA, NTA	
Cresco	<b>Cresco Amoco Station</b> 715 Second Ave. SW, Cresco 52136, 319-547-2311 <i>LP gas.</i>			•	•										VS, MC, DC, Amoco	•		
	<b>East Side Repair</b> 214 Fifth St. SE, Cresco 52136, 319-547-4363 <i>Diesel motor service.</i>					•											•	
Decorah	<b>Hawkeye Stages, Inc.</b> 703 Dudley St., Decorah 52101 319-382-3639, 800-323-3368 (U.S.), fax: 319-382-3945 <i>Specializing in multiple-day, packaged, vacation-type tours to all areas of the United States by motorcoach.</i>	•	Late-model 47-passenger MCI (wide-body) and 55-passenger MCI			•	•				•	•					•	ABA
Dubuque	<b>Dubuque Guide Service</b> Third St. and Ice Harbor/P.O. Box 266, Dubuque 52004 319-557-9545, 800-226-3369 (U.S.), fax: 319-583-1241 <i>Custom-designs architectural tours of the city to fit group needs. Tours: 1-1/2 hours or all day if desired. Also schedules the Victorian House Tour and Progressive Dinners, and Mississippi River Museum and Mathias Ham House tours.</i>													•			•	
	<b>Iowa Coaches Tour and Travel</b> 15464 Old Hwy. Rd./P.O. Box 3220, Dubuque 52004 319-556-5385, fax: 319-556-0174	•	MCI			•	•	•	•								•	
Quad Cities (Includes Walcott)	<b>Iowa 80 Truckstop</b> I-80, Exit 284/P.O. Box 639, Walcott 52733 319-284-6961, fax: 319-284-6630 <i>Food service, lodging, showers, laundry, gift shop, copy machine, automatic teller machine (ATM) and facsimile available.</i>					•	•				•	•			VS, MC, DC, AX	•		
Waterloo (Includes Elk Run Heights)	<b>Elk Run Truck Plaza</b> 100 Plaza Dr./I-380, Exit 68, Elk Run Heights 50707 319-232-0249, 800-807-7807, fax: 319-232-4591 e-mail: gary@forbin.com					•	•								All major credit cards	•		
	<b>Goose Creek Auto/Truck Plaza</b> 2424 Rancho Rd., Waterloo 50701 319-234-2424, fax: 319-234-1563 <i>Friendly service, full-service restaurant.</i>														VS, MC, DC, AX			
	<b>Jim Lind Standard</b> 230 E. Ridgeway Ave., Waterloo 50702 319-235-0457, fax: 319-235-9079 <i>We offer "24 hours a day, seven days a week" towing, starting, and mechanical repairs.</i>			•	•										VS, MC, DC, AX, Diners, Amoco			
	<b>Northwest Iowa Transportation, Inc.</b> 1118 La Porte Rd., Waterloo 50702 319-236-0621, fax: 319-236-2708 www.uma.org/nwiowa.htm <i>Wheelchair-lift-equipped coach available; customized group planning.</i>	•	Immaculately kept MCI 47- and 55-passenger wide-body coaches; 28-passenger Executive Lounge Liner; 14-passenger van			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	VS, MC	•	ABA	

Tour Operators		Custom-Designed Tours	Pre-designed Tours	Receptive Services	Step-On Guides	International Group Inbound	Multilingual Capability	City Sighting Tours	Agricultural Tours	Meeting/Conference Planning	Own Motorcoaches	Memberships and Affiliations
City	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description											
Amana Colonies	<b>Colony Visits ... Heritage Destinations</b> 39 38th Ave./P.O. Box 99, Amana 52203, 319-622-6178, 319-622-3532, fax: 319-622-3958 <i>Comprehensive receptive and outbound services for business and leisure groups</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	<b>Village Tours</b> P.O. Box 121, Amana 52203, 319-622-3269 <i>Guide service and itinerary planning for Amana Colonies tours.</i>	•	•	•	•			•				
Benton County (Includes Shellsburg)	<b>Villa Comagena</b> 2996 61st St., Shellsburg 52332, 319-436-2503, fax: 319-436-2114, e-mail: schminkeo@aol.com <i>Entertainment, shopping and meals.</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Buchanan County (Includes Independence)	<b>Butler's Travel Service</b> 615 Fourth St. SE, Independence 50644, 319-334-2416, fax: 319-334-2416 <i>Amish tours, charter tours for groups.</i>	•	•	•	•							
Burlington (Includes West Burlington)	<b>American Visions Travel</b> P.O. Box 539, West Burlington 52655, 319-754-4204, 800-373-4295 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-754-5384 <i>Group tour planning.</i>	•	•	•	•			•	•			NTA
	<b>Burlington Trailways</b> 906 Broadway/P.O. Box 531, West Burlington 52655, 319-753-2864 ext. 23, 800-992-4618 (U.S.), fax: 319-753-2916	•	•	•	•							ABA
Cedar Rapids	<b>Tri-State Tours, Inc.</b> 144 32nd St. Dr. SE, Cedar Rapids 52402, 319-366-8200, fax: 319-366-1424 <i>Custom packages for groups of any size for one-day and multiple-day trips, any destination.</i>	•	•	•	•			•	•			ABA, NTA
	<b>Woosley Tours</b> 4316 Golf St. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402-5748, 319-393-1742, fax: 319-393-1742 www.mwnet.com/woosleytours, e-mail: mblew@juno.com <i>Prepares any length of tour requested, preferably in Midwest.</i>	•	•	•	•			•	•			
Decorah	<b>Hawkeye Stages, Inc.</b> 703 Dudley St., Decorah 52101, 319-382-3639, 800-323-3368 (U.S.), fax: 319-382-3945	•	•	•	•							ABA
Dubuque	<b>Iowa Coaches Tour and Travel</b> 15464 Old Hwy. Rd./P.O. Box 3220, Dubuque 52004, 319-556-2987, fax: 319-556-0174	•	•	•	•							
	<b>Trolleys of Dubuque, Inc.</b> 98 E. Fourth St./P.O. Box 1322, Dubuque 52004-1322, 319-582-0077, 800-408-0077 (U.S.) <i>Red and green trolleys (travel like a bus) will seat 32 in the larger trolley and 24 in the smaller trolley.</i>	•	•	•	•			•				
Quad Cities (Includes Bettendorf and Davenport)	<b>AAA Minnesota/Iowa</b> 2900 AAA Court, Bettendorf 52722, 319-332-7400, 800-373-9609 (U.S.), fax: 319-332-7991 <i>Escorted group tours and cruises to most foreign destinations and motorcoach tours throughout the continental United States and Canada. Upon request, custom-designed tours and itinerary planning at competitive prices.</i>	•	•									NTA
	<b>Tri-State Tours</b> 2017 E. Kimberly Rd., Davenport 52807, 319-359-1682, 800-779-4869 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-359-0129 <i>Customized tour packages from one-day to any length. Fully escorted.</i>	•	•	•	•			•	•			ABA, NTA
Waterloo	<b>Northwest Iowa Tours</b> 1118 La Porte Rd., Waterloo 50702, 319-236-0621, fax: 319-236-2708 <i>Customized group tour packages to nearly anywhere. Expertise in many areas, from inbound foreign students to bank clubs, to drive/fly tours and intermodals.</i>	•	•	•	•			•	•			ABA

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Allamakee County (Includes Waukon)	<b>Stoney Creek Inn</b> 407 Rossville Rd., Waukon 52172 319-568-2220, 800-659-2220, fax: 319-568-3353 www.stoneycreekinn.com Welcome reception.	40	3	2	N		•					C	•	•	•	•	
Amana Colonies	<b>Amana Colonies Holiday Inn</b> I-80, Exit 225/P.O. Box 187, Amana 52203 319-668-1175, 800-633-9244, fax: 319-668-2853 www.amanaholidayinn.com Step-on guide, reception.	155		2	N, P	•	•	•	I						•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Comfort Inn Amana Colonies</b> I-80, Exit 225/P.O. Box 227, Amana 52203 319-668-2700, 800-228-5150 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-668-2725 e-mail: colony@avalon.net Welcome reception, bus greeting, departing gift.	61	3		N		•	•	I	•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Days Inn</b> I-80, Exit 225, 2214 U Ave., Williamsburg 52361 319-668-2097, 800-DAYS-INN (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-668-2097	115		1	N		•	•	I	•	C			•	•	•	
	<b>Guest House Motor Inn</b> 4712 220th Trail, Amana 52203, 319-622-3599		38	3	N		•							•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> I-80, Exit 225, 2228 U Ave., Williamsburg 52361 319-668-2800, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada)	63	3	3	N		•							•	•	•	
Buchanan County (Includes Independence)	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 2000 First St. W., Independence 50644 319-334-7041, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-334-4088 Suites.	39	3	1	N		•				C			•	•	•	
Burlington	<b>AmericInn</b> Gear Ave. and Hwy. 34, West Burlington 52655 319-758-9000, 800-634-3444 (U.S./Canada)	54	6	2	N		•	•	I	•	C						
	<b>Best Western Pzazz Motor Inn</b> 3001 Winegard Dr., Burlington 52601 319-753-2223, 800-373-1223 (U.S.), fax: 319-753-2224 e-mail: pzazzbw@aol.com	151	6	15	N, P	•	•	•	I		C			•	•	•	
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 3051 Kirkwood, Burlington 52601 319-753-0000, 800-221-2222 (U.S./Canada)	52	1	2	N		•		O	•	C						
	<b>Days Inn-Burlington</b> 1601 N. Roosevelt Ave., Burlington 52601 319-752-0000, 800-DAYS-INN, fax: 319-752-0000 All rooms on ground level. Close to restaurants and shopping.	43			N		•				C						
	<b>Fairfield Inn</b> 1213 N. Roosevelt, Burlington 52601 319-754-0000, 800-228-2800 (U.S./Canada)	63	16	3	N		•	•	I		C						
	<b>IMA Arrowhead Motel</b> 2520 Mount Pleasant St., Burlington 52601 319-752-6353, 800-341-8000, fax: 319-752-6353 www.imalodging.com, e-mail: 2520paul@interl.net	30	13	2	N		•										
	<b>Lincolnton Motel</b> 1701 Mount Pleasant St., Burlington 52601, 319-752-2748	33		1													
	<b>Ramada Inn</b> 2759 Mount Pleasant St., Burlington 52601 319-754-5781, 800-2-RAMADA (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-754-8616	146	1	2	N, P	•	•	•	I					•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel-Burlington</b> Jct. U.S. Hwys. 34 and 61/3001 Kirkwood, Burlington 52601 319-752-9806, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-752-9806 www.super8.com	63	3	2	N		•				C			•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Villager Lodge</b> 2731 Mount Pleasant St., Burlington 52601 319-752-7777, fax: 319-754-5019	38		1	N		•							•	•	•	ABA, NTA

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Cedar Falls	<b>Best Western Midwest Lodge</b> 4410 University Ave., Cedar Falls 50613 319-277-1550, 800-728-9819 (U.S.), fax: 319-277-8947 On-board manager's welcome, parting gift.	96		1	N		•	•	•	I	•	C					
	<b>Cedarloo Econo Lodge</b> 4117 University Ave., Cedar Falls 50613 319-277-6931, 888-272-5631 (U.S.), fax: 319-277-7060	73	6		N, P		•			O	•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Garden Motel</b> 1710 W. First St., Cedar Falls 50613, 319-277-2013, fax: 319-277-1251	30	4	2	N		•								•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn-University Plaza</b> 5826 University Ave., Cedar Falls 50613 319-277-2230, 800-465-4692 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-277-0364 www.khconline.com Reception upon arrival.	180	6	1	N, P	•	•	•	•	I, O							
	<b>University Inn</b> 4711 University Ave., Cedar Falls 50613 319-277-1412, 800-962-7784, fax: 319-268-1827 www.skyport.com/uni-inn/	51	6		N		•	•	•			C			•	•	•
Cedar Rapids	<b>Best Western Longbranch Hotel</b> 90 Twixt Town Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402 319-377-6386, 800-443-7660 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-377-6386 www.bestwestern.com	106	7	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C			•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Budget Inn</b> 3100 16th Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-363-8101, fax: 319-363-8101 Ten percent discount for groups booking ten or more rooms.	72		1	N		•	•		O		C			•	•	•
	<b>Cedar Rapids Days Inn</b> 3245 Southgate Pl. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-365-4339, 800-DAYS-INN, fax: 319-365-4339	40	4	1	N		•	•		I		C			•	•	•
	<b>Cedar Rapids Residence Inn by Marriott</b> 1900 Dodge Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-395-0111, 800-331-3131, fax: 319-395-0111	66	66	3			•	•	•	I		C					
	<b>Cedar Rapids Village Inn Hotel</b> 100 F Ave. NW, Cedar Rapids 52405 319-366-5323, 800-858-5511, fax: 319-363-5323	87			P	•	•				•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Collins Plaza Hotel and Convention Center</b> 1200 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402-2000 319-393-6600, 800-541-1067, fax: 319-393-2308 Free airport transportation; outdoor sun deck; free parking; waterfall; rooms open to atrium. Shopping, theaters and park nearby. Welcome reception with complimentary champagne, punch and cookies. Preregistration for quick check-in.	221	5	4	P		•	•	•	I	•						
	<b>Comfort Inn North</b> 5055 Rockwell Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402 319-393-8247, fax: 319-393-8247 Express check-in and check-out.	59	2	1	N		•	•			•	C			•	•	•
	<b>Comfort Inn South</b> 390 33rd Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-363-7934, 800-228-5150, fax: 319-363-7934 Close to restaurants and interstate.	60	2	2	N		•	•	•			C			•		
	<b>Country Inn</b> First Ave. and Collins Rd./4747 First Ave. SE, Cedar Rapids 52403 319-393-8800, 800-456-4000, fax: 319-378-3505 In-room coffee makers, free newspaper, free coffee in lobby. Comfortable chair and working table in all rooms. Copier and fax service. 3-diamond AAA-rating. C.R. Museum of Art, Science Station, Czech Village, Brucemore Historic Preservation, Amana Colonies.	50	3		N		•	•		I	•	C			•	•	•

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Cedar Rapids	<b>Crowne Plaza Five Seasons Hotel</b> 350 First Ave. NE, Cedar Rapids 52401 319-363-8161, 800-2CROWNE, fax: 319-363-3804 <i>Welcome reception, prekeyed and prepocketed guest room keys.</i>	275	7	6	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Days Inn Conference Center</b> 2501 Williams Blvd. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-365-9441, 800-DAYS-INN, fax: 319-365-0255 <i>Welcome reception; preregistration with key packets; free breakfast and dinner for escort and driver.</i>	184	3	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	•	•	•	•	•	ABA
	<b>Days Inn of Cedar Rapids</b> I-80, 33rd Ave. Exit/3245 Southgate Pl. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-365-4339, 800-325-2525 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-365-4339	40	4	1	N	•	•	•	•	I	•	C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 622 33rd Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-363-8888, 800-553-2666 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-363-8888	50	3	2											•		
	<b>Exel Inn</b> 616 33rd Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-366-2475, 800-356-8013 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-366-5712	103	2	5	N	•	•	•	•			C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Fairfield Inn by Marriott</b> 3243 Southridge Dr. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-364-2000, 800-228-2800	105		4						O		C					
	<b>Hampton Inn</b> 3265 Sixth St. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-364-8144, 800-HAMPTON, fax: 319-399-1877 <i>Free local calls; laundry services. Microwaves and refrigerators available for rent. Iron and ironing board in room. Welcome reception.</i>	106	1	7	N	•	•	•	•	I	•	C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> I-380, Exit 17, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-362-9012, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-362-9694 <i>Preregistration of rooms, welcome gift.</i>	115	8	6	N	•	•	•	•			C	•	•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Holiday Inn Express Cedar Rapids</b> 1230 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402 319-294-9407, 800-465-4329, fax: 319-294-8551 www.holiday-inn-express.com, e-mail: hiexpresscr@cedar-rapids.net	81	2	4	N	•	•	•	•	I		C					
	<b>Holiday Inn Express Hotel and Suites</b> 3320 Southgate Ct. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-399-5025, 800-HOLIDAY (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-399-5199 www.holiday-inn-express.com, e-mail: hieh&s@cedar-rapids.net <i>Complimentary welcome reception. ADA-approved with handicapped rooms, suites and hospitality area. Complimentary manager's reception, Mon.-Thu., 5-7 p.m.</i>	83	40	4	N	•	•	•	•	I		C	•	•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Howard Johnson Express Inn</b> 3233 Southridge Dr. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-363-9999, 800-446-4656 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-363-9999	42	2	3	N	•	•	•	•			C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Ramada Limited</b> 4011 16th Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-396-5000, 800-2-RAMADA, fax: 319-396-5000	51	2	2						I		C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Ramada Limited Suites</b> 2025 Werner Ave. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402 319-378-8888, 800-272-6232 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-378-9399	64	22	3	N	•	•	•	•	I		C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Red Roof Inn</b> 3325 Southgate Ct. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-366-7523, 800-THE-ROOF (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-366-7639	108		4											•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Sheraton Four Points Hotel and Convention Center</b> 525 33rd Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-366-8671, 800-325-3535, fax: 319-362-1420 <i>Welcome reception with cookies and punch.</i>	157	3	12	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•		•	•	•	•	

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Cedar Rapids	<b>Shoneys Inn &amp; Suites</b> 2215 Blairs Ferry Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids 52402 319-378-3948, 800-222-2222 (U.S.), fax: 319-378-4012 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	92	12	5	N	•	•	•	•	O	•	C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 720 33rd Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-362-6002, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-362-6002	61	4	2	N	•	•	•	•			F	•	•	•	•	ABA, NTA, OMCA, TIA
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 400 33rd Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids 52404 319-363-1755, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-363-1755	62	1	3	N	•	•	•	•			C	•	•	•	•	
Clinton	<b>Best Western Frontier Motor Inn</b> 2300 Lincolnway, Clinton 52732 319-242-7112, 800-728-7112, fax: 319-242-7117 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	103	4	1	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•		•	•	•	•	
	<b>Country Inn and Suites by Carlson</b> 2224 Lincolnway, Clinton 52732 319-244-9922	36	27	4	N	•	•	•	•	I	•	C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Ramada Inn</b> 1522 Lincolnway, Clinton 52732 319-243-8841, 800-2RAMADA, fax: 319-242-6202	107	8	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•		•	•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel-Clinton</b> 1711 Lincolnway, Clinton 52732 319-242-8870, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-242-8870 www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	63		2	N	•	•	•	•			C	•	•	•	•	NTA
	<b>TravelLodge</b> 302 Sixth Ave. S., Clinton 52732 319-243-4730, 800-578-7878 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-243-4732	51		2											•		
Decorah	<b>Country Inn</b> 1202 Hwy. 9 W., Decorah 52101 319-382-9646, 800-456-4000, fax: 319-382-9646	50	4	2	N	•	•	•	•	I	•	C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Decorah Super 8 Motel</b> 810 Hwy. 9 E./P.O. Box 465, Decorah 52101 319-382-8771, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-382-8771	60	4	1	N	•	•	•	•			C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> 705 Commerce Dr./Hwy. 9 E., Decorah 52101 319-382-2269, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-382-4767	58	6	2	N	•	•	•	•	I	•	C	•	•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Villager Lodge Motel and Restaurant</b> Jct. Hwys. 9 and 52/P.O. Box 49, Decorah 52101 319-382-4241, 800-632-5980, fax: 319-382-4152 <i>Group breakfasts at a special price as well as dinners and lunches.</i>	100	13	2	P	•	•	•	•	I	•	F	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Winneshiek Hotel</b> 104 E. Water, Decorah 52101	34	6		P	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	
Dubuque	<b>Best Western Dubuque Inn</b> Hwy. 20 W./3434 Dodge St., Dubuque 52003 319-556-7760, 800-747-7760, fax: 319-556-4003 <i>Greeting, welcome reception, welcome gift, departure gift. Itinerary assistance.</i>	155	1		P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C	•	•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Best Western Midway Hotel</b> 3100 Dodge St., Dubuque 52003 319-557-8000, 800-336-4392 (U.S.), fax: 319-557-7692 www.midwayhotels.com	151	6		P	•	•	•	•	I	•	F	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 4055 McDonald Dr., Dubuque 52003 319-556-3006, 800-228-5150 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-556-3006	52	14	1						I	•	C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Days Inn/Dubuque</b> Hwy. 20 W./1111 Dodge St., Dubuque 52003 319-583-3297, 800-772-3297, fax: 319-583-5900 <i>Welcome reception, welcome gift.</i>	154	7	2	P	•	•	•	•	O	•	C	•	•	•	•	

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Dubuque	<b>Fairfield Inn</b> 3400 Dodge St., Dubuque 52003, 319-588-2349, fax: 319-588-2349 <i>Free local calls; all queen and king beds; free USA Today. Welcome reception.</i>	49	7	3	N	•	•			I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Glenview Motel</b> 1050 Rockdale Rd., Dubuque 52003, 319-556-2661, fax: 319-582-4423	30		1	N	•											
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> Hwy. 20 W./4025 McDonald Dr., Dubuque 52003 319-582-3752, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-582-0113	88		3	N	•	•				•	C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> 2090 Southpark Ct., Hwys. 151/61 and 52 S., Dubuque 52003 319-556-6555, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-556-0542	59	6	3	N	•		•			•	C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Holiday Inn Dubuque Five Flags</b> 450 Main St., Dubuque 52001 319-556-2000, 800-HOLIDAY (U.S.), fax: 319-556-2303 <i>Welcome reception, banquet rooms available.</i>	193	10	4	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•			•	•	•	NTA
	<b>The Julien Inn</b> 200 Main St., Dubuque 52001 319-556-4200, 800-798-7098 (U.S.), fax: 319-582-5023 <i>80,000 square feet of meeting and banquet facilities. Only real ballroom in tri-state area. Al Capone among previous owners. Overlooking the Mississippi River. Located in Old Main Historic District. Filled with antiques.</i>	150	5	1	N, P	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Motel 6</b> 2670 Dodge St., Dubuque 52003 319-556-0880, 800-466-8656 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-582-0190	98		4	N	•									•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> Hwy. 20/2730 Dodge St., Dubuque 52003 319-582-8898, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-582-8898 <i>Discounts to area restaurants. Free local calls. Waterbed room. Rooms with recliners.</i>	62	1	3	N	•						C		•	•	•	
Dyersville	<b>Colonial Inn</b> Hwy. 136/1110 Ninth St. SE, Dyersville 52040 319-875-7194 <i>Deluxe rooms with two queen beds, dressing room and large bath. The Field of Dreams, Ertl Toys, doll museum, basilica.</i>	31			N	•											
	<b>Dyersville Super 8 Motel</b> 925 15th Ave. SE, Dyersville 52040 319-875-8885, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 319-875-8885 www.super8.com <i>Sauna; AAA-approved; free local calls; meeting room. Baggage handling with prior notice.</i>	45	6	2	N	•		•				C		•	•	•	
Fairfield	<b>Best Western Fairfield Inn</b> 2200 W. Burlington, Fairfield 52556, 515-472-2200, fax: 515-472-7642	52	4	1	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Economy Inn</b> Hwy. 34 W./2701 W. Burlington, Fairfield 52556, 515-472-4161 <i>Guests may park directly in front of their rooms. Coffee in lobby in a.m.</i>	42		2	N	•									•		
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 3001 W. Burlington Ave., Fairfield 52556 515-469-2000, 800-800-8000, fax: 515-469-2000	45		2	N	•	•			I		C					
Fayette County (Includes Oelwein)	<b>Parkview Motel</b> 2508 S. Fredrick Ave., Oelwein 50662 319-283-3622, 800-397-9536 (U.S.), fax: 319-283-3622	35			N	•											
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 210 Tenth SE, Oelwein 50662 319-283-2888, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-283-2888	38	4		N	•		•				C			•		
Fort Madison	<b>Best Western Iowan Motor Lodge</b> Hwy. 61 S./P.O. Box 485, Fort Madison 52627 319-372-7510, 800-423-2693, fax: 319-372-1443	142		1	N, P	•	•	•		I	•			•	•	•	NTA

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Fort Madison	<b>Santa Fe Motel</b> 2639 Ave. L, Fort Madison 52627, 319-372-1310, 800-472-4657 (U.S.)	23	8	2	N	•											
	<b>Super 8 Motel-Fort Madison</b> Hwy. 61 W., Fort Madison 52627 319-372-8500, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-372-8500 www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	42		2	N	•			•			C					NTA
Henry County (Includes Mount Pleasant)	<b>AmeriHost Inn</b> 1100 N. Grand Ave., Mt. Pleasant 52641 319-385-2004, 800-434-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-385-8324 www.amerihostinn.com, e-mail: mp172@amerihostinn.com	62	7	3	N	•	•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> Hwy. 218 N., Mt. Pleasant 52641 319-385-2102, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-385-3223	58		1	N	•	•			I	•	C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Iris Motel</b> 905 W. Washington St., Mt. Pleasant 52641 319-385-2248	34	1		N, P	•	•							•			
	<b>Ramada Ltd.</b> 1200 E. Baker, Mt. Pleasant 52641 319-385-0571, fax: 319-385-3464, e-mail: roomsrus@lisco.net <i>Reception and baggage assistance.</i>	63	18	6	N	•	•	•		I		C	•	•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 Motel-Mt. Pleasant</b> Hwy. 218 N., Mt. Pleasant 52641 319-385-8888, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-385-8888 www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	55	2	2	N	•						C		•	•	•	NTA
Iowa City/ Coralville	<b>Alexis Park Inn</b> 1165 S. Riverside Dr., Iowa City 52246, 319-337-8665, fax: 319-351-4102 <i>One, two and three bedrooms.</i>	30	30	3	N	•				O				•			
	<b>Best Western Canterbury Inn and Suites</b> 704 First Ave., Coralville 52241 319-351-0400, 800-798-0400 (U.S.), fax: 319-351-1657 <i>On-bus greeting. Departure gift, early or expanded continental breakfast hours.</i>	109	26	3	N, P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Best Western Westfield Inn</b> 2530 Holiday Rd., Coralville 52241 319-354-7770, 800-528-1234, fax: 319-354-7770 <i>Welcome reception or parting gift.</i>	155	2	2	P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•	NTA
	<b>The Big Ten Inn</b> 707 First Ave./P.O. Box 5248, Coralville 52241, 319-351-6131	40				•	•								•		
	<b>The Clarion Hotel and Conference Center</b> 1220 First Ave., Coralville 52241 319-351-5049, fax: 319-354-4214	96	2	5	P	•	•	•	•	I	•	C			•	•	
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 209 W. Ninth St., Coralville 52241, 319-351-8144, fax: 319-351-8144 <i>Special welcome reception, express check-in.</i>	56	6	1	N	•	•			I	•	C		•	•	•	
	<b>Country Inn</b> Hwy. 1 and I-80, Exit 246/2216 N. Dodge St., Iowa City 52240 319-351-1010, 800-456-4000, fax: 319-351-1802 www.countryinns.com <i>Welcome reception and departure gifts.</i>	80		5	N, P	•	•	•		I		C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 815 First Ave., Coralville 52241 319-354-6000, 800-553-2666, fax: 319-337-8207	90	1			•				O				•	•	•	
	<b>Express Way Motel</b> I-80 at Hwy. 965, Exit 240/2850 Heartland Dr., Coralville 52241 319-645-2466, fax: 319-645-2466	100		2	N, P	•									•	•	
	<b>Fairfield Inn</b> Off I-80, Exit 242/214 Fifth St., Coralville 52241 319-337-8382, 800-228-2800, fax: 319-337-8382 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	63	16	2	N	•				I	•	C		•	•	•	

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations	
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																	
Iowa City/ Coralville	<b>Hampton Inn</b> 1200 First Ave., Coralville 52241 319-351-6600, 800-HAMPTON, fax: 319-351-3928	115	4	6	P	•	•	•	•	I		C		•	•		ABA	
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> I-80, Exit 242, Coralville 52241 319-351-8132, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-351-2916	170	14	2	N		•					C		•	•		ABA, NTA	
	<b>Holiday Inn-Iowa City</b> 210 S. Dubuque St., Iowa City 52240 319-337-4058, 800-848-1335, fax: 319-337-9045 e-mail: holiday@iowacity.net <i>Situated on downtown pedestrian mall. Dining, shopping and entertainment choices within walking distance.</i>	236	4	7	N, P	•	•	•	•	I					•	•		
	<b>Iowa House Hotel</b> 121 Iowa Memorial Union, Iowa City 52242 319-335-3513, 800-553-IOWA (U.S.), fax: 319-335-0497	100	4	5	N, P	•								•				
	<b>Iowa Lodge</b> Hwy. 6 W/320 Second St., Coralville 52241, 319-354-0677 <i>All rooms have microwave and refrigerator. Discounted weekly and monthly rates.</i>	80			N		•									•		
	<b>Motel 6</b> 810 First Ave., Coralville 52241 319-354-0030, 800-466-8356 (U.S.), fax: 319-338-8751	103	2		N						O							
	<b>Radisson Highlander Plaza</b> Hwy. 1 and I-80, Exit 246/2525 N. Dodge St., Iowa City 52245 319-354-2000, 800-333-3333 (U.S.) fax: 319-354-7506 www.radisson.com	96	4	2	N, P	•	•	•	•	I					•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 611 First Ave., Coralville 52241 319-337-8388, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-337-4327 <i>24-hour front desk. Free local calls. Clean rooms, friendly staff.</i>	87	3		N		•						C		•	•	•	
	<b>University Inn</b> Hwy. 6 W., Coralville 52241, 319-354-4400	49			N, P								C		•	•		
	<b>Anamosa Super 8 Motel</b> 100 Grant Wood Dr., Anamosa 52205 319-462-3888, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 319-462-3888 www.super8.com	33	3	2	N		•		•				C		•	•	•	
Keokuk	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 3764 Main St., Keokuk 52632 319-524-3252, 800-252-2256 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-524-1582 www.cdm-sites.com/kact, e-mail: keokukia@interl.net	60	3		N		•			O		C		•	•	•		
	<b>Fairfield Inn-Keokuk</b> 3404 Main St., Keokuk 52632 319-524-9000, 800-228-2800 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-524-9000 www.fairfieldinn.com	62	4	4	N		•	•		I			C		•	•	•	
	<b>Holiday Inn Express</b> Fourth and Main St., Keokuk 52632 319-524-8000, 800-HOLIDAY (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-524-4114 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	80	4	1	N		•	•	•	I		C		•	•	•		
	<b>Keokuk Super 8 Motel</b> U.S. Hwy. 218 at Plant Rd. and Carbide Ln./3511 Main St., Keokuk 52632 319-524-3888, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-524-3888 www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	62	4	2	N		•					C		•	•	•	NTA	
Manchester	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1020 W. Main, Manchester 52057 319-927-2533, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 319-927-6647	50	6		N		•					C			•			
Maquoketa	<b>Key Motel</b> 119 McKinsey Ave., Maquoketa 52060, 319-652-5131, 800-622-3285	30		1											•			

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Maquoketa	<b>Maquoketa Super 8 Motel</b> 1019 W. Platt St., Maquoketa 52060 319-652-6888, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-652-6888 <i>Conference room available.</i>	50	2	2	N		•	•							•	•	•
McGregor/ Marquette	<b>Holiday Shores Motel</b> Front St./P.O. Box 297, McGregor 52157, 319-873-3449 <i>Located on Mississippi River. Free shuttle available to Miss Marquette gambling boat.</i>	33	1		N		•	•		I					•	•	
Muscatine	<b>Econo Lodge and Fantasuite Inn</b> 2402 Park Ave., Muscatine 52761 319-264-3337, 800-234-7829 (U.S.), fax: 319-263-0413 <i>Newspapers with breakfast served poolside. Fantasuite tours.</i>	87	17	2	N, P	•	•			I		F		•	•	•	
	<b>Fairfield Inn of Muscatine</b> 305 Cleveland St., Muscatine 52761 319-264-5566, 800-228-2800 (U.S.), fax: 319-264-5566	51	8	3	N		•	•			I		C		•		
	<b>Holiday Inn Muscatine</b> 2915 N. Hwy. 61, Muscatine 52761 319-264-5550, 800-HOLIDAY (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-264-0451	112	1	1	P	•	•	•	•	I					•	•	
	<b>The Lamplight Inn of Muscatine</b> 2107 Grandview Ave., Muscatine 52761, 319-263-7191	38		1													
	<b>Muscatine Super 8 Motel</b> 2900 N. Hwy. 61, Muscatine 52761 319-263-9100, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-288-9894 www.super8.com, e-mail: cjohnson@supertelhospitality.com	63	2		N		•					C		•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Muskie Motel</b> 1620 Park Ave., Muscatine 52761, 319-263-2601	35			N		•										
New Hampton	<b>Southgate Inn</b> 2199 McCloud, New Hampton 50659 515-394-4145, 800-728-4145 (U.S.), fax: 515-394-4145 e-mail: southgate@sbt.net	55		1	N	•	•					C		•	•	•	
	<b>Super 8 New Hampton</b> 825 S. Linn Ave./Box 249, New Hampton 50659 515-394-3838, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 515-394-3838	36	4		N		•	•	•	I		C		•			
Quad Cities (Includes Bettendorf, Davenport, Walcott)	<b>Bed and Breakfasts of the QCA</b> 1206 E. River Dr./P.O. Box 3464, Rock Island, Ill. 61201 309-788-7068	47	7	2	N	•						F		•	•	•	
	<b>Best Western Riverview Inn</b> 227 Le Claire St., Davenport 52801 319-324-1921, 800-553-1879, fax: 319-324-9621 <i>Easy boarding and unloading area at front door. In-room coffee. Some rooms have refrigerators. Groups prekeyed, with rooming list for escort upon arrival. Welcome reception, step-on greeting, assistance to escort, planned meals.</i>	150	8	3	P	•	•	•	•	I, O		C		•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Best Western SteepleGate Inn</b> 100 W. 76th St., Davenport 52806 319-386-6900, 800-373-6900, fax: 319-388-9955 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	121	2		N, P	•	•	•	•	I				•	•	•	
	<b>The Blackhawk Hotel</b> 200 E. Third St., Davenport 52801 319-328-6000, 800-553-1173, fax: 319-322-6047 <i>Listed on the National Register of Historic Places; AAA 3-diamond rating. Group packages available for The President riverboat casino.</i>	189	40	7	N, P	•	•							•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Budgetel Inn</b> 400 Jason Way Ct., Davenport 52807 319-386-1600, 800-428-3438 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-386-2222 www.budgetel.com	107	5		N		•	•		I		C		•	•	•	ABA, NTA
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 7222 NW Blvd., Davenport 52806 319-391-8222, 800-272-1779 (Iowa), fax: 319-391-1595	89	13	1	N, P	•	•					C		•	•	•	



Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Quad Cities (Includes Bettendorf, Davenport, Walcott)	<b>Country Inn and Suites</b> 140 E. 55th St., Davenport 52806 319-388-6444, 800-456-4000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-388-6444 <i>Welcome reception with gifts.</i>	64	10	4	N					I		C					
	<b>Courtyard by Marriott</b> 895 Golden Valley Dr., Bettendorf 52722 319-355-3999, 800-321-2211, fax: 319-355-0308 <i>Complimentary passes to fitness gym across the street, in-room coffee service, valet service Mon.-Fri., meeting room.</i>	108	6	3	N, P					I		C					
	<b>Davenport Days Inn</b> 3202 E. Kimberly Rd., Davenport 52807 319-355-1190, 800-325-2525		65	1	N					I		C					
	<b>Days Inn North</b> 101 W. 65th St., Davenport 52806 319-388-9999, 800-325-2525 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-388-9999	64	2	2	N					I		C					
	<b>Econo Lodge</b> 2205 Kimberly Rd., Bettendorf 52722 319-355-6471, 800-397-0299 (U.S.), fax: 319-359-0559 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	65		1	N, P					O		C					
	<b>Exel Inn</b> 6310 N. Brady, Davenport 52806 319-386-6350, 800-367-3935, fax: 319-388-1548 <i>Meet and greet on bus upon arrival.</i>	103	3		N							C					
	<b>Fairfield Inn of Davenport</b> 3206 E. Kimberly, Davenport 52807 319-355-2264, 800-228-2800 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-355-2264 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	62	6	2	N					I		C					
	<b>Hampton Inn of Davenport</b> 3330 E. Kimberly Rd., Davenport 52807, 319-359-3921, fax: 319-359-1912	134	4							I		C					
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> 1-74, Exit 2/815 Golden Valley Dr., Bettendorf 52722 319-355-6336, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-355-0039	86	6	2	N					I		C					ABA, NTA
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> 1-80, Exit 295A/6605 Brady St., Davenport 52806 319-386-8336, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-386-6005	85	6	2	N					I		C					ABA, NTA
	<b>Holiday Inn</b> 909 Middle Rd., Bettendorf 52722 319-355-4761, 800-465-4329 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-355-5572	157		8	N, P					I							
	<b>Holiday Inn</b> 5202 N. Brady, Davenport 52806, 319-391-1230, fax: 319-391-6715	273	14	9	N, P					I							
	<b>Jumer's Castle Lodge</b> 1-74 at Spruce Hills Dr./900 Spruce Hills Dr., Bettendorf 52722 319-359-7141, 800-285-8637, fax: 319-359-7141	210	6	6	N, P					I, O							
	<b>Lady Luck Casino and Hotel</b> 1777 Lady Luck Pkwy., P.O. Box 1166, Bettendorf 52722 319-359-7280, 800-724-5825, fax: 319-359-4027 <i>Complimentary or discounted meals for groups.</i>	256	35	32	N, P					I							ABA, NTA
	<b>Motel 6</b> 6111 N. Brady, Davenport 52806 319-391-8997, 800-466-8356 (U.S.), fax: 319-386-3167	98		4													
	<b>Radisson Quad City Plaza Hotel</b> 111 E. Second St., Davenport 52801 319-322-2200, 800-333-3333 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-322-9939	221	18	12	N, P					I							
	<b>Ramada Inn</b> 6263 N. Brady, Davenport 52806 319-386-1940, 800-2-RAMADA (U.S.), fax: 319-386-1940 <i>Welcome reception, snacks upon departure.</i>	178	1	3	N, P					I							

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliations
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Quad Cities (Includes Bettendorf, Davenport, Walcott)	<b>Residence Inn by Marriott</b> 120 E. 55th St., Davenport 52806 319-391-8877, 800-331-3131 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-391-8877	78	78	5	N					I		C					
	<b>Signature Inn</b> 3020 Utica Ridge Rd., Bettendorf 52722 319-355-7575, 800-822-5252 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-355-7575 <i>Welcome reception. Airport shuttle.</i>	124		6	N					O		C					
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 410 E. 65th St., Davenport 52807 319-388-9810, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-388-9810	58	4	5													
	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1-80, Exit 284/241 W. Interstate St., Walcott 52773 319-284-5083, 800-800-8000, fax: 319-284-5083	60		1													
	<b>Twin Bridges</b> 221 15th St., Bettendorf 52722, 319-355-6451, fax: 319-355-6451	70	1	1	N, P					O							
Villages of Van Buren (Includes Keosauqua)	<b>Hotel Manning Bed and Breakfast and Riverview Inn</b> 100 Van Buren St./P.O. Box 98, Keosauqua 52565 319-293-3232, 800-728-2718, fax: 319-293-9960 www.netins.net/showcase/manning, e-mail: hotelman@netins.net <i>Welcome reception, meals and entertainment can be arranged.</i>	37	2	1	N							C, F					
Washington	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 119 Westview Dr., Washington 52353 319-653-6621, 800-800-8000 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-653-6621	56		2								C					
Waterloo	<b>Best Western Starlite Village</b> 214 Washington St., Waterloo 50701 319-235-0321, 800-903-0009, fax: 319-235-6343	207	7	4	P					I							
	<b>Comfort Inn</b> 1945 La Porte Rd., Waterloo 50702 319-234-7411, 800-228-5150, fax: 319-234-7411 <i>Welcome reception.</i>	56	3	2	N					I		C					
	<b>Days Inn</b> 2141 La Porte Rd., Waterloo 50702 319-233-9191, 800-DAYS-INN, fax: 319-233-9191	51	2	3	N					I		C, F					
	<b>Exel Inn of Waterloo</b> 3350 University Ave., Waterloo 50701 319-235-2165, 800-367-3935, fax: 319-235-7175	104		4	N							C					
	<b>The Grand Hotel, Banquet and Conference Center</b> 300 W. Mullan Ave., Waterloo 50701, 319-234-7791, fax: 319-234-1727	85	2	2	N					O		C					
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> 1809 La Porte Rd./I-380 and 218 N., Waterloo 50702 319-235-4461, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-235-0907	117	6	3	N					I		C					ABA, NTA
	<b>Heartland Inn</b> Sergeant Rd. Exit on Hwy. 20, Waterloo 50701 319-232-7467, 800-334-3277, fax: 319-232-0403	54	4	3	N							C					ABA, NTA
	<b>Holiday Inn</b> Fourth and Commercial St., Waterloo 50701 319-233-7560, 800-HOLIDAY, fax: 319-236-9590 <i>Welcome reception, fruit upon departure, red carpet treatment.</i>	229	4	9	N, P					I							NTA
	<b>Motel 6 Motel</b> 2343 Logan Ave., Waterloo 50703, 319-236-3238, fax: 319-232-6493	50	4	2	N					I							
	<b>Quality Inn and Suites</b> 226 W. Fifth St., Waterloo 50701 319-235-0301, 800-480-6422 (U.S.), fax: 319-234-8437	68	31	3								C					
	<b>Ramada Limited</b> 450 Evansdale Dr./I-380 and Hwy. 20, Waterloo 50707 319-235-1111, 800-2RAMADA (U.S./Canada) <i>Catering available.</i>	46		2	N					I		C					

Accommodations		Rooms	Suites	Handicapped Rooms	Restaurant: Nearby (N) On Premises (P)	Lounge	Cable/Movies	Hot Tub	Fitness Center	Pool: Indoor (I) Outdoor (O)	Baggage Handling	Free Breakfast: Continental (C) or Full (F)	Gift Shop	Group Rates	Motorcoach Parking	Escort/Driver Comp Room	Memberships/Affiliation
Location	Name • Address • Phone • Fax • Description																
Waterloo	<b>Super 8 Motel</b> 1825 La Porte Rd., Waterloo 50702, 319-233-1800, 800-800-8000	62		1								C					•
	<b>Waterloo Fairfield Inn</b> 2011 La Porte Rd., Waterloo 50702 319-234-5452, 800-228-2800, fax: 319-234-5452 www.fairfieldinn.com Reception for bus tours.	57	12	4	N		•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	
Waverly	<b>AmeriHost Inn</b> 404 29th Ave. SW, Waverly 50677 319-352-0399, 800-434-5800, fax: 319-352-0498 www.amerihostinn.com	60	4	3	N		•	•	•	I	•	C		•	•	•	TIA
	<b>Best Western Red Fox Inn</b> Hwy. 3 W./P.O. Box 667, Waverly 50677 319-352-5330, 800-397-5330, fax: 319-352-2577 Welcome reception, planned itineraries.	127	5	1	N, P	•	•	•		I	•	C		•	•	•	NTA
	<b>Star Motel</b> Hwy. 3 E./3303 E. Bremer, Waverly 50677, 319-352-4434	33			P												
	<b>Waverly Super 8 Motel</b> 301 13th Ave. SW, Waverly 50677 319-352-0888, 800-800-8000 (U.S.), fax: 319-352-0888 www.super8.com	41	4	2	N		•	•	•			C		•	•	•	
West Branch	<b>Presidential Inn</b> 711 S. Downey/P.O. Box 760, West Branch 52358 319-643-2526, fax: 319-643-5166	38			N												
West Liberty	<b>Econo Lodge Motel</b> I-80, Exit 259/1943 Garfield Ave., West Liberty 52776 319-627-2171, 888-589-5007 (U.S./Canada), fax: 319-627-4982	35			P		•			O	•	C		•	•		
Williamsburg	<b>Best Western Quiet House and Suites</b> I-80, Exit 220/1708 N. Highland, Williamsburg 52361 319-668-9777, 800-528-1234, fax: 319-668-9770	33	2	2	N		•	•	•	I, O		C					
	<b>Crest Motel</b> I-80, Exit 220/340 W. Evans St., Williamsburg 52361 319-668-1522, fax: 319-668-1872	30			N		•				•				•	•	
	<b>Ramada LTD</b> Exit 220, I-80 and Hwy. 149/P.O. Box 749, Williamsburg 52361 319-668-1000, fax: 319-668-1000 Rooms with kitchenettes, triple beds, all new rooms, free local calls. Next to outlet mall.	40		1	N, P		•	•				C		•	•		

- A**
- Abbie Gardner State Historic Site 42
  - Ackley 75
  - Ackley Heritage Center 75
  - Adair 28
  - Adair County Heritage Center 38
  - Adams County 28
  - Adams County Speedway 28
  - Adel 75
  - Adventureland Park 75
  - Agri Grain Marketing 150
  - Agricultural Tour 94
  - AgriCULTURE Tour 28
  - Aircraft Super-Market 81
  - Airpower Museum, Inc. 97
  - Albert City 28
  - Albert City Historical Museum 28
  - Albert the Bull 29
  - Albia 75
  - Algona 28
  - Allamakee County 126
  - Allerton (See Wayne County) 100
  - Allison 75
  - Altoona 75
  - Amana Arts Guild Gallery 127
  - Amana Colonies 127
  - Amana Colonies Tour
  - c/o Ox Yoke Inn 128
  - Amana Colony Sightseeing Tours/
  - Colony Visits Receptive
  - Operator 128
  - Amana Community Church
  - Museum 127
  - Amana Furniture Shop 128
  - Amana I-80 Welcome Center 127
  - Amana Society Farms, Inc. 128
  - Amana Welcome Center 127
  - Amana Woolen Mill 128
  - American Gothic House 86
  - Ameristar Casino Hotel 32
  - Ames 76
  - Amish Community 130
  - Amish Meal 79
  - Anamosa (See Jones County) 146
  - Andrew Jail 145
  - Andy Williams Birthplace 51
  - Anita 29
  - Ankeny 76
  - Ansel Briggs Memorial 145
  - Antique City Welcome
  - Center — Walnut 52
  - Antique Shopping Tour 94
  - Aquarium, The 142
  - Architectural Walking Tour 95
  - Armstrong House 78
  - Arnolds Park (See Okoboji/
  - Iowa Great Lakes) 42
  - Arnolds Park Amusement Park 42
  - Arts for Living Center 131
  - Arts on Grand 50
  - Atlantic 29
  - Audubon 29
  - Audubon County Courthouse
  - Museum 29
  - Avoca 29
- B**
- Backwater Cruises 126
  - Barbershop Quartet 93
  - Basilica of St. Francis Xavier 139
  - Basilica of St. John 82
  - Battle Creek 30
  - Battle Hill Museum of
  - Natural History 30
  - Beach Ottumwa, The 97
  - Beaman Heritage Center 88
  - Becky's Dolls & Collectibles 95
  - Bedford 30
  - Bedsternor's House 36
  - Belinda Toy Museum 90
  - Belle of Sioux City Riverboat
  - Casino 48
  - Bellevue 128
  - Bellevue Butterfly Gardens 128
  - Benton County 129
  - Bentonsport (See Villages of
  - Van Buren) 154
  - Bentonsport National Historic
  - District 154
  - Bettendorf (See Quad Cities) 151
  - Bickelhaupt Arboretum 135
  - Big Springs Trout Hatchery 140
  - Big Treehouse, The 92
  - Billy Joe's Pitcher Show 82
  - Bily Clocks Museum/Antonin Dvorak
  - Exhibit 153
  - Birthplace of John Wayne 91
  - Blanden Memorial Art Museum 37
  - Blank Park Zoo 82
  - Blood Center of
  - Central Iowa, The 85
  - Bloomfield 76
  - Bluedorn Science Imaginarium 155
  - Bluffs Run Casino 33
  - Bob Feller Hometown Exhibit 100
  - Boji Bay Water Park 42
  - Bonaparte (See Villages of
  - Van Buren) 154
  - Boone 77
  - Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad 77
  - Boone County Historical Center 77
  - Boone County Museum 77
  - Braddyville 30
  - Bridges of Madison County 91
  - Bridgewater 30
  - Britt 78
  - Brooklyn 78
  - Broom & Basket Shop 128
  - Brucemore 133
  - Brunner Art Museum 76
  - Buchanan County 129
  - Buena Vista County Historical
  - Museum 50
  - Buena Vista University 51
  - Buffalo Bill Cody Homestead 152
  - Buffalo Bill Museum/The Lone Star
  - Steamer 152
  - Burlington 130
  - Burlington Bees Professional
  - Baseball 131
  - Burlington Northern Depot 47
  - Burr Oak 132
  - Business/Industry Tours of Carroll by
  - Carroll Chamber of Commerce 30
  - Buxton Park Arboretum 89
- C**
- C. B. & Q. Restored Depot 34
  - Calhoun County Museum 47
  - Calkins Nature Area 89
  - Carroll 30
  - Carroll County Historical
  - Museum 30
  - Carroll County Solid Waste
  - Management Commission 31
  - Carsten Farms 47
  - Carter House Museum 140
  - Case Corporation 132
  - Casino Omaha 43
  - Cass County Historical Society
  - Museum 39
  - Catfish Bend Riverboat
  - Casino II 131, 142
  - Cedar Falls 132
  - Cedar Falls Historical Society
  - George Wyth House and Viking
  - Pump Museum 132
  - Cedar Falls Historical Society
  - Ice House Museum 132
  - Cedar Falls Historical Society Little
  - Red School — Bennington #5 132

- Cedar Falls Historical Society  
Victorian Home Carriage House  
Museum 132
- Cedar Rapids 133
- Cedar Rapids Museum of Art 134
- Cedar Rock 130
- Cedar View Orchard 151
- Centerville 78
- Central Iowa Tourism Association 67
- Central Iowa Tourism Region 66
- Champion Spark Plug 132
- Chariton 79
- Charles "Butch" Olofson  
Shooting Range 82
- Charles City 80
- Charles City Arts Center 80
- Charles H. MacNider Museum 93
- Chautauqua Building 47
- Cherokee 31
- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific  
Depot at Wilton 157
- Chimney Rock School House  
Art Gallery 132
- Christmas Carroll — Carroll  
Chamber of Commerce, A 31
- City Tour of Mason City 95
- Civic Center of Greater  
Des Moines 85
- Clarinda 31
- Clarinda Academy 32
- Clarinda Company 32
- Clarion 80
- Clark Museum of Area History/  
Clark's Antique Acres 42
- Clear Lake 80
- Clear Lake Fire Museum 80
- Clermont (*See Fayette County*) 141
- Clinton 135
- Clinton County Historical  
Society 135
- Clinton Lumber Kings 135
- Clive (*See Des Moines*) 81
- Coe College Permanent  
Collection of Art 134
- Colonel Davenport  
Historic Home 152
- "Come, Come, Ye Saints" Site 100
- Commercial Fish Museum 126
- Communal Agriculture Museum 127
- Communal Kitchen and Coopershop  
Museum 127
- Community Historical  
Society, The 96
- Community Orchard 37
- Conger House Museum 155
- Conrad Heritage Hall 88
- Coon Rapids 32
- Coral Ridge Mall 144
- Coralville (*See Iowa City/  
Coralville*) 144
- Cordova Park Observation Tower 98
- Corning (*See Adams County*) 28
- Corydon (*See Wayne County*) 100
- Costello's Old Mill Gallery 149
- Council Bluffs 32
- Country Carvers Woodcarving  
Museum 98
- Country Relics Village 99
- Country School House and  
Sod House 52
- Country Threads Quilt Shop 95
- Crescent 34
- Cresco 136
- Cresco Railway Company 136
- Creston 34
- CRP Research and  
Demonstration Farm 28
- Crystal Lake Cave 137
- Curtis Hill Indian Museum 134
- Cylinder 35
- Cylinder Heritage Center 35
- Czech Village 134
- Czipar's Apple Orchard 137

**D**

- Danish Delights 36
- Danish Immigrant Museum 36
- Danish Windmill 36
- Danville 136
- DAR Log Cabin 155
- Davenport (*See Quad Cities*) 151
- Davenport Museum of Art 152
- Davis County Welcome Center 77
- De Soto 81
- De Soto National Wildlife Refuge  
and Visitor Center 41
- Deal's Orchard 90
- Decatur County 81
- Decatur County Museum 81
- Decorah 136
- Denison 35
- Denison Aquatic Fun Center 35
- Depot/Caboose Riverfront Park 98
- Des Moines 81
- Des Moines Art Center 82
- Des Moines Botanical Center 82
- Des Moines County Historical  
Society Museums 131
- Devonian Fossil Gorge 144
- Diagonal Printing Museum 46
- Doll House 39
- Donna Reed Center for the  
Performing Arts, The 35
- Dorothy Pecaut Nature Center 48
- Dow City 35
- Dow House Historic Site 35
- Dows 86
- Dows Mercantile Store 86
- Dubuque 137
- Dubuque Arboretum 137
- Dubuque Diamond Jo Casino 137
- Dubuque Greyhound Park and  
Casino 137
- Dubuque Museum of Art 138
- Dubuque Welcome Center 138
- Duffy's Collectible Cars 134
- Dundee 139
- Dyer-Botsford Victorian House and  
Doll Museum 139
- Dyersville 139

**E**

- Eagle Point Park 138
- Earling (*See German Colonies*) 37
- Eastern Iowa Tourism  
Association 119
- Eastern Iowa Tourism Region 118
- Edinburgh "Ghost Town" and  
Museum 146
- Effigy Mounds National  
Monument 149
- 1896 Rock Island Railroad Station  
(Iowa Welcome Center) 86
- Eldon 86
- Eldora 86
- Elite Visions 126
- Elk Horn 36
- Elkader 140
- Elkader Riverwalk System 141
- Ellston Pioneer Museum 46
- Emmetsburg 36
- Emmetsburg Welcome Center 36
- English Mansion  
Bed-and-Breakfast 50
- Ertl Company, Inc., The 140
- Estherville 37

**F**

- Factory Stores of America  
Outlet Center 100
- Fairfield 141
- Faith Hope and Charity 51
- Family Museum of Arts and  
Science 152
- Farm House Museum 76
- Farmhouse, The 85
- Farmington (*See Villages of  
Van Buren*) 154
- Fayette County 141
- Fayette Historical Museum 141
- Federal Aviation Administration  
Radar Facility 141
- Fenelon Place Elevator 138
- Field of Dreams* Movie Site 139
- Fire Station Museum 98
- First Iowa State Bank 75
- Fisher Art Gallery 92
- Floyd County Historical Society  
Museum 80
- Fontana Interpretive Nature  
Center 130
- Fontanelle 37
- Forest City 86
- Forest Park Museum 99
- Fort Atkinson 141
- Fort Atkinson Preserve 141
- Fort Dodge 37
- Fort Madison 141
- Fort Madison Art Center 142
- Fort Madison, Farmington and  
Western Railroad Rides and  
Museum 142
- Fort Museum and Frontier  
Village 37
- 4-H Schoolhouse Museum 80
- Francesca's House 91
- Frank Lloyd Wright Stockman  
House 93
- Franklin County 87
- Franklin County Courthouse 87
- Franklin County Historical  
Museum 87
- Fredericksburg 142
- Fremont County Historical Museum  
Complex 48
- Froelich Historic Site 150

- Funny Bone Comedy Club 82
  - Furst-McNess Company 51
- G**
- GAR Memorial Hall 87
  - Garden Grove 88
  - Garst Farm Resorts 32
  - Gazebo on the Green &  
Gazebo Gardens 144
  - Gene Harris Antique Auction  
Center 93
  - General Store Museum 40
  - George M. Verity Riverboat  
Museum 147
  - German Colonies 37
  - Glenn Miller Birthplace Home 31
  - Glenwood 38
  - Glick-Sower House 92
  - Globe Gazette 95
  - Goldenrod School 31
  - Gowrie 38
  - Graettinger 38
  - Grafton 88
  - Grafton Heritage Depot/Museum 88
  - Grand Anne  
Bed-and-Breakfast, The 147
  - Grand Theatre 147
  - Grandpa Bill's Farm &  
7 Ponds Park 131
  - Granger House — Marion  
Historical Museum 134
  - Grant Center Country  
Schoolhouse 40
  - Grant Wood Tourism Center and  
Gallery 146
  - Greater Shenandoah  
Historical Society 47
  - Greene 88
  - Greene County Historical Society  
Museum 90
  - Greenfield 38
  - Grimes (*See Des Moines*) 81
  - Grinnell 88
  - Grinnell Historical Museum 88
  - Griswold 38
  - Grotto of the Redemption 52
  - Grout Museum of History &  
Science 155
  - Grundy County 88
  - Grundy County Museum 88
  - Guthrie Center (*See Guthrie  
County*) 39
  - Guthrie County 39
  - Guthrie County Historical Village 39
  - Guttenberg 142
- H**
- Hahn Bakery 128
  - Hampton (*See Franklin County*) 87
  - Hampton Publishing 87
  - Harker House 51
  - Harlan 39
  - Harper's Ferry (*See McGregor/  
Marquette*) 149
  - Harrison County Historical Village  
and Welcome Center 41
  - Hartman Reserve Nature Center 133
  - Harveys Casino Hotel 33
  - Hawkeye Buffalo Ranch 142
  - Hayrack Ride/Sleigh Ride &  
Barbecue 95
  - Hearst Center for the Arts 133
  - Henry A. Wallace Country Life  
Center 38
  - Henry County 143
  - Herald Publishing — Daily Times  
Herald 31
  - Herbert Hoover National Historic  
Site 156
  - Herbert Hoover Presidential Library-  
Museum 156
  - Herbert Quick Schoolhouse 88
  - Heritage Farm and Coach Co. 156
  - Heritage Hill Tour 46
  - Heritage House Museum 151
  - Heritage Museum of Johnson  
County 144
  - Heritage Rose Garden, The 29
  - Hickory Grove Rural School  
Museum 78
  - Higgins Museum, The 43
  - Historic 4th Street 49
  - Historic General Dodge House 33
  - Historic Valley Junction 82
  - Historical and Coal Mining  
Museum 78
  - Historical Homes and Gardens  
Tour 48
  - Historical Museum 52
  - History Center, The 134
  - Hitchcock House 40
  - Hitchcock Nature Area 39
  - Hobo Museum 78
  - Holnam Cement 95
  - Honey Creek 39
  - Horridge House 129
  - Horse-Drawn Machinery and Barn  
Museum 38
  - Hotel Manning 154
  - Howard County Log Cabin  
Museum 136
  - Howell Tree Farm and Dried  
Florals 91
  - Hoyt Sherman Place 83
  - Hub City Heritage Corp  
(Railroad Museum) 141
  - Humboldt 39
  - Humboldt County Museum 39
  - Hurstville Lime Kilns 149
  - Huxley 89
  - Hy-Vee Distribution Center 79

- I**
- Icaria Heritage and Garden Tour 28
  - Ida Grove 40
  - IL Norplex 126
  - Imperial/Cenex Land O Lakes 87
  - Independence (*See Buchanan County*) 129
  - Indian Creek Nature Center 134
  - Indianola 89
  - Indoor Golf Club of Des Moines 83
  - Ingersoll Dinner Theater 83
  - International Center for Rural Culture and Art, Inc. 101
  - Inwood Woodcarving Exhibit 139
  - Iowa Arboretum, Inc. 78
  - Iowa Army Ammunition Plant 132
  - Iowa Aviation Preservation Center 38
  - Iowa Barnstormers Arena Football Team 83
  - Iowa City/Coralville 144
  - Iowa Cubs Baseball 83
  - Iowa Department for the Blind 85
  - Iowa Falls 89
  - Iowa Falls Historical Museum 89
  - Iowa Firefighters Memorial 144
  - Iowa Gold Star Museum 83
  - Iowa Great Lakes (*See Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes*) 42
  - Iowa Great Lakes Maritime Museum 43
  - Iowa Group Travel Association 16
  - Iowa Historical Building 83
  - Iowa Lincoln Highway Association 90
  - Iowa Masonic Library and Museum 134
  - Iowa State Fairgrounds 83
  - Iowa State University 76
  - Iowa Trolley Park 80
- J**
- Jackson County 145
  - Jackson County Historical Society 149
  - Jackson County Welcome Center 153
  - Jasper County Courthouse 96
  - Jasper County Historical Museum 96
  - Jefferson 90
  - Jefferson Telephone Company Museum 90
  - John Deere Waterloo Works 156
  - John James Audubon Statue 29
  - John L. Lewis Mining and Labor Museum 79
  - Johnny Clock Museum 148
  - Johnston (*See Des Moines*) 81
  - Jones County 146
  - Jordan House 83
- K**
- K-Products 45
  - K.D. Station 49
  - Kalona 146
  - Kalona Historical Tours 147
  - Kalona Historical Village 147
  - Kanesville Tabernacle and Park 33
  - Kate Shelley Railroad Museum and Park 78
  - Kellow House Historical Museum 136
  - Kendall Place, The 75
  - Kendall Young Library 101
  - Keokuk 147
  - Keokuk National Cemetery 147
  - Keokuk Power Plant — AmerenUE 148
  - Keosauqua (*See Villages of Van Buren*)
  - Kimballton 40
  - KIMT-TV 3 95
- L**
- Kinney Pioneer Museum 93
  - Kirchner Log Cabin 45
  - Kiwanis Museum Complex 43
  - Kline Museum 28
  - Klokkenspel 98
  - KMA/KKBZ Radio Stations 48
  - Knoxville 90
  - Kolor Graphics 126
  - Kopy Kat and Original Dolls 95
- Lady Luck Casino & Hotel 152**
- Lady of the Lake 80**
- Lake Panorama Pontoon Tour 39**
- Lakes Art Center 43**
- Lamoni 91**
- Lansing Blumenthal Company 126**
- Latham Seed Farms 88**
- Laura Ingalls Wilder Park and Museum 132**
- Le festival de L'Heritage Francais 28**
- Le Mars 40**
- Left and Center *Field of Dreams* 139**
- Leon (*See Decatur County*) 81**
- Lewelling Quaker Shrine 143**
- Lewis 40**
- Lewis and Clark Keelboat Display 43**
- Lewis and Clark Monument and Scenic Overlook 33**
- Liberty Hall Historic Center 91**
- Lidtke Mill Historical Site 148**
- Life's Exhibits — The Play, Life 30**
- Lime Creek Nature Center 94**
- Lime Springs 148**
- Lion & Lamb, B & B & Gift Shop, The 129**
- Lisle Corporation 32**
- Little Brown Church, The 151**
- Little Mermaid 40**
- Living Heritage Tree Museum 51**
- Living History Farms 84**
- Lock and Dam #10 142**
- Lock and Dam #12 129**
- Lock and Dam #18 131**
- Lockmaster's House Heritage Museum 143**
- Lockridge 148**
- Loess Hills 40**
- Loess Hills Hospitality Tour 41**
- Logan 41**
- Lost Island Prairie Wetland Nature Center 47**
- Lucas County Historical Museum 79**
- Lucas County Welcome Center 79**
- Lyon County Historical Society Museum Complex 47**

- M**
- Madison County 91
  - Madison County Historical Complex 91
  - Madrid (*See Boone*) 77
  - Mahanay Bell Tower 90
  - Main Street Trolley 80
  - Mamie Doud Eisenhower Birthplace 78
  - Manchester 148
  - Manchester State Trout Hatchery 148
  - Manning 41
  - Mansion Museum, The 87
  - Maquoketa 149
  - Maquoketa Caves State Park 149
  - Marengo 149
  - Marion (*See Cedar Rapids*) 133
  - Marion County Historical Village 90
  - Marshall County Historical Museum 92
  - Marshalltown 91
  - Mason City 93
  - Mason House 154
  - Mathias Ham House Historic Site 138
  - Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop 92
  - Maxwell 96
  - Maysville School House 87
  - Maytag Dairy Farms 97
  - McCullum Museum 48
  - McGregor/Marquette 149
  - McNay Research and Demonstration Farm 79
  - Melcher-Dallas 96
  - Melcher-Dallas Coal Mining and Heritage Museum 96
  - Melcher-Dallas Museum of Military History 96
  - Mennonite Museum and Archives 147
  - Meredith Willson Boyhood Home 94
  - Meskwaki Bingo & Casino 100
  - Mid America Air Museum 49
  - Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums 143
  - Midwest Old Threshers Theatre Museum 143
  - Midwest Plastics 95
  - Midwest Prairie Candles 88
  - Milford (*See Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes*) 42
  - Miller House Museum 148
  - Miller's Country Zoo 38
  - Mills County Historical Museum 38
  - Millstream Brewing Company 128
  - Miss Marquette Riverboat Casino Resort 149
  - Mississippi Belle II Riverboat Casino 135
  - Mississippi River Museum 138
  - Mississippi River Tours 126
  - Mississippi River Visitor Center 152
  - Mississippi Valley Welcome Center 152
  - Missouri Valley 41
  - Monona 150
  - Monroe County Historical Museum 75
  - Montauk — Historic Governor's Home 141
  - Montgomery County History Center 46
  - Monticello (*See Jones County*) 146
  - Moorehead Pioneer Park 40
  - Moorhead (*See Loess Hills*) 40
  - Moorhead Culture Center 41
  - Moravia 96
  - Moravia Wabash Depot 96
  - Morris Memorial Park 154
  - Mosquito Park 131
  - Motor Mill 140
  - Moulton Historical Society Museum 78
  - Mount Ayr (*See Ringgold County*) 46
  - Mount Crescent Ski Area 34
  - Mount Pisgah/Mormon Trail 35
  - Mount Pleasant (*See Henry County*) 146
  - Mount Vernon 150
  - Muscatine 150
  - Muscatine Art Center 150
  - Museum of Amana History 128
  - Museum of Art 144
  - Museum of Natural History 144
  - Museum of Repertoire Americana 143
- N**
- Nashua 150
  - Nathaniel Hamlin Park 29
  - National Balloon Museum 89
  - National Czech & Slovak Museum & Library 134
  - National Farm Toy Museum 139
  - National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum 90
  - Nativity Scene 29
  - Neely-Kinyon Research Farm 38
  - Nelson Pioneer Farm Museum 97
  - New Hampton 151
  - New Hope Village 31
  - New Vienna 151
  - Newton 96
  - Nishna Heritage Museum 41
  - Nishna Productions 46
  - Nishnabotna Ferry House 29
  - Nodaway Valley Historical Society 31
  - North Iowa Huskies Ice Hockey Team 94
  - North Lee County Historical Society's Historic Center 142
  - Northwestern College Christ Chapel/DeWitt Music Hall 44
  - Northwestern State Bank Windmill 44
  - NSK Corporation/NSK-AKS Precision Ball Company 32
- O**
- Oakland 41
  - Octagon Center for the Arts, The 76
  - Odebolt 42
  - Oelwein (*See Fayette County*) 141
  - Oelwein Area Historical Society (Museum) 141
  - Okoboji Queen II Excursions 43
  - Okoboji/Iowa Great Lakes 42
  - Old Bradford Pioneer Village 151
  - Old Brewery Art Gallery and Bed & Breakfast 143
  - Old Capitol Museum 145
  - Old City Hall Gallery 149
  - Old Courthouse Museum 126
  - Old Factory, The 44
  - Old Fort Madison 142
  - Old Mill — Vogel Windmill, The 44
  - Olde Town Altoona 75
  - Olson/Linn Museum and Villisca Axe Murder House 51
  - Onawa 43
  - Opportunity Village 81
  - Orange City 44
  - Orange City Century Home, The 44
  - Osborne Visitor, Nature & Welcome Center 140
  - Osceola 97
  - Oskaloosa 97
  - Ottumwa 97
- P**
- Page County Courthouse 32
  - Panora (*See Guthrie County*) 39
  - Parker Historical Museum of Clay County 50
  - Parkersburg 97
  - Parkersburg Historical Home 98
  - Pearl Button Museum 150
  - Pearson House 154
  - Pella 98
  - Pella Corporation 99
  - Pella Historical Village 98
  - Pella Opera House 98
  - Perry 99
  - Peterson 45
  - Peterson Museums 45
  - Pioneer Heritage Museum and Historical Resource Library 149
  - Pioneer Historical Museum 154
  - Pioneer Ridge Nature Area and Nature Center 77
  - Piper's Old-Fashioned Grocery & Homemade Candy 79
  - Pleasant Hill (*See Des Moines*) 81
  - Plum Grove Historic Home 145
  - Plymouth County Historical Museum 40

## More, More, More

To get *more* information for planning *more* successful Iowa tours, circle the numbers of your choice on the response card. Furthermore, it's all **FREE**.

**1 Amana Colonies**  
Seven Old World villages. One of the most popular group tour destinations in the Midwest. 800-245-5465.

**2 Be A Kid Again — Ottumwa**  
Wilderness Kingdom Zoo, Pioneer Ridge Nature Center, Wapello Historical Museum, Airpower Museum and Gothic House.

**3 Bluffs Run Casino**  
Located at I-80/I-29, Exit 1B. Over 1,200 slots, greyhound racing, RV park and free entertainment.

**4 Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad**  
Train rides from May until October. Call for arrangements. 800-626-0319. *Catch the Train!*

**5 Bridges of Madison County**  
Discover the romance of Madison County. Visit our bridges and other historical and movie sites.

**6 Burlington**  
Overlooking scenic bluffs on the Mighty Mississippi, Burlington is a city rich in history.

**7 Cedar Falls — Ice House Museum**  
Cedar Falls, home of the University of Northern Iowa, abounds with historical and recreational opportunities.

**8 Civic Center — Greater Des Moines**  
World-class theater and live entertainment.

**9 Clear Lake and Surf Ballroom**  
World-renowned Surf Ballroom, along with *Lady of the Lake*, trolleys, antiques, museums, festivals and more!

**10 Clinton: Experience the Nostalgia**  
Riverboat gaming, summer theater, class 1-A baseball and widest Mississippi River overlook grace our town.

**11 Clinton: Mississippi Belle II Casino**  
Riverboat casino, live entertainment and "40 Feet of Fine Food Buffet." Cruising mid-May through mid-October.

**12 Coral Ridge Mall**  
This 1.2-million-square-foot regional mall features 100 retailers, restaurants, ice arena and children's museum.

**13 Council Bluffs Convention and Visitors Bureau**  
Crossroads of the American West. Enjoy casinos, Western Historic Trails Center, and Loess Hills Scenic Byway.

**14 Country Junction Restaurant in Dyersville**  
Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Experience home-cooked meal in 60 minutes. Meals range from \$4.95 to \$11.70.

**15 Creative Tours and Charters**  
Custom tour packaging, motor-coach chartering and step-on guide service for preformed groups.

**16 Danish Village of Elk Horn**  
Visit Little Denmark; tour imported 60-foot Danish Windmill and the Danish Immigrant Museum. AmericInn Motel.

**17 Davenport/Des Moines — Heart of America**  
Eight award-winning restaurants and hotels located off I-80. Best-known for the Iowa Machine Shed.

**18 Dubuque Convention and Visitors Bureau**  
Dubuque offers Victorian charm, rides on the Mississippi, theater, gaming, fine dining and much more!

**19 The Fort in Fort Dodge**  
Yes, there's a fort in Fort Dodge — with 20 buildings and the Cardiff GIANT exhibit!

**20 Fort Madison: Riverbend Region**  
Relive virtually every era of U.S. history in historic Fort Madison and Nauvoo.

**21 Greater Des Moines**  
Hub-and-spoke tour heaven! Nationally acclaimed attractions and city sizzle, surrounded by charming rural Iowa.

*Many more on reverse side.*

## FREE IOWA GROUP TOUR INFORMATION

Circle the desired number(s) below which correspond to the information you wish to receive.

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>49</b>	

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**22 Grotto of the Redemption**

World's largest manmade collection of stone and petrification. Depicts life of Christ in stone.

**23 Hawkeye Stages Motorcoach Tours/Charters**

Escorted package tours for individuals and charter service or customized tours for groups.

**24 Heartland's Best Casino and Hotel**

24-hour gaming action. Four restaurants, sports bar, live entertainment, 160 deluxe hotel rooms. Kid's Quest.

**25 Hotel Fort Des Moines**

Three restaurants, large pool, sauna, exercise room, room service, gift shop, parking — great ambiance.

**26 Hotel Pattee**

One-of-a-kind restored 1913 hotel. World-class chef, art collection, spa and bowling alley.

**27 Indianola: Winery and Lodging**

Unique winery tour — Iowa's largest vineyard. Apple Tree Inn provides quality lodging nearby and reasonable rates.

**28 Iowa City/Coralville CVB**

Cosmopolitan with small-town charm, offering something for everyone. Close proximity to I-80, ideal for hub-and-spokes.

**29 Jackson County — "Simply Beautiful"**

Mississippi River vistas; Great River Road; historical treasures; Grant Wood Scenic Byway; rugged, unglaciated land.

**30 Keokuk**

Let our experienced visitors bureau assist you with all your group travel needs!

**31 Kinseth Hotels**

Great locations near major cities and attractions. Holiday Inns, Best Westerns, Super 8. Online: [www.khconline.com](http://www.khconline.com)

**32 Lady Luck Casino and Hotel**

Riverboat casino on Mississippi River, adjoining 256-room hotel. Restaurant and live entertainment; open year round.

**33 Maquoketa and Banowetz Antique Mall**

Eastern Iowa's largest! Quality antiques, collectibles and unique gifts; 150 dealers in 30,000 square feet.

**34 Marshalltown**

"Your Center for Attention" to all your touring needs. Call for attention-getting group tour ideas!

**35 Mason City**

Home of "Music Man" Meredith Willson, Bil Baird puppets, Frank Lloyd Wright architecture and more.

**36 Miss Marquette Riverboat Casino**

The friendliest riverboat on the Upper Mississippi River offers gaming, entertainment, buffet and full-service marina.

**37 Montauk — 1874 Historic Home**

Home of William Larrabee, Iowa's 12th governor. All original furnishings. Guided tours.

**38 National Czech and Slovak Museum**

Exhibit — "Homelands: Story of Czech/Slovak People." Rare maps, costumes, library, gift store, rental hall.

**39 National Farm Toy Museum**

In Dyersville, Iowa, over 25,000 farm toys, trucks and implements manufactured worldwide. Open 8-7 daily.

**40 Northwest Iowa Transportation and Tours**

Impeccably kept 28-, 47- and 55-passenger coaches; customized group planning; excellent safety; and professional service.

**41 Orange City Tulip Festival**

Enjoy Orange City's Dutch hospitality and Old World charm the third weekend in May.

**42 Pella — A Touch of Holland**

From storybook shopfronts to Dutch pastries, Pella ... a real Dutch treat. Call toll-free: 888-7GO-DUTCH, X-99.

**43 Prairie Meadows Racetrack and Casino**

24-hour casino fun, seasonal live horse racing, simulcast center, restaurants, lounges and motor-coach program.

**44 Spirit of Greene**

Paddleboat ride on Shell Rock River — family-style, home-cooked meal at Paddle Inn Restaurant.

**45 Tanger Outlet Center**

Why wait for a sale? Buy direct. More than 60 brand name outlets.

**46 Ushers Ferry Historic Village**

Take a step back to a small Iowa town at the turn of the century.

**47 Villages of Van Buren**

Step back in time and witness working artisans and horse-drawn carriages in the Villages.

**48 Waterloo Convention and Visitors Bureau**

Experience festivals, historic sites, cultural attractions, performing arts, sporting events and fabulous shopping.

**49 Western Iowa Tourism Region**

Pack your bags and travel to some of Iowa's newest sites and attractions.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 781 DES MOINES, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DIVISION OF TOURISM  
STATE CAPITOL  
1015 EAST GRAND AVENUE  
DES MOINES IA 50309-9655



**Why wait for a sale**

**Buy Direct. Over 60 Brand Name Outlets. Save an average of 40% off retail every day.**

Carter's  
Guess Factory Store  
Nine West  
OshKosh B'Gosh  
Tommy Hilfiger  
Oneida  
Black & Decker  
Reebok Factory Direct Store  
Brooks Brothers  
Mikasa  
plus many more...

The Sale Never Ends.  
**TANGER™**  
**OUTLET CENTER**  
**WILLIAMSBURG, IOWA**

Less than 2 Hours East of Des Moines & 30 Minutes West of Iowa City On I-80, Exit 220.  
For a store listing call 319-668-2885 or 1-800-4-TANGER. Reg. Hours: Mon-Sat: 9-9, Sun: 12-6. Winter Hours: Mon-Thurs: 10-6, Fri-Sat: 10-9, Sun: 12-6. [www.tangeroutlet.com](http://www.tangeroutlet.com)



Ever feel like your  
is about to  
turn into a



We've heard stories about group tours gone wrong, but then, you can't believe everything you read. Like the big name show that ended up being a no-show. The starvation-style spa diet at the "all-you-can-eat" buffet. The foolproof directions that proved disastrous. And the wicked step-on guide whose foot was always in her mouth.

Leave the nightmares behind and book a fairy-tale tour of Des Moines. Dance under the stars at heartland festivals. Explore some of

"America's Castles." Feast on the sumptuous flavors of Iowa. Stay in a suite fit for a princess. Live the magic of Madison County.

We can't guarantee you'll find a handsome prince, but we'll treat all of your guests royally.

Everyone is invited to have a ball in Des Moines!



**Greater  
Des Moines!**

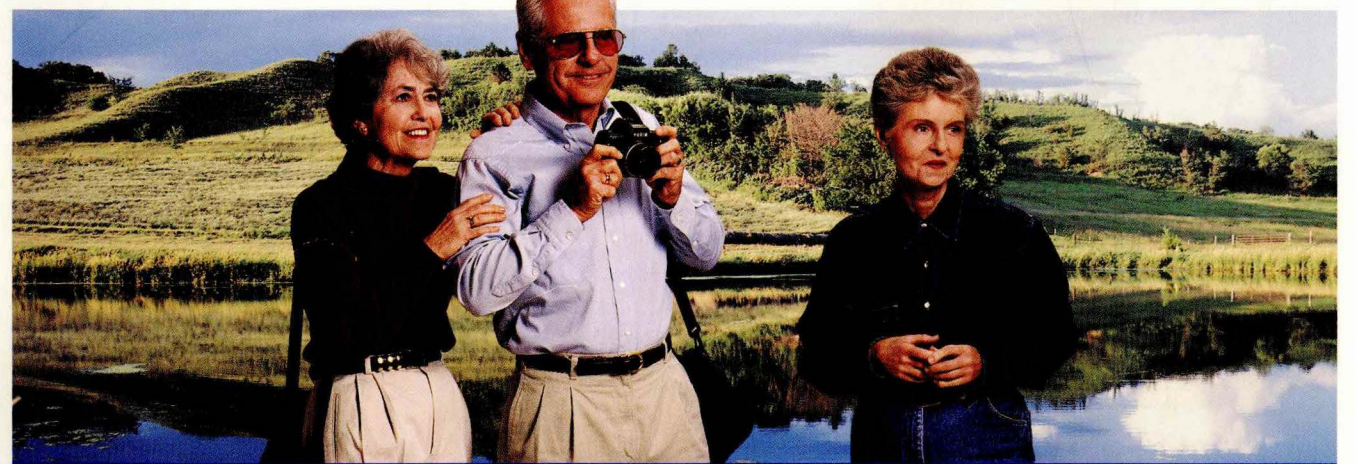
Convention And Visitors Bureau

1-800-451-2625 • (515) 286-4960 • [www.desmoinesia.com](http://www.desmoinesia.com)

Ask for Becky or Betty

F  
619.3  
.159a  
1999/2000

# IOWA



1999-2000 GROUP TOUR MANUAL

You make me smile. 